UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

(Mark One)
☐ REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(B) OR 12(G) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from _____________to _____________.

OR

☐ SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
Date of event requiring this shell company report ___________

Commission file number: 001-38726

CNFinance Holdings Limited

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

N/A
(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

Cayman Islands
(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

44/F, Tower G, No. 16 Zhujiang Dong Road
Tianhe District, Guangzhou City, Guangdong Province 510620
People's Republic of China
(Address of principal executive offices)

Ning Li, Chief Financial Officer
Tel: +86-201-62316688
E-mail: ir@cashchina.cn
At the address of the Company set forth above
(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
American depositary shares, each ADS representing 20 ordinary shares, par value US$0.0001 per share	**The New York Stock Exchange**
Ordinary shares, par value US$0.0001 per share*	**The New York Stock Exchange**

* Not for trading, but only in connection with the listing on the New York Stock Exchange of American depositary shares.

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None
(Title of Class)

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act:

None
(Title of Class)

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

1,371,643,240 ordinary shares, par value US$0.0001 per share, as of December 31, 2019.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes ☐ No ☒

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or an emerging growth company. See definition of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. Check one:

Large Accelerated Filer ☐ Accelerated Filer ☐ Non-accelerated Filer ☒ Emerging growth company ☒

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards † provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☒

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

☒ U.S. GAAP

☐ International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board

☐ Other

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.

☐ Item 17 ☐ Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes ☐ No ☒

APPLICABLE ONLY TO ISSUERS INVOLVED IN BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS DURING THE PAST FIVE YEARS

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Sections 12, 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court.

Yes ☐ No ☐

† The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
INTRODUCTION		iii
FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION		v
PART I		1
ITEM 1.	IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS	1
ITEM 2.	OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE	1
ITEM 3.	KEY INFORMATION	1
3.A.	Selected Financial Data	1
3.B.	Capitalization and Indebtedness	2
3.C.	Reason for the Offer and Use of Proceeds	2
3.D.	Risk Factors	3
ITEM 4.	INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY	44
4.A.	History and Development of the Company	44
4.B.	Business Overview	44
4.C.	Organizational Structure	72
4.D.	Property, Plant and Equipment	73
ITEM 4A.	UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS	74
ITEM 5.	OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS	74
5.A.	Operating Results	74
5.B.	Liquidity and Capital Resources	91
5.C.	Research and Development	95
5.D.	Trend Information	95
5.E.	Off-Balance Sheet Commitments and Arrangements	96
5.F.	Operating Leases	96
5.G.	Safe harbor	97
ITEM 6.	DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES	97
6.A.	Directors and Senior Management	97
6.B.	Compensation	99
6.C.	Board Practices	101
6.D.	Employees	105
6.E.	Share Ownership	105
ITEM 7.	MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	107
7.A.	Major Shareholders	107
7.B.	Related Party Transactions	107
7.C.	Interests of Experts and Counsel	108
ITEM 8.	FINANCIAL INFORMATION	108
8.A.	Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information	108
8.B.	Significant Changes	109
ITEM 9.	THE OFFER AND LISTING	109
9.A.	Offering and Listing Details	109
9.B.	Plan of Distribution	109
9.C.	Markets	109
9.D.	Selling Shareholders	109
9.E.	Dilution	109
9.F.	Expenses of the Issue	109
ITEM 10.	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	109
10.A.	Share Capital	109
10.B.	Memorandum and Articles of Association	109
10.C.	Material Contracts	109
10.D.	Exchange Controls	110
10.E.	Taxation	110
10.F.	Dividends and Paying Agents	114
10.G.	Statement by Experts	114
10.H.	Documents on Display	115

ITEM 11.	QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	115
ITEM 12.	DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES	116
12.A.	Debt Securities	116
12.B.	Warrants and Rights	116
12.C.	Other Securities	116
12.D.	American Depositary Shares	116
PART II		118
ITEM 13.	ITEM DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES	118
ITEM 14.	MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS	118
14.A. – 14.D.	Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders	118
14.E.	Use of Proceeds	118
ITEM 15.	CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	118
ITEM 16.	[Reserved]	119
16.A.	Audit Committee Financial Expert	119
16.B.	Code of Ethics	119
16.C.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	120
16.D.	Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees	120
16.E.	Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers	120
16.F.	Change in Registrant’s Certifying Accountant	120
16.G.	Corporate Governance	121
16.H.	Mine Safety Disclosure	121
PART III		122
ITEM 17.	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	122
ITEM 18.	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	122
ITEM 19.	EXHIBITS	122

INTRODUCTION

Except where the context otherwise indicates and for the purpose of this annual report only:

- "ADSs" refers to the American depositary shares, each representing 20 of our ordinary shares;
- "aggregate delinquency rate" as of a particular date is calculated by dividing (i) total balance of outstanding loan principal for which any installment payment is past-due (for one or more days) as of a particular date; by (ii) the aggregate total amount of loans we originated since 2014;
- "aggregate NPL rate" as of a particular date is calculated by dividing (i) total balance of outstanding loan principal for which any installment payment is over 90 calendar days past-due as of a particular date; by (ii) the aggregate total amount of loans we originated since 2014;
- "allowance ratio" of a particular date refers to amount of allowance for loan principal, interest and financing service fee receivables as a percentage of the outstanding loan principal, interest and financing service fee receivables as of the date;
- "China" or "PRC" refers to the People's Republic of China, excluding, for the purpose of this annual report only, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macau;
- "contractual interest rate" refers to the interest rate prescribed under loan agreements;
- "delinquency ratio" of a particular date refers to total balance of outstanding loan principal for which any installment payment is past-due (for one or more days) as a percentage of the outstanding loan principal as of the date;
- "effective interest rate" refers to the annualized internal rate of return based on initial outlay of loan principal, initial inflow of financing service fees (if applicable) and expected monthly inflow of repayments;
- "effective sales partners" refers to the sales partners who has introduced at least one borrower to us and was approved by our trust company partners for loan facilitation;
- "leverage ratio" refers to the ratio of total assets to total shareholders' equity;
- "charge-off ratio" refers to the ratio of charge-offs during a period over the average beginning and ending balances of outstanding loan principal of the same period;
- "loan-to-value ratio", or "LTV ratio" refers to the ratio of loan amount to the value of asset collateral; the loan amount is calculated as the amount of all outstanding loans to be secured by the collateral;
- "NPL" refers to a loan being delinquent for over 90 days;
- "NPL provision coverage ratio" of a particular date refers to amount of allowance for loan principal, interest and financing service fee receivables as a percentage of the outstanding balance of NPL principal as of the date;
- "NPL ratio" as of a particular date represents total balance of outstanding loan principal for which any installment payment is over 90 calendar days past-due as a percentage of the outstanding loan principal as of the date;
- "ordinary shares" refers to our ordinary shares of par value US$0.0001 per share;
- "Pearl River Delta region" refers to Dongguan, Zhongshan, Foshan, Guangzhou, Huizhou, Jiangmen, Shenzhen, Zhuhai and Zhaoqing;

- “quick disposal plans” refers to the mechanisms that we utilize to quickly dispose of delinquent loans or collateral to recover potential losses, including selling the delinquent loans to third parties or disposal of collateral without going through judicial proceedings;

- “RMB” or “Renminbi” refers to the legal currency of the People’s Republic of China;

- “senior units” refers to the senior units and intermediate units, if applicable, in a trust plan;

- “structural leverage ratio” refers to the ratio of the total amount of senior units and subordinated units; intermediate units are included as senior units for the purpose of calculation;

- “Tier 1 cities” refers to Beijing, Shanghai, Shenzhen and Guangzhou;

- “Tier 2 cities” refers to Dongguan, Foshan, Nanjing, Nanchang, Nantong, Xiamen, Hefei, Dalian, Tianjin, Changzhou, Xuzhou, Huizhou, Chengdu, Yangzhou, Wuxi, Kunming, Hangzhou, Wuhan, Jinan, Zhuhai, Shijiazhuang, Fuzhou, Suzhou, Xi’an, Zhengzhou, Chongqing, Changsha, Qingdao, Shaoxing, Ningbo, Wuxi, Ha’erbin, Changchun, Nanning, Wenzhou, Quanzhou, Guiyang, Taiyuan, Jinhua, Yantai, Jiaxing, Urumqi, Taizhou, Haikou, Jiaxing and Zhongshan;

- “total operating income” refers to the sum of (i) net interest and fees income after collaboration cost and (ii) total non-interest revenue;

- “US$,” “dollars” or “U.S. dollars” refers to the legal currency of the United States;

- “we,” “us,” “our company,” “our,” and “CNFinance” refer to CNFinance Holdings Limited, a Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability and its subsidiaries; and

- “Yangtze River Delta region” refers to Shanghai, Nanjing, Nantong, Hefei, Yixing, Changzhou, Yangzhou, Wuxi, Hangzhou, Jiangyin, Taizhou, Shaoxing, Suzhou, Jiaxing and Zhenjiang.

We present our financial results in RMB. We make no representation that any RMB or U.S. dollar amounts could have been, or could be, converted into U.S. dollars or RMB, as the case may be, at any particular rate, or at all. The PRC government imposes control over its foreign currency reserves in part through direct regulation of the conversion of RMB into foreign exchange and through restrictions on foreign trade. This annual report contains translations of certain foreign currency amounts into U.S. dollars for the convenience of the reader. Unless otherwise stated, all translations of Renminbi into U.S. dollars were made at the rate at RMB6.9762 to US$1.00, the exchange rate as set forth in the H.10 statistical release of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System in effect as of December 31, 2019. On April 17, 2020, the noon buying rate for Renminbi was RMB7.0711 to US$1.00.

FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This annual report on Form 20-F contains forward-looking statements that reflect our current expectations and views of future events. All statements other than statements of historical facts are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are made under the “safe harbor” provision under Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, and as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify these forward-looking statements by terminology such as “may,” “will,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “aim,” “estimate,” “intend,” “plan,” “believe,” “is/are likely to,” “potential,” “continue” or other similar expressions. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our financial condition, results of operations, business strategy and financial needs. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to:

- our goals and growth strategies;
- our future business development, results of operations and financial condition;
- relevant government policies and regulations relating to our business and industry;
- the length and severity of the recent COVID-19 outbreak and its impact on our business and industry;
- general economic and business condition in China; and
- assumptions underlying or related to any of the foregoing.

We would like to caution you not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements and you should read these statements in conjunction with the risk factors disclosed in “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors” of this annual report and other risks outlined in our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC. Those risks are not exhaustive. We operate in an evolving environment. New risks emerge from time to time and it is impossible for our management to predict all risk factors, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ from those contained in any forward-looking statement. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We do not undertake any obligation to update or revise the forward-looking statements except as required under applicable law. You should read this annual report and the documents that we reference in this annual report completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect.

PART I

ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS

Not applicable.

ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE

Not applicable.

ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION

3.A. Selected Financial Data

The following selected consolidated statements of comprehensive income data for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019 and selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2018 and 2019 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included in this annual report beginning on page F-1. The following selected consolidated statement of comprehensive income data for the year ended December 31, 2016 and selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this annual report. We have not included financial information for the year ended December 31, 2015, as such information cannot be provided on a stand-alone and U.S. GAAP basis without unreasonable effort or expense.

The selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, our consolidated financial statements and related notes and "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects" included elsewhere in this annual report. The consolidated financial statements are prepared and presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, or U.S. GAAP. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of our results for any future periods.

	For the Year Ended December 31,				
	2016	2017	2018	2019	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
Selected Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income Data:					
Interest and fees income					
Interest and financing service fee on loans	1,242,128,524	3,406,110,592	4,278,820,368	2,953,480,997	423,365,299
Interest on deposits with banks	1,417,305	4,337,177	13,844,598	16,680,498	2,391,058
Total interest and fees income	**1,243,545,829**	**3,410,447,769**	**4,292,664,966**	**2,970,161,495**	**425,756,357**
Interest expense					
Interest expense on interest-bearing borrowings	(442,661,324)	(1,401,191,685)	(1,942,449,117)	(1,309,835,699)	(187,757,762)
Interest expense paid to related parties	–	(8,714,000)	(610,405)	–	–
Total interest expense	**(442,661,324)**	**(1,409,905,685)**	**(1,943,059,522)**	**(1,309,835,699)**	**(187,757,762)**
Net interest and fees income	**800,884,505**	**2,000,542,084**	**2,349,605,444**	**1,660,325,796**	**237,998,595**
Collaboration cost for sales partners	–	–	–	(174,042,054)	(24,947,974)
Net interest and fees income after collaboration cost	**800,884,505**	**2,000,542,084**	**2,349,605,444**	**1,486,283,742**	**213,050,621**
Provision for credit losses (net of increase in loss recoverable of nil, nil, nil and RMB100,304,255 for years ended 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively)	(111,362,044)	(306,752,951)	(433,753,901)	(362,735,159)	(51,996,095)
Net interest and fees income after provision for credit losses	**689,522,461**	**1,693,789,133**	**1,915,851,543**	**1,123,548,583**	**161,054,526**
Realized gains/(losses) on sales of investments, net	66,878,501	(11,527,798)	3,185,026	46,126,258	6,611,946
Other-than-temporary losses on available-for-sale investments	(36,692,695)	–	–	–	–
Other gains/(losses), net	36,261,933	23,979,610	(14,582,940)	82,334,488	11,802,197
Total non-interest revenue	**66,447,739**	**12,451,812**	**(11,397,914)**	**128,460,746**	**18,414,143**
Operating expenses					
Employee compensation and benefits	(299,225,819)	(545,956,248)	(443,071,028)	(228,135,061)	(32,701,909)
Share-based compensation expenses	–	(182,689,766)	(39,715,168)	(15,886,067)	(2,277,181)
Taxes and surcharges	(48,207,495)	(38,835,933)	(81,198,115)	(67,689,864)	(9,702,971)

	For the Year Ended December 31,				
	2016	2017	2018	2019	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
Operating lease cost	(24,404,690)	(47,896,817)	(58,317,758)	(36,607,623)	(5,247,502)
Impairment of goodwill	(20,279,026)	–	–	–	–
Offering expenses	–	–	(10,858,717)	–	–
Other expenses	(75,807,908)	(82,194,556)	(113,555,657)	(182,678,536)	(26,185,966)
Total operating expenses	**(467,924,938)**	**(897,573,320)**	**(746,716,443)**	**(530,997,151)**	**(76,115,529)**
Income before income tax	**288,045,262**	**808,667,625**	**1,157,737,186**	**721,012,178**	**103,353,140**
Income tax expense	(52,603,423)	(275,994,868)	(296,828,475)	(186,368,236)	(26,714,864)
Net income	**235,441,839**	**532,672,757**	**860,908,711**	**534,643,942**	**76,638,276**
Earnings per share					
Basic	0.19	0.43	0.69	0.39	0.06
Diluted	0.19	0.40	0.62	0.36	0.05
Other comprehensive (losses)/ income					
Net unrealized (losses)/gains on available-for-sale investments	(194,680,052)	(2,601,355)	1,585,705	(1,518,079)	(217,608)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(778,538)	(198,794)	(1,682,779)	3,965,185	568,388
Comprehensive income	**39,983,249**	**529,872,608**	**860,811,637**	**537,091,048**	**76,989,056**

	As of December 31,				
	2016	2017	2018	2019	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
Selected Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents (1)	233,138,588	1,190,360,385	3,161,657,934	1,705,356,424	244,453,488
Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables (net of allowance)	7,261,467,762	16,261,167,957	14,998,285,866	10,258,018,857	1,470,430,730
Other assets (2)	311,751,130	764,337,148	1,194,773,365	1,062,873,686	152,357,112
Total assets	**7,806,357,480**	**18,215,865,490**	**19,354,717,165**	**13,026,248,967**	**1,867,241,330**
Interest-bearing borrowings (3)	6,293,027,316	15,707,936,178	15,324,776,039	7,522,916,530	1,078,368,815
Other liabilities (4)	394,643,746	676,680,520	984,385,746	1,904,799,942	273,042,622
Total liabilities	**6,687,671,062**	**16,384,616,698**	**16,309,161,785**	**9,427,716,472**	**1,351,411,437**
Total shareholders' equity	**1,118,686,418**	**1,831,248,792**	**3,045,555,380**	**3,598,532,495**	**515,829,893**

Notes:

(1) Includes RMB69,420,589, RMB911,581,943, RMB2,457,242,507 and RMB1,073,209,525 from structured funds as of December 31, 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively, which could only be used to grant new loans and activities.

(2) Represents the sum of (i) available-for-sale investments, (ii) property and equipment, (iii) intangible assets and goodwill, (iv) deferred tax assets, (v) deposits (vi) right-of-use assets and (vii) other assets as presented in our consolidated balance sheet.

(3) Represents the sum of (i) borrowings under agreements to repurchase and (ii) other borrowings.

(4) Represents the sum of (i) accrued employee benefits, (ii) amount due to related parties, (iii) income tax payable, (iv) deferred tax liabilities, (v) lease liabilities, (vi) credit risk mitigation position and (vii) other liabilities as presented in our consolidated balance sheet.

3.B. Capitalization and Indebtedness

Not applicable.

3.C. Reason for the Offer and Use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

3.D. Risk Factors

Risks Related to Our Business

We have a limited operating history and our business practice continues to evolve, which makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects.

We commenced our loan service business in 2006 and adopted our previous business model in 2014, and introduced our new collaboration model in December 2018. We have a limited operating history in the home equity loan market, especially in some aspects of our business operations, such as loan facilitation service and collateral management service, credit analysis and the development of cooperative relationships with funding partners and other business partners. Our ability to continuously attract borrowers and funding sources is critical to our business. We may from time to time introduce new loan services and products, make adjustments to our existing loan facilitation services and products and our risk management system, or make adjustments to our business operations in general.

The regulatory framework and market condition for China's home equity loan market is evolving and may remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. If our business practices or the business practices of our trust company partners are challenged under any PRC laws or regulations, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects would be materially and adversely affected. From time to time we may refine existing commercial arrangements in our business operations to comply with changing regulatory focuses. For example, FOTIC, one of our primary trust company partners, amended its loan agreements in 2017 with certain borrowers to add an option for FOTIC to demand payment of outstanding loan principal and interests before the maturity of the underlying trust funding. Starting in March 2018, we have been working with FOTIC to implement certain changes to our top-up arrangements (the "2018 FOTIC Funding Arrangements") and performance-based service fee structure (the "2018 FOTIC Service Fee Structure"). For details, please refer to "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Funding Model—Credit Strengthening Services." We have also been exploring new business model to broaden our prospective borrower bases. Since December 2018, we have sought to collaborate with limited partnerships and certain well-established corporations, where limited partners in such limited partnerships and the established corporations work as our sales partners to introduce prospective borrowers to us. For details, please refer to "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Borrowers—Collaboration Model." Unfavorable reception of the new business arrangements and new collaboration model by potential borrowers could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. We may face the risk of increased borrower complaints, potential supervision, examinations or enforcement actions by regulatory agencies and/or penalties for violation of financial regulations and other applicable laws and regulations. We may not be able to successfully address the risks and difficulties associated with the new business arrangement and new collaboration model, which could materially harm our business and operating results. The modifications to our business arrangements and business model may also increase the complexity of our business and may present new and significant challenges, as well as strains on our management, personnel, operations, systems, technical performance and financial resources. As a result, past performance of our practice does not necessarily indicate our future prospects and performance. Such past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

You should consider our business and prospects in light of the risks and challenges we encounter or may encounter given the rapidly evolving market in which we operate and our limited operating history in this particular market. These risks and challenges include, among other things, our ability to:

- offer customized and competitive loan services and products;
- increase the utilization of our loan services by existing borrowers as well as new borrowers;
- maintain low aggregate delinquency rate of loans originated by us;
- achieve an effective and efficient collection and foreclosure process to assist our trust company partners to recover delinquent loans in the event of loan default;
- develop sufficient, diversified, cost-efficient and reputable funding sources;

- broaden our prospective borrower base;
- navigate through a complex and evolving regulatory environment;
- improve our operational efficiency;
- promote standardized and disciplined operational procedures in local offices;
- attract, retain and motivate talented employees to support our business growth;
- maintain and enhance relationships with our business partners;
- enhance our technology infrastructure to support the growth of our business and maintain the security of our system and the confidentiality of the information provided and utilized across our system;
- navigate economic condition and fluctuation; and
- defend ourselves against legal and regulatory actions.

Our historical credit enhancement arrangements to our trust company partners might be subject to challenges by relevant regulatory authorities, and we may potentially be required to obtain licenses.

Under our historical credit enhancement arrangements with our trust company partners, we are required to make payments for loan principal and interests that are in default. Under the 2018 FOTIC Funding Arrangements and similar arrangements with other trust company partners, our historical credit enhancement arrangements with FOTIC trust plans will be limited to existing loans and loans to be issued under existing trust products. There is a small amount of our funding that remains subject to the historical credit enhancement arrangements. We plan to implement our new funding arrangements as such funding approaches maturity.

China Banking Regulatory Commission ("CBRC"), National Development and Reform Commission, Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, Ministry of Finance, Ministry of Commerce, the People's Bank of China ("PBOC"), and the State Administration for Industry and Commerce jointly released Tentative Measures for the Administration of Financing Guarantee Companies on March 8, 2010 ("Tentative Measures"); the State Council released Regulation on the Supervision and Administration of Financing Guarantee Companies on August 2, 2017, effective on October 1, 2017 ("Regulation on Financing Guarantee Companies"); and China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission ("CBIRC"), PBOC and other seven central governmental departments of the PRC State Council jointly released Supplementary Provisions on Supervision and Administration of Financing Guarantee Companies on October 9, 2019 ("Supplementary Provisions"), each of which stipulates that no entity or individual may conduct the financing guarantee business without the approval of the relevant regulatory authorities, and that any institution, which provides services such as customer recommendation and credit evaluation for different kinds of lending institutions, shall not provide any financing guarantee services directly or in a disguised way, without approval. We do not charge any fees directly with respect to credit enhancement service and we do not hold qualifications for providing financing guarantee as a loan service provider. It is unclear whether our historical credit enhancement arrangements would be deemed as providing financing guarantee under PRC laws and regulations. As of the date of this annual report, we have not been subject to any fines or penalties under the aforementioned regulations with respect to our historical credit enhancement arrangements. If we are deemed to be providing a financing guarantee without required licenses, we may be subject to penalties such as correction order, fines of up to RMB1 million and suspension of or even bans from business, which could materially and adversely affect our business.

Furthermore, according to the Notice on the Regulation and Rectification of the "Cash Loan" Business ("Circular 141") issued by the Internet Finance Rectification Office and the Online Lending Rectification Office, a banking financial institution or the like (including trust companies) shall not accept any credit enhancement service, loss-bearing commitment or any other credit enhancement service provided by any third-party institution without qualifications for providing guarantees when cooperating with them in lending businesses. Our PRC legal advisor, China Commercial Law Firm, advises us that it is uncertain whether Circular 141 would apply to us. Nevertheless, if we are deemed to be subject to and our collaboration with funding partners is deemed to be in violation of Circular 141, our funding partners could be subject to penalties, including suspension or termination of such credit enhancement arrangements with us, which may disincentive our funding partners from future collaboration with us and could have a material adverse effect on our source of funding and results of operations.

As of the date of this annual report, we have not been subject to any fines or penalties under any PRC laws or regulations with respect to our historical credit enhancement arrangements. We cannot assure you that the regulatory authorities will not impose, among other things, regulatory warning, correction order, condemnation, fines or suspension of business license on us in the future because of our historical credit enhancement arrangements. Any of these actions by the regulatory authorities may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Our trust company partners operate in a strictly regulated industry. If the practice of our trust company partners, including the cooperation arrangements with us, is challenged under any PRC laws and regulations, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially and adversely affected.

We provide home equity loan service to borrowers primarily through collaboration with our trust company partners. Our trust company partners operate in a highly regulated industry and, as a result, are required to comply with a wide array of laws and regulations that are continually evolving. If our collaboration arrangement is deemed to violate any of these laws and regulations, we may be required to make significant changes to our business arrangements. These changes may have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition and may not be implemented successfully.

According to Opinions of the General Office of the CBRC on Further Strengthening the Work of Supervising the Risks of Trust Companies, all local CBRC offices shall strengthen the analysis of the sources, durations and structure of the use of trust products' funds, especially where the funds are open trust products issued in installments and are mismatched with the maturity date of its uses. All local CBRC offices shall (i) strengthen the screening and disposal of non-standard capital pool trusts, (ii) urge trust companies to dispose of existing, non-standard capital pools, (iii) prohibit the establishment of new non-standard capital pools, and (iv) submit monthly reports on the implementation of screening plans of non-standard capital pools, until standards are met. Capital pool is not a legal term defined under the PRC laws and regulations. Both standard capital pool and non-standard capital pool are strictly regulated. The major differences between standard capital pool and non-standard capital pool are qualification of investors and investees. Non-standard capital pool generally refers to the capital pool which mainly invests in non-standardized assets. Non-standardized assets include non-standardized debt assets and non-standardized equity assets, and only non-standardized debt assets are relevant to our business. Non-standardized debt assets generally refer to the debt assets with information disclosed only among trading parities and without public pricing. Only qualified investors are allowed to invest in non-standardized debt assets. Our trust company partners acquire funding primarily through trust products set up under various trust plans with a term of one to three years, while the loans we facilitate have tenors ranging from one to three years. For details of matching of our funding sources and loan products we facilitate, please refer to "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Funding Model—Matching of Terms of Funding Sources and Loans." Our trust company partners allocate committed funds from the trust plan accounts among approved borrowers, which could be viewed as creating a mismatch between an investor's expected timing of exit and the maturity date of the loan. For details, please refer to "—Risks Related to Our Business—Loan products we facilitate may potentially be deemed as having a duration mismatch with underlying funding sources. We and our trust company partners may need to take additional measures to reduce any risks associated with the mismatch, which could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations." We do not have specific knowledge on whether our trust company partners are compliant with the foregoing regulation and relevant applicant laws and regulations when they are handling the payment by the borrowers and the payment to unit holders in trust plans. If our trust lending model is deemed as creating a duration mismatch, we may be required to make adjustments to our business practice and our source of funding, results of operations and financial condition may be materially and adversely impacted.

As part of continuous effort to comply with evolving laws and regulations, FOTIC, one of our primary trust company partners, amended the terms of their loan agreements with borrowers starting from November 2017 (the "2017 FOTIC Loan Agreement"). Since 2018, FOTIC and our other trust partners have also modified its collaboration with us, which ensures that there is no duration mismatch for new loans entered into under the new model. With respect to existing loan products issued with potential duration mismatch, we have been working with FOTIC to take the following measures to improve the duration mismatch: (a) assign FOTIC's rights under each loan agreement to institutional investors with repurchase agreements with three to four years term, so they match the terms of the outstanding loans to the extent possible; (b) buy back such loans using FOTIC's own funding; and (c) transfer of the long-term loans to subordinated units. With respect to loan products issued under the 2017 FOTIC Loan Agreement or the current revised model, the durations of such loan products have been adjusted to match the duration of the respective trust plans.

Our trust company partners are also subject to other laws and regulations. For example, according to the Measures for the Administration of Trust Companies' Trust Plans of Assembled Funds issued by the CBRC, trust companies may not provide loans in excess of 30% of the paid-in balance of all the trust plans under its management. It is our trust company partners' responsibility to comply with these regulations and we have no specific knowledge as to whether our trust company partners are in compliance. We cannot assure you that our trust company partners have been in compliance at all times. We cannot assure you that relevant regulatory authorities will not impose additional restrictions on our trust company partners' businesses. This regulation may limit our access to funding from our trust company partners in the future, which may have a material adverse impact on our source of funding and results of operations.

While we believe we currently are in compliance with existing PRC regulations, including Circular 141, in all material aspects, we cannot assure you that the PRC government authorities would agree with our interpretation of the relevant regulations. It is also possible that new laws and regulations may be adopted which, along with any possible changes needed to fully comply with any existing or newly released regulations, could require us to further modify our business or operations. The cost to comply with such laws or regulations would increase our operating expenses, and modifications of our business may have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If any of our trust company partners are deemed to violate any laws, regulations and rules, they may face, among other things, regulatory warning, correction order, condemnation, fines, suspension of business license and criminal liability, which may have a material adverse impact on our funding source and results of operations.

Our business may be adversely affected if we are unable to secure funding on terms acceptable to us or our borrowers, or at all.

We fund most of the loans we originate through our trust company partners. Loans funded by our trust company partners are disbursed to borrowers directly through trust plans. Approximately 95.4%, 99.5% and 100.0% of our home equity loan origination volume was funded under trust lending model in 2017, 2018 and 2019 respectively.

The availability of funding from our trust company partners depends on many factors, such as the availability of investors on their platforms, general economic conditions, change of regulatory requirements, actual and expected aggregate delinquency rate compared to alternative opportunities, some of which are out of our control. Our trust company partners may seek to acquire borrowers independently or through other third parties. In addition, our trust company partners may not be able to adapt their compliance practices with the evolving financial institution licensing and other regulations in the PRC. As a result, our ability to cooperate with our existing trust company partners may be subject to regulatory or other limitations. See "—Risks Related to Our Business—Some of our funding sources are highly regulated and are subject to the changing regulatory environment. If any of the funding sources is deemed to violate the PRC laws and regulations, we may need to secure new funding, failure of which may result in material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects."

As our business grows, we may need to obtain new funding sources or require current funding partners to increase the amount of funding provided. If there is a sudden or unexpected shortage of funds from our trust company partners or if we fail to maintain or develop relationships with our existing trust company partners or new funding partners, we may not be able to maintain necessary levels of funding without agreeing to less favorable terms, or at all. We may not be able to arrange additional, new or alternative methods of funding on favorable terms, or at all, or ensure that our cooperation with new funding partners will meet our expectations and the expectations of borrowers.

Additionally, if there is an unexpected scale of decrease in subordinated units due to a higher aggregate NPL rate, we may not be able to arrange additional capital to increase our subordinated units contribution to satisfy the contractual structural leverage ratio as required by the subordinated units subscription agreement. If we are unable to secure sufficient funding on terms acceptable to us and our borrowers, or at all, we may not be able to provide attractive products and services to our borrowers, and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

In May 2018, FOTIC established Jinghua Structured Fund 27. In May 2018, Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries subscribed to all of the senior units of Jinghua Structured Fund 27, which amounted to approximately RMB138.0 million. We subscribed to all of the subordinated units of Jinghua Structured Fund 27, which amounted to approximately RMB15.4 million. In July 2018, Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries transferred all their senior units and intermediate units to a third party of the Group. As a result, amounts due to related parties in connection with Jinghua Structured Fund 27 is nil as of December 31, 2019. For details, please refer to "Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions—B. Related Party Transactions—Other Related Party Transactions."

We face risks related to natural disasters, health epidemics and other outbreaks of contagious diseases.

Our business could be adversely affected by natural disasters or outbreaks of epidemics. These natural disasters, outbreaks of contagious diseases, and other adverse public health developments in China or any other market in which we operate and conduct business could severely disrupt our business operations by damaging our network infrastructure or information technology system or affecting the productivity of our workforce. The outbreak of any severe epidemic disease, such as avian flu, H1N1 flu, SARS or coronavirus, may disrupt our operations, which could negatively affect our financial condition and business prospects.

Our headquarters are located in Guangzhou, where most of our directors and management and a large majority of our employees currently reside. Consequently, we are highly susceptible to factors adversely affecting Guangzhou. If any of the abovementioned natural disasters, health epidemics or other outbreaks were to occur in Guangzhou, our operation may experience material disruptions, such as temporary closure of our offices and suspension of services, which may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

COVID-19, a novel strain of coronavirus, has spread worldwide. The COVID-19 outbreak is expected to impose interruptions on China's macroeconomy and is expected to adversely impact our results of operations. The COVID-19 outbreak has caused, and may continue to cause, companies in China and around the world to implement adjustment of work schemes, impose additional quarantine measures or even temporary or permanent business closure. Results of operations for MSEs, whose owners are our primary customer group, may be materially and adversely impacted, which will in turn have a material adverse effect on our financial performance and results of operations. As a result of the COVID-19 outbreak, our normal work schedule and results of operations have been adversely impacted, and our revenues for this period is expected to experience a decrease. Specifically, our business involving on-site and offline activities may be materially and adversely impacted, including and not limited to inspection of real properties; visits to borrowers in both the risk assessment and the collection and foreclosure process; and developing of prospective borrowers.

The COVID-19 outbreak may also have a material adverse effect on China's real estate market, which may increase the risks of the loans we facilitate. Many cities in China are also subject to temporary lockdown, travel restriction or other forms of quarantine. The extent to which COVID-19 impacts our results will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of COVID-19 and the actions to contain or treat its impact, among others.

Because of the uncertainty surrounding the COVID-19 outbreak, the financial impact related to the outbreak of and response to the coronavirus cannot be reasonably estimated at this time, but our consolidated results for the first quarter and full year of 2020 were adversely affected. We expect our total revenue in the first quarter of 2020 to decrease year over year, and there may be similar decrease in the next three quarters of 2020. We may experience adverse impact in our financials and results of operations, if conditions have not been significantly improved and global stock markets have not recovered from recent declines.

Loan products we facilitate may potentially be deemed as having a duration mismatch with underlying funding sources. We and our trust company partners may need to take additional measures to reduce any risks associated with the mismatch, which could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

The Guiding Opinion on Regulating the Asset Management Business of Financial Institutions (the "Guiding Opinion") was issued by PBOC, together with China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission ("CBIRC"), China Securities Regulatory Commission ("CSRC") and State Administration of Foreign Exchange on April 27, 2018. According to the Guiding Opinion, in order to reduce the risk of duration mismatch, the expiration date of closed-end asset management products, or the last open day of open-end asset management products, shall not be earlier than the termination date of the non-standard creditor's assets the asset management products invested in directly or indirectly. The Guiding Opinion further prohibits the rolling issuance of a series of assets management products that enables the transfer of the principal, expected investment return and risks among different investors, which will be deemed as rigid payment to guarantee the principal and expected investment return of the product.

Under our trust lending model, the trust products set up under long-term trust plans usually have a term of one to three years while the loans we facilitate have tenors typically ranging from one to three years. Once a trust product matures, the trustee is required to repay the expected investment return and principal to the senior unit holders. Under our credit strengthening services, we are required to make up for any shortfalls if the proceeds from loans are less than the principal amount invested by the senior unit holders and the agreed financing costs for the senior units which primarily consist of expected rate of investment return to the senior unit holders. Under these circumstances, our trust company partners will employ various measures to meet payment obligations under the maturing trust products while the loans funded thereunder remain outstanding, and may require us to contribute additional funding under our credit strengthening arrangements. For details of matching our funding sources and loan products we facilitate, please refer to "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Funding Model—Matching of Terms of Funding Sources and Loans."

Under the 2017 FOTIC Loan Agreement, FOTIC has an option to demand repayment of outstanding loan principal and unpaid accrued interests before the maturity of the underlying trust funding, to match outstanding terms of the trust products that FOTIC set up for lending to the borrowers. Since 2018, FOTIC and our other trust partners have also modified its collaboration with us, which ensures that there is no duration mismatch for new loans entered into under the new model. Going forward, we and our trust partners will endeavor to ensure match of duration for the trust funding and underlying loans. Our trust company partners have also implemented pass-through repayment method in certain of the trust plans to help resolve the duration mismatch. As of the date of this annual report, we have not received any notice or been made aware of any issues or concerns raised by the regulatory authorities on our business arrangements. There is a small amount of loans facilitated under our historical collaboration which may result in a potential mismatch. We expect such loans to be repaid in 2020. As detailed implementation rules or regulations on the duration mismatch have yet to be promulgated, we cannot assure you that the regulatory authorities hold the opinion that our business arrangements are in compliance with the aforesaid regulation. Our business arrangements may be subject to challenges by regulatory authorities.

Furthermore, if the borrowers are unable to repay FOTIC loans in time due to the accelerated payment schedule caused by option exercise under the 2017 FOTIC Loan Agreement and because of the significant size of the accelerated lump sum payment, we may experience increase in our aggregate delinquency rate, which could in turn result in a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Our trust company partners may have to utilize alternative funding to alleviate this issue. We cannot guarantee you, however, that such funding will always be available on acceptable terms, if at all. We may be required to contribute additional funding under our credit strengthening services, which may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We provide credit strengthening services to the trust plans as the subordinated units holder, which may be subject to challenges by regulatory authorities.

Under the 2018 FOTIC Funding Arrangements and the arrangements we have with other trust company partners, we, as the subordinated unit holder, are required to provide certain credit strengthening services. For details, please refer to "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Funding Model—Credit Strengthening Services."

The Guiding Opinion unifies the requirements and standards for various types of asset management products previously regulated by different regulatory authorities. The Guiding Opinion provides, among others, unified qualifications for investors, prudent operation principles of financial institutions, business isolation and independent custody. The Guiding Opinion prohibits direct or indirect guarantee for the principal and expected investment return of the senior unit holders of structural asset management products, which may impose restrictions on the structural arrangements we have with our trust company partners. However, the Guiding Opinion is relatively new and its interpretation and application remains uncertain. Our credit strengthening arrangements may be deemed as indirectly guaranteeing senior unit holders' principal and expected investment return on the investments. As such, we may be required to further modify such arrangements with the trust plans, which could materially and adversely affect our business. As of the date of this annual report, we have not received any notice or been made aware of any issues or concerns raised by regulatory authorities on our credit strengthening arrangements. We cannot guarantee you, however, that the regulatory authorities will hold the opinion that our credit strengthening arrangements are in compliance with the relevant regulations.

The Guiding Opinion provides a grace period by the end of 2020. The Trust Institution Supervision Department of CBIRC issued the Notice on Strengthening the Regulation of Trust Supervision in the Transitional Period of Asset Management Business on August 17, 2018, providing that for the purpose of continuation of assets not yet due invested by the existing products, maintaining the necessary liquidity and market stability, trust companies can issue existing old products for docking, or issue new assets with investment due date no later than the end of 2020, but the overall size of old products shall be controlled within the overall scale of the existing products as of April 30, 2018. During the grace period, existing products not in compliance with the Guiding Opinion shall be gradually phased out. After the grace period, financial institutions shall not issue or renew any asset management products not in compliance with the Guiding Opinion.

Our metrics and estimates are subject to inherent challenges in measurement, and real or perceived inaccuracies in those metrics may harm our reputation and negatively affect our business.

We regularly review and may adjust our processes for calculating our metrics and estimates used to measure our performance and make strategic decisions. For example, we previously use delinquency ratio and NPL ratio calculated based on outstanding loan principal as of the end of a period to measure our loan performance. Delinquency ratio represents total balance of outstanding loan principal for which any installment payment is past-due (for one or more days) as a percentage of the outstanding loan principal as of the date, while NPL ratio represents total balance of outstanding loan principal for which any installment payment is over 90 calendar days past-due as a percentage of the outstanding loan principal as of the date.

Our management now uses aggregate delinquency rate and aggregate NPL rate to measure our loan performance. Aggregate delinquency rate is calculated by dividing (i) total balance of outstanding loan principal for which any installment payment is past-due (for one or more days) as of a particular date; by (ii) the aggregate total amount of loans we originated since 2014. Aggregate NPL rate is calculated by dividing (i) total balance of outstanding loan principal for which any installment payment is over 90 calendar days past-due as of a particular date; by (ii) the aggregate total amount of loans we originated since 2014. Our delinquency ratio and NPL ratio for 2019 is 21.08% and 13.75%, respectively, while our aggregate delinquency rate and aggregate NPL rate for 2019 is 5.43% and 3.55%, respectively. The aggregate delinquency rate and aggregate NPL rate are not as commonly used as delinquency ratio or NPL ratio, or such other measures our competitors use to measure their loan performance.

Certain of our metrics are calculated using internal company data and have not been evaluated by a third party. Our metrics, such loan performance data, may differ from metrics published by third parties or from similarly titled metrics of our competitors due to differences in methodology or the assumptions on which we rely. The metrics and estimates and forecasts based on such metrics in this prospectus relating to our loan performance data may not compare to those of our competitors and may prove to be inaccurate. If investors or analysts misunderstood our metrics, estimates or forecasts, or do not consider our metrics to be accurate representations of our business, or if we discover material inaccuracies in our metrics, then the trading price of our shares and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Our trust company partners may need to lower the structural leverage ratio of the trust plans which could materially and adversely affect our business.

The Guiding Opinion sets a limit on the contractual structural leverage ratio which is calculated as the total amount of senior units divided by subordinated units, and intermediate units shall be included as senior units for the purpose of this calculation. For a fixed-income product, the structural leverage ratio shall not exceed 3:1. The contractual structural leverage ratio of the trust plans or products set up by our trust company partners is determined pursuant to our collaboration agreements with them, which set the upper limit to such ratio at a range of 3:1 to 9:1. As of December 31, 2019, the actual structural leverage ratio of our trust plans was generally lower than 3:1. For details, please refer to "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Funding Model—Terms of the Trust Plans" and "—Funding Partners."

Our trust company partners may need to modify the collaboration agreements with us in order to comply with the foregoing structural leverage ratio limit requirement. As such, we may need to contribute additional funding to maintain a lower structural leverage ratio and our overall cost of funding may increase, which could materially and adversely affect our business.

Our concentration of funding provided by our trust company partners may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, liquidity and results of operations, if we lose any of our trust company partners either as a result of its decision to acquire services from our competitors or otherwise.

Approximately 95.4%, 99.5% and 100.0% of our total home equity loan origination volume was funded under trust lending model in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. Among the loans originated through our trust lending model, 87.3%, 84.1% and 71.4% were funded through FOTIC trust plans in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. Although we have longstanding relationship with our trust company partners, there is no guarantee as to the continuation of the relationships between our trust company partners and us. We endeavor to diversify our funding source but there is no assurance that we will be successful. The loss of any of our trust company partners, in particular FOTIC, whether as a result of its decision to acquire services from our competitors, or otherwise, would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, liquidity and results of operations.

Our new collaboration model with our sales partners might be subject to challenges by relevant regulatory authorities.

Under the new collaboration model, sales partners who recommend borrowers with loan amounts below RMB5 million to us are categorized as small-scale sales partners and sales partners who recommend borrowers with loan amounts above RMB5 million to us are categorized as large-scale sales partners. Small-scale sales partners enter into strategic cooperation with us by joining limited partnerships as limited partners while large-scale sales partners enter into strategic cooperation directly with us. Small-scale sales partners contribute an amount equal to 20% of the loans issued to the borrowers introduced by them (such contribution, the "Credit Risk Mitigation Position") to the limited partnerships, which is subsequently transferred to an account designated by us. Large-scale sales partners contribute a Credit Risk Mitigation Position equal to 10% to 25% of the loans issued to the borrowers introduced by them directly to the designated account. The sales partners will receive incentive fees upon a pre-agreed schedule and other conditions.

According to the Judicial Interpretations to Issues Concerning Applications of Laws for Trial of Criminal Cases on Illegal Fundraising, promulgated by the Supreme People's Court, whoever meets the following four conditions, may be deemed as "absorbing public savings illegally or in disguised form" as prescribed in Article 176 of the Criminal Law, except as otherwise provided for by the Criminal Law: (i) absorbing funds without approval of the relevant authority or under the disguise of lawful business operations; (ii) publicizing by means of media, recommendation fairs, leaflets or mobile phone text messages, or other means; (iii) promising to repay the principal and interests or make payments in forms such as currency, real objects or equities, within a certain time limit; and (iv) absorbing funds from the general public, namely unspecified people. It is unclear whether the Credit Risk Mitigation Position we received would be deemed as absorbing funds illegally under PRC laws and regulations. As of the date of this annual report, we have not been subject to any fines or penalties under the aforementioned regulations with respect to our new collaboration model. If we are deemed to be absorbing public savings illegally or in disguised form, we may be subject to fines of up to RMB500,000 and criminal penalties, which could materially and adversely affect our business. We are in the process of refining the new collaboration model with the sales partnerships under which sales partners will be restricted to qualified persons only. In addition, we have not made any commitments of making repayments within a certain time limit. We also require the sales partners to use their own funds as the source of the Credit Risk Mitigation Position and prohibit collection of public funds from unspecified people. While we believe we are in compliance with the abovementioned laws and regulations, in all material aspects, we cannot assure you that the relevant authorities would agree with our interpretation of the relevant regulations. Our business and results of operations will be materially and adversely affected if our new collaboration model with sales partners are deemed as absorbing public savings illegally or in disguised form.

According to the Administrative Measures on Assembled Funds Trust Schemes of Trust Companies, which was amended on February 2009, the trustor shall use legitimate funds of its own to subscribe to the trust units, and shall not participate in the trust scheme by illegally pooling funds from any other person. In addition, according to the Guiding Opinions on Regulating Asset Management Business of Financial Institutions, which were promulgated on April 2018, investors may not use loans or funds from third parties raised by issuing bonds to invest in asset management products. As of the date of this annual report, we have not been subject to any fines or penalties under the aforementioned regulations with respect to our new collaboration model. If the fund we subscribe for the subordinated units of the trust plan is identified as originated from Credit Risk Mitigation Position, we may be subject to fines of up to RMB500,000 and criminal and administrative penalties, which could materially and adversely affect our business. Our PRC legal advisor, China Commercial Law Firm, advises us that the Credit Risk Mitigation Position from sales partners is for the purpose of reducing our own risk exposure, not for the purpose of illegally and publicly absorbing other people's funds; in addition, the Credit Risk Mitigation Position does not belong to the loans or funds raised by issuing bonds as described in the abovementioned regulations. While we believe we are in compliance with the abovementioned laws and regulations, in all material aspects, we cannot assure you that the relevant authorities would agree with our interpretation of the relevant regulations. Our business and results of operations will be materially and adversely affected if the funds we subscribe for the subordinated units of the trust plan is identified as originating from Credit Risk Mitigation Position.

In addition, under our new collaboration model, the Credit Risk Mitigation Position paid by the sales partners either through direct contribution or through contribution to limited partnerships may be seen as investment in trust plans which may be identified by PRC regulatory authorities as disguised loans granted by sales partners. According to the Regulation on Private Lending and Maintaining the Economic and Financial Order, which was promulgated on April 2018, no entity or individual may set up an agency that conducts or mainly conducts the granting of loans, or takes the granting of loans as the daily business activities, without the approval of the competent authority in accordance with the law. If the Credit Risk Mitigation Position paid by sales partners either directly or to limited partnerships is identified by PRC regulatory authorities as disguised loans granted by sales partners, they may be subject to fines of up to RMB500,000 and criminal and administrative penalties. Our PRC legal advisor, China Commercial Law Firm, advises us that under the new collaboration model, the main business of the sales partners we cooperate with are to introduce real estate mortgage loan projects to third parties, rather than providing loans. Our sales partners do not engage in issuance of loans and have not entered into any loan agreements with us. If the Credit Risk Mitigation Position paid by sales partners either directly or to limited partnerships is identified by PRC regulatory authorities as disguised loans granted by sales partners, our business and results of operations will be materially and adversely affected.

Any lack of requisite approvals, licenses or permits applicable to our business may have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business is subject to governmental supervision and regulation by the relevant PRC government authorities. Together, these government authorities promulgate and enforce regulations that cover many aspects of the operation of the home equity loan and finance industries. For details, please refer to "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation." Our PRC legal advisor, China Commercial Law Firm, advises us that our businesses do not need special approvals or licenses, other than our small loan business and subject to "—Risks Related to Our Business—Our historical credit enhancement arrangements to our trust company partners might be subject to challenges by relevant regulatory authorities, and we may potentially be required to obtain licenses." We are further advised that these opinions are subject to uncertainties and the regulatory authorities may hold a different view. As of the date of this annual report, all of our small loan subsidiaries have obtained such approvals or licenses.

Some of our funding sources are highly regulated and are subject to the changing regulatory environment. If any of the funding sources is deemed to violate the PRC laws and regulations, we may need to secure new funding failure of which may result in material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We have multiple funding sources to support our business model, including funding sources that are highly regulated. Although we may or may not be subject to any direct material fines or penalties from the relevant regulatory authorities, if our funding sources are deemed to violate any relevant regulations in collaboration with us directly or indirectly, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects would be materially and adversely affected.

We subscribe to the subordinated units and therefore have rights to the residual earnings under such trust plans. We historically acquire certain funding for the subordinated units by transferring our right to earnings with a repurchase arrangement to private equity funds. According to the regulations on private equity funds, private equity funds shall no longer engage in loan business and starting from February 12, 2018, the Asset Management Association of China will no longer accept new product filings which are not within the permitted investment scope of private equity funds. Private equity funds filed before February 12, 2018 may continue to invest in loan business. Our private equity funding sources' filing of products in collaboration with us were all accepted before February 12, 2018. Our PRC legal advisor, China Commercial Law Firm, advises us that such regulations have no material adverse effect on our funding model, as we may, under the realm of the regulatory framework, continue to work with our existing private equity funding channels and similar private equity funding channels whose products have been duly filed before February 12, 2018. We are further advised that these opinions are subject to uncertainties and the regulatory authorities may hold a different view. We cannot assure you that the registered channels can satisfy our financing needs, or that such regulations will not impose material restrictions on our future business operations as we continue to grow our business.

According to Notice of the China Banking Regulatory Commission on Relevant Issues concerning Regulating the Investment Operation of Wealth Management Business of Commercial Banks promulgated in March 2013 (the "Wealth Management Notice"), a commercial bank is subject to certain investment threshold of non-standardized debt assets. Neither our trust company partners nor we have specific knowledge on whether a commercial bank investing in the senior units is in compliance with the Wealth Management Notice. As of the date of this annual report, we are not aware of noncompliance by commercial banks as senior unit holders. We cannot assure you, however, commercial banks as senior unit holders will be in compliance in the future. If commercial banks as senior unit holders violate the Wealth Management Notice, such violation will have a material adverse effect on our trust company partners' funding sources and our business operations.

As of the date of this annual report, we are not aware of any material fines or other penalties under any PRC laws or regulations with respect to the aforesaid funding resources. If our practice, or the practice of our funding partners in collaboration with us, is deemed to violate any laws, regulations and rules, we may face, among other things, regulatory warning, correction order, condemnation, fines, suspension of business license and criminal liability. If such situations occur, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects would be materially and adversely affected.

We lack product and business diversification. Accordingly, our future operating income and earnings are more susceptible to fluctuations than a more diversified company.

Currently, our primary business activities include facilitating home equity loans and providing loan management services to borrowers and trust company partners and to a lesser extent, direct lending through our small loan subsidiaries. If we are unable to maintain and grow the operating income from our current business or develop additional revenue streams, our future operating income and earnings are not likely to grow and could decline. Our lack of product and business diversification could inhibit the opportunities for growth of our business and results of operations.

If we are unable to maintain or increase the amount of loans we originate or if we are unable to retain existing borrowers or attract new borrowers, our business and results of operations will be adversely affected.

To maintain and increase the amount of loans we originate, we must continue to engage our existing borrowers and attract new borrowers, either by ourselves or through sales partners under our new collaboration model, both of which may be affected by several factors, including interest rates of loans we originate, our brand recognition and reputation, our loan services and products offered, our operating efficiency and ability in engaging prospective borrowers, the effectiveness of our credit analysis system, our ability to secure sufficient and cost-efficient funding, service fees we charge to trust plans, our borrower experience and the PRC regulatory environment. In addition, we have also entered into agreements with our sales partners to utilize the offline network they operate to engage some of our prospective borrowers. If these sales partners could not effectively or efficiently introduce borrowers as anticipated, or if we are unable to expand the scale of our sales partners, we may not be able to acquire or engage new and existing borrowers efficiently. In addition, we may also impose more stringent control over borrower qualifications to ensure the quality of the loans we facilitate, which may negatively affect the amount of loans we facilitate. If we are unable to attract borrowers or if borrowers do not continue to use our services, we may be unable to increase our loan origination volume and corresponding income, and our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

As a result of the recent COVID-19 outbreak, our normal work schedule and results of operations have been adversely impacted, which may negatively impact our ability to maintain or increase the amount of loans we facilitate. For example, we may not be able to conduct borrower site visits, and the processing time for each loan may be prolonged. For details, see "—We face risks related to natural disasters, health epidemics and other outbreaks of contagious diseases."

Our concentration in loans secured by real properties may increase our credit losses in times of deterioration in local or national property markets, which would negatively affect our financial results.

The home equity loans we facilitate are secured by residential or commercial properties in our market areas. A significant decrease of property values will cause an increase in LTV ratio, resulting in borrowers having little or negative equity in their property, which may reduce new loan originations and provide incentive to borrowers to strategically default on their loans. Risk of loan defaults and foreclosures are unavoidable in the home equity loan industry. The recent COVID-19 outbreak may have a material adverse effect on China's real estate market, which may increase the risks of the loans we facilitate and have a material adverse impact on our results of operations. For details, see "—We face risks related to natural disasters, health epidemics and other outbreaks of contagious diseases."

We may be subject to such risks as we may be required to make payments under historical credit enhancement and top-up arrangements we provided to our trust company partners. Our historical credit enhancement arrangements with FOTIC has started to phase out since March 2018. However, our top-up arrangements to trust plans as a subordinated unit holder remain effective. We cannot fully eliminate credit risk, and as a result credit losses may occur in the future.

If we are unable to achieve low aggregate delinquency rates for loans originated by us, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

We may not be able to achieve low aggregate delinquency rates for loans originated by us, or such aggregate delinquency rates may be significantly affected by economic downturns or general economic conditions beyond our control and beyond the control of individual borrowers. The outstanding principal of home equity loans originated by us was RMB16,674 million, RMB15,781 million and RMB11,268 million (US$1,615 million) as of December 31, 2017 and 2018 and 2019. The aggregate delinquency rates for loans originated by us increased from 4.26% as of December 31, 2017 to 7.58% as of December 31, 2018 and decreased to 5.43% as of December 31, 2019. Our aggregate NPL rate increased from 1.00% to 1.05% and to 3.55% as of the same respective dates. The aggregate delinquency rate in 2019 is lower than that in 2018, mainly because we have accelerated the disposal of delinquent loans, resulted from larger amount of batch transfer to third parties. The aggregate NPL rate in 2019 is higher than that in 2018, mainly because of the increased NPL amount resulted from the combined effect of some borrowers' deteriorated ability to service loans and longer average legal proceeding time in 2019. For the loans granted to borrowers introduced by our sales partners under the new collaboration model, the aggregate delinquency rate decreased to 3.57% from 5.74% for the loans facilitated under our traditional facilitation mode without involvement of sales partners and the aggregate NPL rate decreased to 0.42% from 4.08% under the old lending model for the loans facilitated under our traditional facilitation mode without involvement of sales partners, mainly due to the extra screening and credit risk sharing provided by our sales partners on the borrowers. For details, please refer to "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—A. Operating Results— Loan Performance Data and Trend Analysis." If we were to continue to experience increase in aggregate delinquency rate or aggregate NPL rate, we may not have sufficient capital resources to pay defaulted principals and interests to our trust company partners according to our historical credit enhancement arrangements or top-up arrangements. Our service fee charged to trust plans could also be significantly reduced under the 2018 FOTIC Service Fee Structure if this were to occur. Accordingly, our results of operations, financial position and liquidity could be materially and adversely affected. Furthermore, our borrower base continues to expand with the growth of our business operations, which may include loan applicants with lower creditworthiness. We may not be able to achieve low aggregate delinquency rate for loans originated by us in the future, or return to the low aggregate delinquency rate or aggregate NPL rate we achieved in the past.

Our high leverage ratio may expose us to liquidity risk and we may not have sufficient capital reserve to manage losses.

As part of the collaboration we have with our trust company partners, we subscribe to subordinated units in trust plans through our subsidiaries and fund those units with (i) our own funds and (ii) funding from transferring our right to earnings in subordinated units to third parties. We transfer our right to earnings in subordinated units to third parties with a repurchase arrangement, which requires us to repurchase the right to earnings in subordinated units. For details of our repurchase agreements with third parties under the trust lending model, please refer to “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Funding Model—Funding Sources.” In 2017, 2018 and 2019, we transferred our right of earnings in subordinated units to a certain private equity fund and to a certain third party. Our financing costs under such repurchase arrangement ranged from 7.0% to 12.7% per annum of the transfer prices in 2017, 2018 and 2019**.** We are required to consolidate all of the results under trust plans on our consolidated financial statements, including those of the senior units. This consolidation is necessary as our trust lending model creates exposure to variability of returns from the activities of the trust plans.

We also operate a small direct lending business through our small loan subsidiaries, financed with our own funds or funds we receive from third parties by transferring our rights in the loans together with a repurchase arrangement.

As a result of our funding model, we may be exposed to high leverage ratio. Our leverage ratio was 9.9 times, 6.4 times and 3.7 times as of December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. Our high level of borrowings and leverage ratio may adversely affect our liquidity and business operations, including but not limited to increasing our vulnerability under adverse economic condition, potentially limiting our ability to raise more debt and increasing our exposure to interest rate fluctuation. Our business and results of operations also depend on our ability to secure cost-effective financing. The third parties to whom we transfer our right to earnings or small rights to earnings in loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables may not continue to provide funding at rates acceptable to us, and we may not find alternative financing at similar rates, or at all.

If we continue to have a high leverage ratio, our exposure to liquidity risk may restrict our ability to make necessary capital expenditures or develop business opportunities in the future. For the credit strengthening services we provide, we may also be required to provide additional funding when there is an NPL in the loan portfolio. Due to this arrangement and our high leverage ratio, we may not have sufficient capital reserve to manage potential losses in the future, which may adversely affect our results of operations and financial positions. In addition, although we are not currently subject to any capital reserve requirement, we cannot assure you that the regulatory authority will not impose such requirements in the future, which may have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and financial positions due to our high leverage ratio.

If our or our trust company partners’ risk management system fails to perform effectively, such failure may materially and adversely impact our operating results.

Credit assessment of the borrowers we facilitate is conducted by our risk management system, and subject to final risk assessment by our trust company partners. Our risk management system uses credit analysis and data from prospective borrowers and multiple external sources and might not be effective as we continue to increase the amount of transactions, expand the borrower base and broaden our borrower engagement efforts through different channels in the future. If our system or our trust company partners’ system is ineffective or if the credit analysis and data we or our trust company partners obtained are incorrect or outdated, the relevant risk management abilities could be negatively affected, resulting in incorrect recommendations or denials of loan applications or mispriced loan products, or eventually loan default. If we are unable to effectively and accurately assess the credit risks of borrowers or price loan products appropriately, we may be unable to offer quality services to our trust company partners or borrowers. Our risk and credit assessment may not be able to provide more predictive assessments of future borrower behavior or result in better evaluation of our borrower base when compared to our competitors. Pursuant to the terms of our collaboration agreements with trust company partners, trust company partners are ultimately responsible for credit assessment and approving the loans applications and we are not subject to any penalties for inaccurate risk assessment or mispriced loan products. However, we ultimately bear credit risk on loans we facilitate as we have payment obligations under our historical credit enhancement arrangements or credit strengthening arrangements. For details, please refer to “Item 4. Information on the Company — B. Business Overview — Our Funding Model — Credit Strengthening Services.” In addition, our performance-based service fee and return under the subordinated units may be reduced as a result of increased NPLs. If our or our trust company partners’ risk management system fails to perform effectively, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

As a result of the recent COVID-19 outbreak, our normal work schedule has been adversely impacted. Specifically, we may not be able to conduct site-visits, which is an important component of our credit assessment process. For details, see "—We face risks related to natural disasters, health epidemics and other outbreaks of contagious diseases."

Our business depends on our ability to collect payment on and service the transactions we facilitate.

We offer post-loan management services to our trust company partners. We have implemented payment and collection policies and practices designed to optimize compliant repayment, while also providing superior borrower experience. Our collection process is divided into distinct stages based on the days of delinquency, which dictates the level of collection steps taken. For example, automatic reminders through text, voice and instant messages are sent to a delinquent borrower as soon as the collections process commences. Our collection team will also make phone calls to borrowers following the first missed payment and periodically thereafter. We may also resort to arbitration or litigation to recover delinquent loans or assign those loans to a third party and collect proceeds upfront. Despite our servicing and collection efforts, we cannot assure you that we will be able to collect payments on the transactions we facilitate as expected. As we are exposed to credit risks as the subordinated unit holder and also as a result of credit strengthening services we provide, our failure to collect payment on the transactions will have a material adverse effect on our business operations and financial positions. In addition, our collection team may not possess adequate resource and manpower to collect payment on and service the loans we facilitated. If we fail to adequately collect amounts delinquent or due, then our service fees charged to trust plans may be delayed or reduced and our results of operations will be adversely affected. As the amount of transactions facilitated by us increases in the future, we may devote additional resources into our collection efforts. However, there can be no assurance that we would be able to utilize such additional resources in a cost-efficient manner.

Moreover, the current regulatory regime for debt collection in the PRC remains unclear. Although we aim to ensure our collection efforts comply with the relevant laws and regulations in the PRC and we have established strict internal policies that our collections personnel shall not engage in aggressive practices, we cannot assure you that such personnel will not engage in any misconduct as part of their collection efforts. Any such misconduct by our collection personnel or the perception that our collection practices are considered to be aggressive and not compliant with the relevant laws and regulations in the PRC may result in harm to our reputation and business, which could further reduce our ability to collect payments from borrowers, lead to decrease in the willingness of prospective borrowers to apply for the home equity loans we facilitate, or fines and penalties imposed by the relevant regulatory authorities, any of which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

As a result of the recent COVID-19 outbreak and the travel restrictions and mandatory quarantine measures ensued, our collection efforts may be delayed, which may have a material adverse impact on our results of operations. For details, see "—We face risks related to natural disasters, health epidemics and other outbreaks of contagious diseases."

If our allowance for loan losses is not sufficient to cover actual loan losses, our results of operations would be negatively affected.

Our business is subject to fluctuations based on local economic conditions. These fluctuations are neither predictable nor within our control and may have a material adverse impact on our operations and financial condition. In determining the amount of the allowance for loan losses, we analyze our loss and delinquency experience by loan categories and we consider the effect of existing economic conditions. In addition, we make various assumptions and judgments about the collectability of loan portfolios, including the creditworthiness of borrowers and the value of real properties serving as collateral for the repayment loans. If the actual results are different from our estimates, or our analysis is incorrect, our allowance for loan losses may not be sufficient to cover losses inherent in loan portfolio, which would require additions to allowance and would decrease our net income. Our emphasis on loan growth and on increasing portfolio, as well as any future loan deterioration, will require us to increase our allowance further in the future. Any increase in our allowance for loan losses or loan charge-offs as required by regulatory authorities may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Increases in market interest rates could negatively affect the amount of loans facilitated by us and cost of funds provided to borrowers.

Borrowers' costs of borrowing mainly consist of interest expenses. An increase in prevailing interest rates could result in an increase in the interest rates of loans we facilitate, and borrowers may be less likely to accept such adjusted terms. If borrowers decide not to use the products or services we offer because of such increase in market interest rates, our ability to retain existing borrowers and engage prospective borrowers as well as our competitive position may be severely impaired. If we are unable to effectively manage such market interest rate risk, our business, profitability, results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

Our overall funding costs may fluctuate with market interest rates while the interest rates for existing loans are fixed during the terms of the loans. As a result, an increase in the market interest rates may negatively impact the availability and cost of our funding, which may have a material adverse impact on our profitability and results of operations.

We are involved in legal proceedings in the ordinary course of our business from time to time. If the outcomes of these proceedings are adverse to us, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We are involved in various legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business from time to time. In our opinion, based on the facts known at this time, the ultimate resolution of these ordinary course legal proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position or results of operations as a whole. However, no assurances can be given as to the outcome of any pending legal proceedings, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. For debt-collection purposes, we initiate legal proceedings against borrowers to recover payments that are delinquent for 30 days if we cannot reach agreement with the default borrowers by then. As of December 31, 2019, we had 1,147 collection legal proceedings pending before courts and arbitration tribunals with amounts in dispute of RMB551.9 million, where we or our trust company partners sued borrowers of such delinquent loans. We may not be able to obtain or enforce favorable judgments or arbitration awards, or recover the amounts in dispute in full or at all. Furthermore, claims arising out of actual or alleged violations of law could be asserted against us by individuals, governmental or other entities in civil, administrative or criminal investigations and proceedings. These claims could be asserted under a variety of laws and regulations, including but not limited to contract laws, online or private lending laws or regulations, consumer protection laws or regulations, intellectual property laws, information security and privacy laws, and labor and employment laws. For further details, see the section headed "Item 8. Financial Information—A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information—Legal and Administrative Proceedings." These actions could expose us to adverse publicity and to monetary damages, fines and penalties, as well as suspension or revocation of licenses or permits to conduct business. Even if we eventually prevail in these matters, we could incur significant legal fees or suffer reputational harm, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations as well as our future growth and prospects.

The foreclosure action and enforcement process may be time-consuming, difficult and uncertain for legal and practicable reasons, which could adversely affect our liquidity, business, financial condition and results of operations.

The home equity loans we facilitate are secured by collateral, normally residential or commercial real properties owned by borrowers. In the event that a borrower is in default and the payment is past due for over 30 days or upon the incurrence of unusual situations (such as forfeiture of the collateral), we may need to help our trust company partners initiate judicial or arbitration proceedings against the defaulting borrower and foreclose the real property collateral. Historically, we were able to help our trust company partners enforce their rights to the collaterals through a power of attorney that was signed by the borrower and notarized by a notary public before loan disbursement. This allowed the trust company partners to quickly dispose of the collaterals without having to involve the borrower. Due to recent regulatory development, we have ceased this practice. As a result, we may need to resort to judicial or arbitration proceedings more frequently to help our trust company partners foreclose on the collateral. The judicial or arbitration proceedings may be time-consuming and may not ultimately be possible. In addition, the enforcement process may be difficult in practice. Furthermore, the defaulting borrowers may have concealed, transferred or disposed of their assets beforehand, which make it difficult or impossible for us to apply for attachment. Moreover, if the attached assets are found to be subject to prior mortgage or other third parties' rights during proceedings, our interests will be ranked lower than these prior parties, thereby limiting or even preventing us from full coverage by the collateral. As a result, in case of defaults we may not be able to recover the full amount of loans and outstanding interests or at all, and in turn our liquidity, business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

In 2019, courts in certain regions of PRC issued regulations on banning the filings and executions in “trap loans” and P2P lending cases. While we believe our business does not fall into “trap loans” or P2P lending and such regulations are not be applicable to us, the interpretations of such regulations may vary among different courts. We cannot guarantee that the regulatory authority will agree with our interpretation. In 2019, certain court proceedings relating to the loans we facilitated were delayed or suspended due to such regulations. If our trust business is treated as P2P lending by certain courts, our usual online arbitration results will not be filed or enforced, which will affect the collection process from borrowers and as a result could adversely affect our liquidity, business, financial condition and results of operations.

As a result of the recent COVID-19 outbreak and the travel restrictions and mandatory quarantine measures ensued, court proceeding, foreclosure action and enforcement process may be delayed, which may have a material adverse impact on our results of operations. For details, see “—We face risks related to natural disasters, health epidemics and other outbreaks of contagious diseases.”

Credit and other information that we or our trust company partners receive from prospective borrowers and third parties about a borrower and the collateral may not accurately reflect the borrower’s creditworthiness or the collateral’s fair/recoverable value, which may compromise the accuracy of our and our trust company partners’ credit assessment.

For the purposes of credit risk assessment, we and our trust company partners obtain from prospective borrowers and third parties certain information of the prospective borrowers or the prospective real property collateral, which may not be complete, accurate or reliable. A credit report on a borrower or prospective collateral generated by our third-party sources or our trust company partners’ own credit assessment system may not reflect that particular borrower’s actual creditworthiness or the prospective collateral’s actual market value because it may be based on outdated, incomplete or inaccurate information. Additionally, once we and our trust company partners have obtained a borrower’s information, the borrower may subsequently (i) become delinquent in the payment of an outstanding obligation; (ii) default on a pre-existing debt obligation; (iii) take on additional debt; or (iv) sustain other adverse financial events, making the information we have previously obtained inaccurate. Such inaccurate or incomplete borrower information could compromise the accuracy of our or our trust company partners’ credit assessment and adversely affect the effectiveness of our risk management, which could in turn harm our reputation, lower our service fees charged to trust plans, and as a result our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

We currently determine the preliminary market value of the prospective real property collateral using external databases at the time borrowers submit their loan applications. We also conduct site visits to cross-check conditions and verify information of the prospective real property collateral. In addition, we compare the preliminary third-party appraiser report with quotes on an anonymous basis from local real estate agencies in the same neighborhood. However, there is no assurance that we have complete and accurate information relating to the prospective real property collateral. In addition, our trust company partners perform their own independent credit assessment and make the final decision on loan grant based on their credit assessment results. If we or our trust company partners overestimate market value of the real property collateral, the loans we facilitate may not be fully secured, which could affect the accuracy of our or our trust company partners’ credit assessment and the effectiveness of our or our trust company partners’ risk management. Therefore, our reputation, and as a result, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our business operations may be negatively impacted if borrowers use loan proceeds to engage in activities prohibited or not encouraged by regulators.

Borrowers supply a variety of information that is included in the standardized loan applications prepared by us, including intended use of proceeds. We verify such information by conducting site visits and informal interviews. As our business continues to grow and our borrower base continues to expand, we might not have enough resources to continuously verify or monitor the information provided by the borrowers, such as intended use of loan proceeds. The loan agreements our borrowers enter into limit the use of proceeds to business operation purposes, not purchase of real property or consumption. The trust companies have the right to require early payment if proceeds were not used for business operation purposes. However, we cannot guarantee and may not effectively monitor that the loan is strictly used for business operating purposes. The borrower may use loan proceeds for other purposes with increased risk than as originally provided or use loan proceeds to engage in activities prohibited or discouraged by regulators. Such activities may harm our reputation and negatively impact our business operations.

Fraudulent activity could negatively impact our operating results, brand and reputation and cause the use of our loan facilitation services to decrease.

We are subject to the risk of fraudulent activity associated with borrowers, our trust company partners and third parties handling borrower information. Our resources, technologies and fraud detection tools may be insufficient to accurately detect and prevent fraud. Significant increases in fraudulent activity could negatively impact our brand and reputation, reduce the volume of loan transactions facilitated through us and lead us to take additional steps to reduce fraud risk, which could increase our costs. High-profile fraudulent activity could even lead to regulatory intervention, and may divert our management's attention and cause us to incur additional expenses and costs. Although we have not experienced any material business or reputational harm as a result of fraudulent activities in the past, we cannot rule out the possibility that any of the foregoing may occur causing harm to our business or reputation in the future. If any of the foregoing were to occur, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

We are subject to credit cycle and the risk of deterioration of credit profiles of borrowers.

Our business is subject to the credit cycle associated with the volatility of the general economy. If economic conditions deteriorate, we may face increased risk of default or delinquency of borrowers, which will result in lower returns or losses. In the event that the creditworthiness of borrowers deteriorates or we cannot track the deterioration of their creditworthiness, the criteria we use for the analysis of borrower credit profiles may be rendered inaccurate, and our or our trust company partners' risk management system may be subsequently rendered ineffective. This in turn may lead to higher aggregate delinquency rates and adverse impacts on our reputation, business, results of operations and financial positions.

Our current business model has a relatively large exposure to second lien mortgage.

In 2018 and 2019, loans secured by second lien interest accounted for 58.1% and 56.4% of our loan origination volume of home equity loans, respectively. For loans secured by second lien interests, our rights over the collateral will be subordinated to other secured creditors with higher priority. If the borrowers default, we may not be able to collect the full amount of our security interests in the collateral due to lien subordination. There is no assurance that we will be able to realize the value of the collateral as we anticipated in a timely manner, or at all. As a result, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be adversely affected.

We primarily rely on our trust company partners to fund loans to borrowers, which may constitute provision of intermediary service, and our agreements with these trust company partners and borrowers may be deemed as intermediation contracts under the PRC Contract Law.

Under the PRC Contract Law, if an intermediary intentionally conceals any material fact or provides false information in connection with the conclusion of the proposed contract, which results in harm to the client's interests, the intermediary may not claim for service fees and shall be liable for the damages caused. Therefore, if we intentionally conceal material information or provide false information to our trust company partners and are found at fault, or if we fail to identify false information received from borrowers or others and in turn provide such information to our trust company partners, we could be held liable for damages caused to our trust company partners as an intermediary pursuant to the PRC Contract Law. On the other hand, we do not assume any liability solely on the basis of failure to correctly assign a credit limit or pricing to a particular borrower in the process of facilitating a loan transaction, as long as we do not intentionally conceal any material fact intentionally or provide false information, and are not found to be at fault otherwise. However, due to the lack of detailed regulations and guidance in the area of home equity loans and the possibility that the PRC government authority may promulgate new laws and regulations regulating home equity loans in the future, there are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current or future PRC laws and regulations for the home equity loan industry, and there can be no assurance that the PRC government authority will ultimately take a view that is consistent with ours.

The personal data and other confidential information of borrowers and our partners which we collect or are provided access to may subject us to liabilities imposed by relevant governmental regulations or expose us to risks of cyber-attacks, computer viruses, physical or electronic break-ins or similar disruptions.

We receive, transmit and store a large volume of personally identifiable information and other confidential data from borrowers and our partners. There are numerous laws regarding privacy and the storing, sharing, use, disclosure and protection of personally identifiable information and user data. Specifically, personally identifiable and other confidential information is increasingly subject to legislation and regulations in numerous domestic and international jurisdictions, the intent of which is to protect the privacy of personal information that is collected, processed and transmitted in or from the governing jurisdiction. On November 28, 2019, the Secretary Bureau of the Cyberspace Administration of China, the General Office of the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, the General Office of the Ministry of Public Security and the General Office of the State Administration for Market Regulation promulgated the Identification Method of Illegal Collection and Use of Personal Information Through App, which provides guidance for the regulatory authorities to identify the illegal collection and use of personal information through mobile apps, and for the app operators to conduct self-examination and self-correction and for other participants to voluntarily monitor compliance. While we strive to comply with all applicable data protection laws and regulations, as well as our own privacy policies, this regulatory framework for privacy issues in China and worldwide is currently evolving and is likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. In addition, there may be limits on the cross-border transmission of user data even to the extent that such transmission is within our company. We could be adversely affected if legislation or regulations are expanded to require changes in business practices or privacy policies, or if governing jurisdictions interpret or implement their legislation or regulations in ways that negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition to laws, regulations and other applicable rules regarding privacy and privacy advocacy, industry groups or other private parties may propose new and different privacy standards. Because the interpretation and application of privacy and data protection laws and privacy standards are still uncertain, it is possible that these laws or privacy standards may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our practices. Any inability to adequately address privacy concerns, even if unfounded, or to comply with applicable privacy or data protection laws, regulations and privacy standards, could result in additional cost and liability for us, damage our reputation, inhibit the use of our platform and harm our business.

In addition, the data we possess may make us an attractive target for and potentially vulnerable to, cyber-attacks, computer viruses, physical or electronic break-ins or similar disruptions. Furthermore, some of the data we possess is stored on our servers, which are hosted by third parties. While we and our third-party hosting facilities have taken steps to protect confidential information to which we have access and we store our data in encrypted form, our security measures may be breached in the future. Any accidental or willful security breaches or other unauthorized access to our database could cause confidential borrower, partner information to be stolen and used for criminal purposes. Security breaches or unauthorized access to confidential information could also expose us to liability related to the loss of the information, time consuming and expensive litigation and negative publicity. If our security measures are breached because of third-party action, employee error, malfeasance or otherwise, or if design flaws in our software are exposed and exploited, our reputation, business and results of operations may be materially and adversely impacted.

Because techniques used to sabotage or obtain unauthorized access to systems change frequently and generally are not recognized until they are launched against a target, we and our third-party hosting facilities may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventative measures. In addition, the Administrative Measures for the Security of the International Network of Computer Information Network, effective on December 30, 1997 and amended on January 8, 2011, requires us to report any data or security breaches to the local offices of the PRC Ministry of Public Security within 24 hours of any such breach. Any security breach, whether actual or perceived, would harm our reputation, and could cause us to lose borrowers and partners and adversely affect our business and results of operations. We do not have cybersecurity insurance in case of security breach. As of the date of this annual report, we have not experienced any material incidents of security breach.

Any failure by us or our third-party service providers to comply with applicable anti-money laundering laws and regulations could damage our reputation.

In cooperation with our trust company partners, we have adopted various policies and procedures, including internal controls, “know-your-customer” procedures, customer due diligence and customer screening procedures, for anti-money laundering purposes. In addition, we rely on and may in the future, rely on other third-party service providers, in particular the custody banks and payment agents that handle the transfer of funds between borrowers and lenders, to have their own appropriate anti-money laundering policies and procedures. Custody banks and payment agents are subject to anti-money laundering obligations under applicable anti-money laundering laws and regulations and are regulated in that respect by the PBOC. If any of our third-party service providers fail to comply with applicable anti-money laundering laws and regulations, our reputation could suffer and we could become subject to regulatory intervention, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Any negative perception of the industry, such as that arising from any failure of other home equity loan service providers to detect or prevent money laundering activities, even if factually incorrect or based on isolated incidents, could compromise our image or undermine the trust and credibility we have established.

The PRC Anti-money Laundering Law, effective in January 2007, sets forth the principal anti-money laundering requirements applicable to financial institutions and non-financial institutions with anti-money laundering obligations, including the adoption of precautionary and supervisory measures, establishment of various systems for client identification, retention of clients’ identification information and transactions records, and reports on large transactions and suspicious transactions. However, as the detailed anti-money laundering regulations of home equity loan facilitators have not been published, there is uncertainty as to how the anti-money laundering requirements will be interpreted and implemented, and whether home equity loan service providers like us must abide by the rules and procedures set forth in the PRC Anti-money Laundering Law that are applicable to non-financial institutions with anti-money laundering obligations. We cannot assure you that the anti-money laundering policies and procedures we have adopted will be effective in protecting our business from being exploited for money laundering purposes or will be deemed to be in compliance with applicable anti-money laundering implementing rules if and when adopted.

If we are unable to maintain relationships with our third-party service providers, our business will suffer.

We rely on third-party service providers to operate various aspects of our business. For instance, third parties supply us with external data including real property valuation, borrowers’ credit histories, government data and blacklists. Furthermore, we engage third-party service providers to maintain our security systems, ensuring confidentiality of data and preventing malicious attacks.

Our relationships with various third parties are integral to the smooth operation of our business. Most of our agreements with third-party service providers are non-exclusive and do not prohibit third-party service providers from working with our competitors. If our relationships with third-party service providers deteriorate or third-party service providers decide to terminate our respective business relationships for any reason, such as to work with our competitors on more exclusive or more favorable terms, our operations may be disrupted. In addition, our third-party service providers may not uphold the standard we expect under our agreements. If any of these were to happen, our business operations could be materially impaired and our results of operations would suffer.

Misconduct, fraud, errors and failure to function by our employees or third-party service providers could harm our business and reputation.

We are exposed to the risk of misconduct, fraud and errors by our employees and third-party service providers with whom we collaborate. In addition, we rely on our employees for debt collection. We aim to ensure that our collection efforts comply with the relevant laws and regulations in the PRC and we have established strict policies that our employees should not engage in aggressive practices while performing debt collection. Nevertheless, we do not have full control over our employees. Misconduct and errors by our employees could result in violations of law by us, regulatory sanctions and/or serious reputational or financial harm. We cannot always deter misconduct and errors by our employees, and the precautions we take to prevent and detect these activities may not be effective in all cases. There cannot be any assurance that misconduct and errors by our employees will not lead to a material adverse effect on our business. Any of these occurrences could result in our diminished ability to operate our business, potential liability to third parties, inability to attract borrowers and funding sources, reputational damage, regulatory intervention and financial harm, which could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Misconduct and errors by our trust company partners, sales partners and other parties with whom we collaborate with could harm our business and reputation.

We are exposed to the risk of misconduct and errors by our trust company partners, sales partners and other business partners with whom we collaborate. We rely on our sales partners for borrower acquisition and we do not have full control over sales partners' conduct or conduct of their respective acquisition channels while sourcing borrowers. We could be materially and adversely affected if personal information was disclosed to unintended recipients or if an operational breakdown or failure in the processing of transactions occurred, whether as a result of human error, purposeful sabotage or fraudulent manipulation of our operations or systems. Financial products and financial institutions are heavily regulated in China. We are not regulated as a financial institution, but we may be indirectly subject to PRC financial regulations as a result of cooperation with financial institutions as our funding source partners. If any financial product designed by us and our funding partners is deemed to violate any PRC laws or regulations, we may be jointly liable due to the service we provide, or we may have to terminate the relationship with our funding partners. It is not always possible to identify and deter misconduct or errors by our trust company partners, sales partners and other business partners, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent such activities may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanageable risks or losses. If any of our funding partners, sales partners and other business partners misuse or misappropriate funds, commit fraud or other misconduct, or fail to follow our rules and procedures when interacting with our borrowers, we could be liable for damages and subject to regulatory actions and penalties. We could also be perceived to have facilitated or participated in the illegal misappropriation of funds, documents or data, and therefore be subject to civil or criminal liability. Any of these occurrences could result in our diminished ability to operate our business, potential liability to third parties, inability to attract third parties, reputational damage, regulatory intervention or financial harm, which could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we do not compete effectively in our target markets, our operating results could be harmed.

The PRC's home equity loan market is rapidly evolving. We compete with financial products and companies that attract potential borrowers or funding sources, or both. Particularly, we compete with other financial service companies that facilitate home equity loans.

Some of our current or potential competitors have significantly more financial, technical, marketing and other resources than we do and may be able to devote greater resources to the development, promotion, sale and support of their platforms and distribution channels. Their business models may also ultimately prove more successful or more adaptable to new regulatory, technological and other developments. Our current or potential competitors may also have longer operating histories, more extensive borrower base, more data and distribution channels, greater brand recognition and brand loyalty and broader partnership relationships than we have. For example, established Internet companies, including social media companies that possess large, existing borrower bases, substantial financial resources and established distribution channels may enter the market. Traditional financial institutions may also focus on the MSE market, which may have a material adverse impact on our business and results of operations as we may not necessarily have competitive advantage. Our competitors may be better at developing new products, responding quickly to new technologies and undertaking more extensive marketing campaigns. If we are unable to compete with such companies or meet the need for innovation in our industry, the demand for our services could stagnate or substantially decline and we could experience reduced operating income, any of which could harm our business.

When new competitors seek to enter our target market, or when existing market participants seek to increase their market share, they sometimes undercut the pricing and/or terms common in that market, which could adversely affect our market share or ability to exploit new market opportunities. In addition, since the home equity loan lending industry is a relatively recent development in China, potential partners and borrowers may not fully understand how our business works and may not be able to fully appreciate the features that we have invested in and adopted on our business as compared to other home equity loan service providers. Our pricing and terms could deteriorate if we fail to act to meet these competitive challenges. Further, to the extent that our competitors are able to offer more attractive terms to our trust company partners, such trust companies may choose to terminate their relationships with us. All of the foregoing could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and future growth.

If negative publicity arises with respect to us or the home equity loan lending industry in general, our employees, our third-party service providers or our trust company partners, our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

If negative publicity arises about the home equity loan lending industry or the secured lending industry in general in China or our company, including the quality, effectiveness and reliability of our business, our ability to effectively manage and resolve borrower complaints, privacy and security practices, litigation, regulatory challenges and the experience of borrowers with our services, even if inaccurate, could adversely affect our reputation and the confidence in, and the use of, our services, which could harm our business and operating results. The PRC government has recently instituted general regulations and specific rules, including the Guiding Opinion, to develop a more transparent regulatory environment for assets management products. See "—Our business may be adversely affected if we are unable to secure funding on terms acceptable to us or our borrowers, or at all." Many companies in China's home equity loan lending industry have not been fully compliant with these regulations, which prevents these companies from providing home equity loans. To the extent that borrowers associate our company with these failed companies, they may be less willing to use our services. Harm to our reputation can also arise from many other sources, including employee misconduct, misconduct by our partners, or third-party service providers, failure by us, our partners or third-party service providers to meet minimum standards of service and quality, inadequate protection of borrower and partner information and compliance failures and claims. Additionally, negative publicity with respect to our partners or service providers could also affect our business and operating results to the extent that we rely on these partners or if borrowers associate our company with these partners.

If we fail to promote and maintain our brand in an effective and cost-efficient way, our business and results of operations may be harmed.

Our brand and reputation are integral to our acquisition of borrowers and funding sources, and we intend to invest in marketing and brand promoting efforts. The success of our marketing efforts and borrowing experience with our services are integral to our ability to attract new and retain repeat borrowers. Our marketing channels include traditional media such as telephone marketing and direct sales conducted by sales partners, and marketing campaigns, as well as online media, search engine optimization and search engine marketing. If our current marketing efforts and channels are less effective or inaccessible to us, or if the cost of such channels significantly increases or we cannot penetrate the market with new channels, we may not be able to promote and maintain our brand and reputation to maintain or grow the existing borrower base. If we are unable to promote and maintain our brand and reputation in a cost-efficient manner, our market share could diminish or we could experience a lower growth rate than we anticipated, which would harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any failure to protect our own intellectual property rights could impair our brand, negatively impact our business or both.

Our success and ability to compete also depend in part on protecting our own intellectual property. We rely on a combination of copyright, trade secret, trademark and other rights, as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to protect our proprietary technology, processes and other intellectual property. However, the steps we take to protect our intellectual property rights may be inadequate. Third parties may seek to challenge, invalidate or circumvent our copyright, trade secret, trademark and other rights or applications for any of the foregoing. In order to protect our intellectual property rights, we may be required to spend significant resources. Litigation brought to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could be costly, time-consuming and distracting to management. Our failure to secure, protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could seriously adversely affect our brand and adversely impact our business.

We may be sued by third parties for alleged infringement of their proprietary rights, which could harm our business.

Our competitors, as well as a number of other entities and individuals, may own or claim to own intellectual property relating to our industry. From time to time, third parties may claim that we are infringing on their intellectual property rights. We may, however, be unaware of the intellectual property rights that others may claim cover some or all of our applications, technology or services. Any claims or litigation could cause us to incur significant expenses and, if successfully asserted against us, could require that we pay substantial damages or ongoing royalty payments, restrict us from conducting our business or require that we comply with other unfavorable terms. We may also be obligated to indemnify parties or pay substantial settlement costs, including royalty payments, in connection with any such claim or litigation and to obtain licenses, modify applications or refund fees, which could be costly. Even if we were to prevail in such a dispute, any litigation regarding our intellectual property could be costly and time-consuming and divert the attention of our management from our business operations.

We have existing debts and may incur more in the future, which may adversely affect our financial condition and negatively impact our operations.

We have substantial existing debts and we may incur more in the future. The incurrence of debt could have a variety of negative effects, including:

- default and foreclosure on our assets if our operating income is insufficient to repay debt obligations;
- acceleration of obligations to repay the indebtedness (or other outstanding indebtedness), even if we make all principal and interest payments when due, if we breach any covenants that require the maintenance of certain financial ratios or reserves without a waiver or renegotiation of that covenant;
- our inability to obtain necessary additional financing if the debt security contains covenants restricting our ability to obtain such financing while the debt security is outstanding;
- diverting a substantial portion of cash flow to pay principal and interest on such debt, which would reduce the funds available for expenses, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes; and
- creating potential limitations on our flexibility in planning for and reacting to changes in our business and in the industry in which we operate.
- The occurrence of any of these risks could adversely affect our operations or financial condition.

Our business depends on the continued efforts of our senior management. If one or more of our key executives were unable or unwilling to continue in their present positions, our business may be severely disrupted.

Our business operations depend on the continued services of our senior management, particularly the executive officers named in this annual report. While we have provided different incentives to our management, we cannot assure you that we can continue to retain their services. If one or more of our key executives were unable or unwilling to continue in their present positions, we may not be able to replace them easily or at all, our future growth may be constrained, our business may be severely disrupted and our financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected, and we may incur additional expenses to recruit, train and retain qualified personnel. In addition, although we have entered into confidentiality and noncompetition agreements with our management, there is no assurance that any member of our management team will not join our competitors or form a competing business. If any dispute arises between our current or former officers and us, we may have to incur substantial costs and expenses in order to enforce such agreements in China or we may be unable to enforce them at all.

We may have exposure to greater than anticipated tax liabilities.

We are subject to enterprise income tax, value-added tax, and other taxes in each province and city in China where we have operations. Our tax structure is subject to review by various local tax authorities. The determination of our provision for income tax and other tax liabilities requires significant judgment. In the ordinary course of our business, there are many transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. Although we believe our estimates are reasonable, the ultimate decisions by the relevant tax authorities may differ from the amounts recorded in our financial statements and may materially affect our financial results in the period or periods for which such determination is made.

Certain of our leased properties may have defective titles and we may be forced to relocate operations affected by such defects, which could cause disruption to our business and have a negative impact on our business operations and financial condition.

As of December 31, 2019, we operated our businesses primarily in over 80 leased properties in Shenzhen, Guangzhou, Chongqing, Beijing and other cities in China. We have not signed lease contracts or not renewed expired lease contracts with respect to a small portion of such leased properties, and we may be forced to relocate if the lessors request us to leave the premises. With respect to a small portion of such leased properties, the lessors failed to provide title certificates evidencing property ownership of these lessors. According to PRC laws and regulations, where a landlord lacks title evidence or rights to lease, the relevant lease contracts may be void or unenforceable under PRC laws and regulations, and may also be subject to challenge by third parties. Moreover, a small portion of the leased properties are mortgaged by the lessors. In case the mortgagees enforce the mortgage, we may not be able to continue using our leased properties. In addition, a small portion of our lease contracts have not been registered with the relevant regulatory authorities. According to PRC laws and regulations, failure to register lease contracts will not affect the effectiveness. However, landlords and tenants may be subject to administrative fines for such failure.

As of the date of this annual report, we are not aware of any action, claim or investigation being conducted or threatened by the relevant regulatory authorities with respect to defects in our leased contracts or leased properties. However, we cannot assure you that such defects will be cured in a timely manner, or at all. Our business may be interrupted and additional relocation costs may be incurred if we are required to relocate operations affected by such defects. Moreover, if our lease contracts are challenged by third parties, it could result in diversion of management attention and cause us to incur costs associated with defending such actions, even if such challenges are ultimately determined in our favor.

Competition for employees is intense, and we may not be able to attract and retain the qualified and skilled employees needed to support our business.

We believe our success depends on the efforts and talent of our employees, including risk management, software engineering, financial and marketing personnel. Our future success depends on our continued ability to attract, develop, motivate and retain qualified and skilled employees. Competition for highly skilled technical, risk management and financial personnel is extremely intense. We may not be able to hire and retain these personnel at compensation levels consistent with our existing compensation and salary structure. Some of the companies with which we compete for experienced employees have greater resources than we have and may be able to offer more attractive terms of employment. In addition, we invest significant time and expenses in training our employees, which increases their value to competitors who may seek to recruit them. If we fail to retain our employees, we could incur significant expenses in hiring and training new employees, and the quality of our services and our ability to serve borrowers and our partner funding sources could diminish, resulting in a material adverse effect to our business.

Increases in labor costs in the PRC may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

The economy in China has experienced increases in inflation and labor costs in recent years. As a result, average wages in the PRC are expected to continue to increase. In addition, we are required by PRC laws and regulations to pay various statutory employee benefits, including pension, housing fund, medical insurance, work-related injury insurance, unemployment insurance and maternity insurance to designated government agencies for the benefit of our employees. We expect that our labor costs, including wages and employee benefits, will continue to increase. Unless we are able to control our labor costs or pass on these increased labor costs to borrowers by increasing the fees of our services, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

If we cannot maintain our corporate culture as we grow, we could lose the innovation, collaboration and focus that contribute to our business.

We believe that a critical component of our success is our corporate culture, which we believe fosters innovation, encourages teamwork and cultivates creativity. As we develop the infrastructure of a public company and continue to grow, we may find it difficult to maintain these valuable aspects of our corporate culture. Any failure to preserve our culture could negatively impact our future success, including our ability to attract and retain employees, encourage innovation and teamwork and effectively focus on and pursue our corporate objectives.

We do not have any business insurance coverage.

Insurance companies in China currently do not offer as extensive an array of insurance products as insurance companies in more developed economies. Currently, we do not have any business liability or disruption insurance to cover our operations. We have determined that the costs of insuring for these risks and the difficulties associated with acquiring such insurance on commercially reasonable terms make it impractical for us to have such insurance. Any uninsured business disruptions may result in our incurring substantial costs and the diversion of resources, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

If we fail to implement and maintain an effective system of internal controls, we may be unable to accurately or timely report our results of operations or prevent fraud, and investor confidence and the market price of our ADSs may be materially and adversely affected.

Since the completion of our initial public offering, we have become a public company in the United States subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or Section 404, requires that we include a report from management on our internal control over financial reporting in our annual report on Form 20-F beginning with this annual report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022. In addition, once we cease to be an "emerging growth company" as such term is defined in the JOBS Act, our independent registered public accounting firm must attest to and report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Our management may conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is not effective. Moreover, even if our management concludes that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, our independent registered public accounting firm, after conducting its own independent testing, may issue a report that is qualified if it is not satisfied with our internal controls or the level at which our controls are documented, designed, operated or reviewed, or if it interprets the relevant requirements differently from us. In addition, after we become a public company, our reporting obligations may place a significant strain on our management, operational and financial resources and systems for the foreseeable future. We may be unable to timely complete our evaluation testing and any required remediation.

During the course of documenting and testing our internal control procedures, in order to satisfy the requirements of Section 404, we may identify weaknesses and deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, if we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting, as these standards are modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, we may not be able to conclude on an ongoing basis that we have effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404. Generally speaking, if we fail to achieve and maintain an effective internal control environment, we could suffer material misstatements in our financial statements and fail to meet our reporting obligations, which would likely cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information. This could, in turn, limit our access to capital markets, harm our results of operations and lead to a decline in the trading price of our ADSs. Additionally, ineffective internal control over financial reporting could expose us to increased risk of fraud or misuse of corporate assets and subject us to potential delisting from the stock exchange on which we list, regulatory investigations and civil or criminal sanctions.

We identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting as part of management's assessment, and if we are unable to remediate and improve our internal controls, we may not be able to accurately or timely report our future financial results

In the course of preparing our consolidated financial statements in the prior years, we identified one material weakness which has not been remedied in our internal control over financial reporting. A "material weakness" is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The material weakness that was identified related to our lack of sufficient financial reporting and accounting personnel with appropriate experience of U.S. GAAP and SEC reporting requirements and our failure to establish and clearly communicate acceptable policies regarding U.S. GAAP financial reporting. While we are in the process of implementing plans to remediate this material weakness, there is no assurance that we will not have material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in the future.

We will continue to incur increased costs as a result of being a public company, particularly after we cease to qualify as an "emerging growth company."

Since the completion of our initial public offering, we have become a public company and have incurred significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as well as rules subsequently implemented by the SEC and the New York Stock Exchange, impose various requirements on the corporate governance practices of public companies. As a company with less than US$1.07 billion in revenues for our last fiscal year, we qualify as an "emerging growth company" pursuant to the JOBS Act. An emerging growth company may take advantage of specified reduced reporting and other requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These provisions include exemption from the auditor attestation requirement under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or Section 404, in the assessment of the emerging growth company's internal control over financial reporting. The JOBS Act also permits an emerging growth company to delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. However, we have elected to "opt out" of this provision and, as a result, we will comply with new or revised accounting standards as required when they are adopted for public companies. This decision to opt out of the extended transition period under the JOBS Act is irrevocable.

We expect these rules and regulations to increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some corporate activities more time-consuming and costly. After we are no longer an "emerging growth company," we expect to incur significant expenses and devote substantial management effort toward ensuring compliance with the requirements of Section 404 and the other rules and regulations of the SEC. For example, as a result of becoming a public company, we will need to increase the number of independent directors and adopt policies regarding internal controls and disclosure controls and procedures. We also expect that operating as a public company will make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. In addition, we will incur additional costs associated with our public company reporting requirements. It may also be more difficult for us to find qualified persons to serve on our Board of Directors or as executive officers. We are currently evaluating and monitoring developments with respect to these rules and regulations, and we cannot predict or estimate with any degree of certainty the amount of additional costs we may incur or the timing of such costs.

We have granted, and may continue to grant, share incentives, which may result in increased share-based compensation expenses.

We adopted an equity incentive plan in 2018, or the 2018 Plan, for the purpose of granting share-based compensation awards to employees, officers, directors and consultants to incentivize their performance and promote the success of our business.

We account for compensation costs for all share-based awards using a fair-value-based method and recognize expenses in our consolidated statements of comprehensive income in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Under the 2018 Plan, we are authorized to grant options, restricted stock units and other types of awards the administrator of the 2018 Plan decides. Under the 2018 Plan, the maximum aggregate number of shares which may be issued pursuant to all awards is 307,608,510 shares. As of the date of this annual report, options to purchase a total of 307,608,510 ordinary shares were outstanding under the 2018 Plan. We believe the granting of share-based awards is of significant importance to our ability to attract and retain key personnel and employees, and we will continue to grant share-based awards in the future. As a result, our expenses associated with share-based compensation may increase, which may have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

Certain of our existing shareholders have substantial influence over our company, and their interests may not be aligned with the interests of our other stockholders.

Cathay Auto Services Limited, a company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands holds approximately 23.3% of our ordinary shares. CISG Holdings Ltd., a company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands holds approximately 18.5% of our ordinary shares. Kylin Investment Holdings Limited, a company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands holds approximately 17.8% of our ordinary shares. As a result, each shareholder has significant influence over our business, including decisions regarding mergers, consolidations, liquidations and the sale of all or substantially all of our assets, election of directors and other significant corporate actions. This concentration of ownership may also have the effect of discouraging, delaying or preventing a future change of control, which could deprive our stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their shares as part of a sale of our company, and might reduce the price of our ADSs.

Failure to make adequate contributions to various employee benefits plans as required by PRC regulations may subject us to penalties.

Companies operating in China are required to participate in various government-sponsored employee benefit plans, including social insurance plans, unemployment insurance, medical insurance, work-related injury insurance, maternity insurance, housing provident fund and other welfare-oriented payment obligations, and contribute to the plans in amounts equal to certain percentages of salaries, including bonuses and allowances, of employees up to a maximum amount specified by the local government from time to time at locations where our employees are based. The requirement of employee benefit plans has not been implemented consistently by the local governments in China given the different levels of economic development in different locations. Our failure in making adequate contributions to various employee benefit plans and in complying with applicable PRC labor-related laws may subject us to late payment penalties, and we could be required to make up the contributions for these plans as well as to pay late fees and fines. If we are subject to late fees or fines in relation to the underpaid employee benefits, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

Our branches have not made full contributions to the social insurance plans and the housing provident fund for employees as required by the relevant PRC laws and regulations. As of the date of this annual report, we are not aware of any notice from regulatory authorities or any claim or request from these employees in this regard. However, we cannot assure you that the relevant regulatory authorities will not require us to pay outstanding amounts and impose late payment penalties or fines on us, which may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The inconsistency of domicile and place of business of our PRC subsidiaries may have a material adverse effect on our business and operations.

Substantially all of our assets and operations are located in China. We have developed a network of 62 branches and sub-branches in over 40 cities in China. According to the PRC laws and regulations, the domicile and the place of business of our PRC subsidiaries should be the same. As our business grows rapidly, we may change the place of business according to market development strategy. We cannot assure you that the domicile of all the PRC subsidiaries, branches and sub-branches are consistent with the place of their business. In the event that our PRC subsidiaries, branches and sub-branches cannot be reached by relevant regulatory authorities at the domicile or place of business they provided, such subsidiaries, branches or sub-branches may be included in the unusual operation enterprise list, and may be required to rectify or may be imposed with penalties, which may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

From time to time we may evaluate and enter into strategic alliances, which could divert significant management attention and resources, disrupt our business and adversely affect our financial results.

We may from time to time evaluate and enter into strategic alliances with various third parties. Strategic alliances with third parties could subject us to a number of risks, including the potential failure to achieve the expected benefits of the alliance, risks associated with potential leakage of proprietary information, non-performance by the counterparty and an increase in expenses incurred in establishing new strategic alliances, any of which may materially and adversely affect our business. Strategic alliances will also divert the management’s time and resources from our normal operations and we may have to incur unexpected liabilities or expenses.

Risks Related to Doing Business in China

Changes in China’s economic, political or social conditions or government policies could have a material adverse effect on our business and operations.

Substantially all of our assets and operations are located in China. Accordingly, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be influenced to a significant degree by political, economic and social conditions in China generally. The Chinese economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the level of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. Although the Chinese government has implemented measures emphasizing the utilization of market forces for economic reform, the reduction of state ownership of productive assets, and the establishment of improved corporate governance in business enterprises, a substantial portion of productive assets in China is still owned by the government. In addition, the Chinese government continues to play a significant role in regulating industry development by imposing industrial policies. The Chinese government also exercises significant control over China’s economic growth through allocating resources, controlling payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, setting monetary policy and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies.

While the Chinese economy has experienced significant growth over past decades, growth has been uneven, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy. Any adverse changes in economic conditions in China, in the policies of the Chinese government or in the laws and regulations in China could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of China. Such developments could adversely affect our business and operating results, lead to a reduction in demand for our services and adversely affect our competitive position. The Chinese government has implemented various measures to encourage economic growth and guide the allocation of resources. Some of these measures may benefit the overall Chinese economy, but may have a negative effect on us. For example, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected by government control over capital investments or changes in tax regulations. In addition, in the past the Chinese government has implemented certain measures, including interest rate adjustment, to control the pace of economic growth. These measures may cause decreased economic activity in China, which may adversely affect our business and operating results.

Recent international trade tensions, or a severe or prolonged downturn in the Chinese or global economy in general, could materially and adversely affect our business and financial condition.

Any prolonged slowdown in the Chinese or global economy may have a negative impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition. In particular, general economic factors and conditions in China or worldwide, including the general interest rate environment and unemployment rates, may affect micro and small-enterprise owners' willingness to seek credit and our partners' ability and desire to invest in loans. Economic conditions in China are sensitive to global economic conditions. The global financial markets have experienced significant disruptions in the past, including the recent international trade disputes and tariff actions announced by the United States, the PRC and certain other countries. For instance, the U.S. administration has imposed significant amount of tariffs on Chinese goods, and the PRC government has imposed tariffs on certain goods manufactured in the United States. There is no assurance that the list of goods impacted by additional tariffs will not be expanded or the tariffs will not be increased materially.

While the Chinese economy has experienced significant growth over past decades, growth has been uneven, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy. There is considerable uncertainty over the long-term effects of the expansionary monetary and fiscal policies adopted by the central banks and financial authorities of some of the world's leading economies, including the United States and China. There have also been concerns over unrest in the Middle East and Africa, which have resulted in volatility in financial and other markets. Significant uncertainty exists regarding the timing of UK's anticipated withdrawal from the EU and the effects such withdrawal may have on world economy, as well as uncertainty regarding the likelihood and timing of policy changes by the Trump Administration in the United States and the subsequent impact on world economy. There have also been concerns about the economic effect of the tensions in the relationship between China and surrounding Asian countries. If present Chinese and global economic uncertainties persist, we may have difficulty in obtaining funding sources to fund the credit utilized by borrowers. Adverse economic conditions could also reduce the number of quality micro and small-enterprise owners seeking credit from us, as well as their ability to make payments. Should any of these situations occur, the amount of loans facilitated to borrowers and, therefore, our operating income will decline, and our business and financial condition will be negatively impacted. Additionally, continued turbulence in the international markets may adversely affect our ability to access the capital markets to meet liquidity needs.

Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could adversely affect us.

The PRC legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Unlike the common law system, prior court decisions under the civil law system may be cited for reference but have limited precedential value.

In 1979, the PRC government began to promulgate a comprehensive system of laws and regulations governing economic matters in general. The overall effect of legislation over the past three decades has significantly enhanced the protections afforded to various forms of foreign investments in China. However, China has not developed a fully integrated legal system, and recently enacted laws and regulations may not sufficiently cover all aspects of economic activities in China. In particular, the interpretation and enforcement of these laws and regulations involve uncertainties. Since PRC administrative and court authorities have significant discretion in interpreting and implementing statutory provisions and contractual terms, it may be difficult to evaluate the outcome of administrative and court proceedings and the level of legal protection we enjoy. These uncertainties may affect our judgment on the relevance of legal requirements and our ability to enforce our contractual rights or tort claims. In addition, the regulatory uncertainties may be exploited through unmerited or frivolous legal actions or threats in attempts to extract payments or benefits from us.

Furthermore, the PRC legal system is based in part on government policies and internal rules, some of which are not published on a timely basis or at all and may have a retroactive effect. As a result, we may not be aware of our violation of any of these policies and rules until sometime after the violation. In addition, any administrative and court proceedings in China may be protracted, resulting in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management attention.

You may experience difficulties in effecting service of legal process, enforcing foreign judgments or bringing actions in China against us or our management named in the annual report based on foreign laws.

We are an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, while we conduct substantially all of our operations in China, and substantially all of our assets are located in China. In addition, all our senior executive officers reside within China for a significant portion of the time and most are PRC nationals. As a result, it may be difficult for our shareholders to effect service of process upon us or those persons inside China. In addition, China does not have treaties providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments of courts with the Cayman Islands and many other countries and regions. Therefore, recognition and enforcement in China of judgments of a court in any of these non-PRC jurisdictions in relation to any matter not subject to a binding arbitration provision may be difficult or impossible.

We may rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our PRC subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have, and any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to make payments to us could have a material and adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business.

We are a Cayman Islands incorporated holding company and we rely principally on dividends and other distributions on equity from our PRC subsidiaries for our cash requirements, including for services of any debt we may incur.

Our PRC subsidiary’s ability to distribute dividends is based upon its distributable earnings. Current PRC regulations permit our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends to its respective shareholders only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, each of our PRC subsidiaries is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund a statutory reserve until such reserve reaches 50% of its registered capital. Each of our PRC subsidiaries as a Foreign Invested Enterprise, or FIE, is also required to further set aside a portion of its after-tax profits to fund the employee welfare fund, although the amount to be set aside, if any, is determined at its discretion. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends. If our PRC subsidiaries incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing the debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends or make other payments to us. Any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to distribute dividends or other payments to their respective shareholders could materially and adversely limit our ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our businesses, pay dividends or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

In addition, the Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules provide that a withholding tax rate of up to 10% will be applicable to dividends payable by Chinese companies to non-PRC-resident enterprises unless otherwise exempted or reduced according to treaties or arrangements between the PRC central government and governments of other countries or regions where the non-PRC resident enterprises are incorporated.

PRC regulation of loans to and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may delay us from using the proceeds of our initial public offering to make loans or additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiary, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

Any funds we transfer to our PRC subsidiary, either as a shareholder loan or as an increase in registered capital, are subject to approval by or registration with relevant governmental authorities in China. According to the relevant PRC regulations on foreign-invested enterprises, or FIEs, in China, capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries are subject to the approval of or filing with the MOFCOM or its local branches and registration with a local bank authorized by the State Administration of Foreign Exchange, or SAFE. In addition, (i) any foreign loan procured by our PRC subsidiaries is required to be registered with SAFE or its local branches and (ii) our PRC subsidiaries may not procure loans which exceed the difference between its total investment amount and registered capital. For the restriction and limitation on the amount of loans, please refer to "Regulation—Regulations on loans to and direct investment in the PRC entities by offshore holding companies" for details. We may not be able to complete such registrations on a timely basis, with respect to future capital contributions or foreign loans by us to our PRC subsidiary. If we fail to complete such registrations, our ability to use the proceeds of our initial public offering and to capitalize our PRC operations may be negatively affected, which could adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

On March 30, 2015, the SAFE promulgated the Circular on Reforming the Management Approach Regarding the Foreign Exchange Capital Settlement of Foreign-Invested Enterprises, or SAFE Circular 19, which took effect as of June 1, 2015. SAFE Circular 19 launched a nationwide reform of the administration of the settlement of the foreign exchange capitals of FIEs and allows FIEs to settle their foreign exchange capital at their discretion, but continues to prohibit FIEs from using the Renminbi fund converted from their foreign exchange capital for expenditure beyond their business scopes, providing entrusted loans or repaying loans between nonfinancial enterprises. The SAFE issued the Circular on Reforming and Regulating Policies on the Control over Foreign Exchange Settlement of Capital Accounts, or SAFE Circular 16, effective in June 2016. Pursuant to SAFE Circular 16, enterprises registered in China may also convert their foreign debts from foreign currency to Renminbi on a self-discretionary basis. SAFE Circular 16 provides an integrated standard for conversion of foreign exchange under capital account items (including but not limited to foreign currency capital and foreign debts) on a self-discretionary basis which applies to all enterprises registered in China. SAFE Circular 16 reiterates the principle that Renminbi converted from foreign currency-denominated capital of a company may not be directly or indirectly used for purposes beyond its business scope or prohibited by PRC laws or regulations, while such converted Renminbi shall not be provided as loans to its nonaffiliated entities. As this circular is relatively new, there remains uncertainty as to its interpretation and application and any other future foreign exchange related rules. Violations of these Circulars could result in severe monetary or other penalties. SAFE Circular 19 and SAFE Circular 16 may significantly limit our ability to use Renminbi converted from the net proceeds of our initial public offering to fund the establishment of new entities in China or its subsidiaries, to invest in or acquire any other PRC companies through our PRC subsidiaries, or to establish VIEs in China, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Fluctuations in the value of the Renminbi could have a material and adverse effect on your investment.

The change in value of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other currencies is affected by various factors such as changes in political and economic conditions in the PRC. In July 2005, the PRC government changed its decades-old policy of pegging the value of the RMB to the U.S. dollar, and the RMB appreciated more than 20% against the U.S. dollar over the following three years. Between July 2008 and June 2010, this appreciation halted and the exchange rate between the RMB and the U.S. dollar remained within a narrow band. Since June 2010, the RMB has fluctuated against the U.S. dollar, at times significantly and unpredictably. On November 30, 2015, the Executive Board of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) completed the regular five-year review of the basket of currencies that make up the Special Drawing Right, or the SDR, and decided that with effect from October 1, 2016, RMB is determined to be a freely usable currency and will be included in the SDR basket as a fifth currency, along with the U.S. dollar, the Euro, the Japanese yen and the British pound. In the fourth quarter of 2016, the RMB has depreciated significantly in the backdrop of a surging U.S. dollar and persistent capital outflows of China. While appreciating approximately by 7% against the U.S. dollar in 2017, the Renminbi in 2018 depreciated approximately by 5% against the U.S. dollar. With the development of the foreign exchange market and progress towards interest rate liberalization and RMB internationalization, the PRC government may in the future announce further changes to the exchange rate system and we cannot assure you that the RMB will not appreciate or depreciate significantly in value against the U.S. dollar in the future. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar in the future.

Any significant appreciation or revaluation of the Renminbi may have a material adverse effect on the value of, and any dividends payable on, our ADSs in foreign currency terms. More specifically, if we decide to convert our Renminbi into U.S. dollars, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the Renminbi would have a negative effect on the U.S. dollar amount available to us. To the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars we receive from our initial public offering into Renminbi for our operations, appreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the Renminbi amount we would receive from the conversion. In addition, appreciation or depreciation in the exchange rate of the Renminbi to the U.S. dollar could materially and adversely affect the price of our ADSs in U.S. dollars without giving effect to any underlying change in our business or results of operations.

Governmental control of currency conversion may limit our ability to utilize our operating income effectively and affect the value of your investment.

The PRC government imposes controls on the convertibility of the Renminbi into foreign currencies and, in certain cases, the remittance of currency out of China. We receive substantially all of our operating income in Renminbi. Under our current corporate structure, our Cayman Islands incorporated holding company primarily relies on dividend payments from our PRC subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have. Under existing PRC foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, including profit distributions, interest payments and trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, can be made in foreign currencies without prior approval of SAFE by complying with certain procedural requirements. Specifically, under the existing exchange restrictions, without prior approval of SAFE, cash generated from the operations of our PRC subsidiaries in China may be used to pay dividends to our company. However, approval from or registration with appropriate government authorities is required where Renminbi is to be converted into foreign currency and remitted out of China to pay capital expenses such as the repayment of loans denominated in foreign currencies. As a result, we need to obtain SAFE approval to use cash generated from the operations of our PRC subsidiaries to pay off their respective debt in a currency other than Renminbi owed to entities outside China, or to make other capital expenditure payments outside China in a currency other than Renminbi. The PRC government may at its discretion restrict access to foreign currencies for current account transactions in the future. If the foreign exchange control system prevents us from obtaining sufficient foreign currencies to satisfy our foreign currency demands, we may not be able to pay dividends in foreign currencies to our shareholders, including holders of our ADSs.

Certain PRC regulations may make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions.

Among other things, the Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors, or the M&A Rules, adopted by six PRC regulatory agencies in 2006 and amended in 2009, established additional procedures and requirements that could make merger and acquisition activities by foreign investors more time-consuming and complex. Such regulation requires, among other things, that the MOFCOM be notified in advance of any change-of-control transaction in which a foreign investor acquires control of a PRC domestic enterprise or a foreign company with substantial PRC operations, if certain thresholds under the Provisions on Thresholds for Prior Notification of Concentrations of Undertakings, issued by the State Council in 2008, are triggered. Moreover, the Anti-Monopoly Law promulgated by the Standing Committee of the NPC which became effective in 2008 requires that transactions which are deemed concentrations and involve parties with specified turnover thresholds must be cleared by the MOFCOM before they can be completed. In addition, PRC national security review rules which became effective in September 2011 require acquisitions by foreign investors of PRC companies engaged in military related or certain other industries that are crucial to national security be subject to security review before consummation of any such acquisition. We may pursue potential strategic acquisitions that are complementary to our business and operations. Complying with the requirements of these regulations to complete such transactions could be time-consuming, and any required approval processes, including obtaining approval or clearance from the MOFCOM, may delay or inhibit our ability to complete such transactions, which could affect our ability to expand our business or maintain our market share.

PRC regulations relating to the establishment of offshore special purpose companies by PRC residents may subject our PRC resident beneficial owners or our PRC subsidiary to liability or penalties, limit our ability to inject capital into our PRC subsidiary, limit our PRC subsidiary's ability to increase their registered capital or distribute profits to us, or may otherwise adversely affect us.

In July 2014, SAFE promulgated the Circular on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Control on Domestic Residents' Offshore Investment and Financing and Roundtrip Investment Through Special Purpose Vehicles, or SAFE Circular 37, to replace the Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Residents' Financing and Roundtrip Investment Through Offshore Special Purpose Vehicles, or SAFE Circular 75, which ceased to be effective upon the promulgation of SAFE Circular 37. SAFE Circular 37 requires PRC residents (including PRC individuals and PRC corporate entities) to register with SAFE or its local branches in connection with their direct or indirect offshore investment activities. SAFE Circular 37 is applicable to our shareholders who are PRC residents and may be applicable to any offshore acquisitions that we make in the future.

Under SAFE Circular 37, PRC residents who make, or have prior to the implementation of SAFE Circular 37 made, direct or indirect investments in offshore special purpose vehicles, or SPVs, will be required to register such investments with SAFE or its local branches. In addition, any PRC resident who is a direct or indirect shareholder of an SPV is required to update its filed registration with the local branch of SAFE with respect to that SPV, to reflect any material change. Moreover, any subsidiary of such SPV in China is required to urge the PRC resident shareholders to update their registration with the local branch of SAFE. If any PRC shareholder of such SPV fails to make the required registration or to update the previously filed registration, the subsidiary of such SPV in China may be prohibited from distributing its profits or the proceeds from any capital reduction, share transfer or liquidation to the SPV, and the SPV may also be prohibited from making additional capital contributions into its subsidiary in China. On February 13, 2015, the SAFE promulgated a Notice on Further Simplifying and Improving Foreign Exchange Administration Policy on Direct Investment, or SAFE Notice 13, which became effective on June 1, 2015. Under SAFE Notice 13, applications for foreign exchange registration of inbound foreign direct investments and outbound overseas direct investments, including those required under SAFE Circular 37, will be filed with qualified banks instead of SAFE. The qualified banks will directly examine the applications and accept registrations under the supervision of SAFE.

Several of our shareholders that we are aware of are subject to SAFE regulations, and all of these shareholders have completed all necessary registrations with the local SAFE branch or qualified banks as required by SAFE Circular 37. We cannot assure you, however, that all of these individuals may continue to make required filings or updates on a timely manner, or at all. We can provide no assurance that we are or will in the future continue to be informed of identities of all PRC residents holding direct or indirect interest in our company. Any failure or inability by such individuals to comply with SAFE regulations may subject us to fines or legal sanctions, such as restrictions on our cross-border investment activities or our PRC subsidiary's ability to distribute dividends to, or obtain foreign exchange-denominated loans from, our company or prevent us from making distributions or paying dividends. As a result, our business operations and our ability to make distributions to you could be materially and adversely affected.

Furthermore, as these foreign exchange regulations are still relatively new and their interpretation and implementation has been constantly evolving, it is unclear how these regulations, and any future regulation concerning offshore or cross-border transactions, will be interpreted, amended and implemented by the relevant government authorities. For example, we may be subject to a more stringent review and approval process with respect to our foreign exchange activities, such as remittance of dividends and foreign-currency-denominated borrowings, which may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, if we decide to acquire a PRC domestic company, we cannot assure you that we or the owners of such company, as the case may be, will be able to obtain the necessary approvals or complete the necessary filings and registrations required by the foreign exchange regulations. This may restrict our ability to implement our acquisition strategy and could adversely affect our business and prospects.

Uncertainties exist regarding the interpretation and implementation of the newly enacted PRC Foreign Investment Law and how it may impact the viability of our current corporate structure and the viability of business operation.

On March 15, 2019, the National People's Congress approved the Foreign Investment Law of the People's Republic of China ("PRC Foreign Investment Law"), and the State Council promulgated the Implementing Regulations to the PRC Foreign Investment Law ("Implementing Regulations") on December 26, 2019, both of which came into effect on January 1, 2020. The PRC Foreign Investment Law and its Implementing Regulations replaced the trio of previous laws regulating foreign investment in China, namely, the Law of the People's Republic of China on Chinese-foreign Equity Joint Ventures, the Law of the People's Republic of China on Chinese-foreign Cooperative Joint Ventures and the Law of the People's Republic of China on Wholly Foreign-Owned Enterprises, together with their implementation rules and ancillary regulations.

PRC Foreign Investment Law and its Implementing Regulations further specify that foreign investments shall be conducted in line with the negative list issued by or approved to be issued by the State Council. If an FIE proposes to conduct business in an industry subject to foreign investment "restrictions" in the "negative list," the FIE must meet certain conditions under the "negative list" before being established. If an FIE proposes to conduct business in an industry subject to foreign investment "prohibitions" in the "negative list," it must not engage in the business. Investments made in Mainland China by investors from the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region and the Macao Special Administrative Region shall be governed by the PRC Foreign Investment Law and its Implementing Regulations. On June 30, 2019, the NDRC and the MOFCOM promulgated the Special Administrative Measures for Access of Foreign Investment (Negative List) (2019 Version), or the Negative List, as came into effect on July 30, 2019, according to which the industry of loan service has not been subject to foreign investment "restrictions" or "prohibitions" in the Negative List. Our PRC legal advisor, China Commercial Law Firm, advises us that according to the PRC Foreign Investment Law and the Implementing Regulations, PRC shall, in light of the needs for further expansion of opening up and economic and social development, adjust the Negative List where appropriate. Therefore, if the industry of loan service is subject to the foreign investment restrictions or prohibitions under the "negative list" to be issued subsequently, our failure to take timely and appropriate measures to cope with any of these or similar regulatory compliance challenges could materially and adversely affect our current corporate structure, corporate governance and business operations.

Any failure to comply with PRC regulations regarding the registration requirements for employee stock incentive plans may subject the PRC plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions.

In February 2012, SAFE promulgated the Notices on Issues Concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plan of Overseas Publicly Listed Company, replacing earlier rules promulgated in 2007. Pursuant to these rules, PRC citizens and non-PRC citizens who reside in China for a continuous period of not less than one year who participate in any stock incentive plan of an overseas publicly listed company, subject to a few exceptions, are required to register with SAFE through a domestic qualified agent, which could be the PRC subsidiaries of such overseas-listed company, and complete certain other procedures. In addition, an overseas-entrusted institution must be retained to handle matters in connection with the exercise or sale of stock options and the purchase or sale of shares and interests. We and our executive officers and other employees who are PRC citizens or who reside in the PRC for a continuous period of not less than one year and who have been granted options are subject to these regulations after our company becomes an overseas-listed company upon the completion of our initial public offering. Failure to complete the SAFE registrations may subject them to fines and legal sanctions, there may be additional restrictions on the ability of them to exercise their stock options or remit proceeds gained from sale of their stock into the PRC. We also face regulatory uncertainties that could restrict our ability to adopt additional incentive plans for our directors, executive officers and employees under PRC law. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations on Foreign Exchange—Regulations on Stock Incentive Plans."

If we are classified as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC enterprise income tax purposes, such classification could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC shareholders and ADS holders.

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules, an enterprise established outside of the PRC with its "de facto management body" within the PRC is considered a "resident enterprise" and will be subject to the enterprise income tax on its global income at the rate of 25%. The implementation rules define the term "de facto management body" as the body that exercises full and substantial control and overall management over the business, productions, personnel, accounts and properties of an enterprise. In 2009, the State Administration of Taxation, or SAT, issued a circular, known as SAT Circular 82, which provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the "de facto management body" of a PRC-controlled enterprise that is incorporated offshore is located in China. Although this circular only applies to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups, not those controlled by PRC individuals or foreigners, the criteria set forth in the circular may reflect the SAT's general position on how the "de facto management body" test should be applied in determining the tax resident status of all offshore enterprises. According to SAT Circular 82, an offshore incorporated enterprise controlled by a PRC enterprise or a PRC enterprise group will be regarded as a PRC tax resident by virtue of having its "de facto management body" in China, and will be subject to PRC enterprise income tax on its global income only if all of the following conditions are met: (i) the primary location of the day-to-day operational management is in the PRC; (ii) decisions relating to the enterprise's financial and human resource matters are made or are subject to approval by organizations or personnel in the PRC; (iii) the enterprise's primary assets, accounting books and records, company seals, and board and shareholder resolutions are located or maintained in the PRC; and (iv) at least 50% of voting board members or senior executives habitually reside in the PRC.

We believe our company is not a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. However, the tax resident status of an enterprise is subject to determination by the PRC tax authorities and uncertainties remain with respect to the interpretation of the term “de facto management body.” If the PRC tax authorities determine that our company is a PRC resident enterprise for enterprise income tax purposes, we will be subject to PRC enterprise income on our worldwide income at the rate of 25%. Furthermore, we will be required to withhold a 10% withholding tax from dividends we pay to our shareholders that are nonresident enterprises, including the holders of our ADSs. In addition, nonresident enterprise shareholders (including our ADS holders) may be subject to PRC tax at a rate of 10% on gains realized on the sale or other disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares, if such income is treated as sourced from within the PRC. Furthermore, if we are deemed a PRC resident enterprise, dividends paid to our non-PRC individual shareholders (including our ADS holders) and any gain realized on the transfer of ADSs or ordinary shares by such shareholders may be subject to PRC tax at a rate of 20% (which, in the case of dividends, may be withheld at source). These rates may be reduced by an applicable tax treaty, but it is unclear whether non-PRC shareholders of our company would be able to obtain the benefits of any tax treaties between their country of tax residence and the PRC in the event that we are treated as a PRC resident enterprise. Any such PRC tax may reduce the returns on your investment in the ADSs or ordinary shares.

We face uncertainty with respect to indirect transfers of equity interests in PRC resident enterprises by their non-PRC holding companies.

On February 3, 2015, the SAT issued the Public Notice Regarding Certain Corporate Income Tax Matters on Indirect Transfer of Properties by Non-Tax Resident Enterprises, or SAT Bulletin 7. SAT Bulletin 7 extends its tax jurisdiction to transactions involving the transfer of taxable assets through offshore transfer of a foreign intermediate holding company. In addition, SAT Bulletin 7 has introduced safe harbors for internal group restructurings and the purchase and sale of equity securities through a public securities market. SAT Bulletin 7 also brings challenges to both foreign transferor and transferee (or other person who is obligated to pay for the transfer) of taxable assets.

On October 17, 2017, the SAT issued the Announcement of the State Administration of Taxation on Issues Concerning the Withholding of Nonresident Enterprise Income Tax at Source, or SAT Bulletin 37, which came into effect on December 1, 2017. The SAT Bulletin 37 further clarifies the practice and procedure of the withholding of nonresident enterprise income tax.

Where a nonresident enterprise transfers taxable assets indirectly by disposing of the equity interests of an overseas holding company, which is an Indirect Transfer, the nonresident enterprise as either transferor or transferee, or the PRC entity that directly owns the taxable assets, may report such Indirect Transfer to the relevant tax authority. Using a “substance over form” principle, the PRC tax authority may disregard the existence of the overseas holding company if it lacks a reasonable commercial purpose and was established for the purpose of reducing, avoiding or deferring PRC tax. As a result, gains derived from such Indirect Transfer may be subject to PRC enterprise income tax, and the transferee or other person who is obligated to pay for the transfer is obligated to withhold the applicable taxes, currently at a rate of 10% for the transfer of equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise. Both the transferor and the transferee may be subject to penalties under PRC tax laws if the transferee fails to withhold the taxes and the transferor fails to pay the taxes.

We face uncertainties as to the reporting and other implications of certain past and future transactions where PRC taxable assets are involved, such as offshore restructuring, sale of the shares in our offshore subsidiaries and investments. Our company may be subject to filing obligations or taxed if our company is transferor in such transactions, and may be subject to withholding obligations if our company is transferee in such transactions, under SAT Bulletin 7 and/or SAT Bulletin 37. For transfer of shares in our company by investors who are non-PRC resident enterprises, our PRC subsidiaries may be requested to assist in the filing under SAT Bulletin 7 and/or SAT Bulletin 37. As a result, we may be required to expend valuable resources to comply with SAT Bulletin 7 and/or SAT Bulletin 37 or to request the relevant transferors from whom we purchase taxable assets to comply with these circulars, or to establish that our company should not be taxed under these circulars, which may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

The audit report included in this annual report is prepared by an auditor who is not inspected by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and, as such, you are deprived of the benefits of such inspection.

Our independent registered public accounting firm that issues the audit report included in this annual report, as an auditor of companies that are traded publicly in the United States and a firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, or the PCAOB, is required by the laws of the United States to undergo regular inspections by the PCAOB to assess its compliance with the laws of the United States and professional standards. Since our auditors are located in China, a jurisdiction where the PCAOB is currently unable to conduct inspections without the approval of the Chinese authorities, our auditors are not currently inspected by the PCAOB.

Inspections of other firms that the PCAOB has conducted outside of China have identified deficiencies in those firms' audit procedures and quality control procedures, which may be addressed as part of the inspection process to improve future audit quality. The lack of PCAOB inspections in China prevents the PCAOB from regularly evaluating our auditors' audits and its quality control procedures. As a result, investors may be deprived of the benefits of PCAOB inspections.

The inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections of auditors in China makes it more difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of our auditors' audit procedures or quality control procedures as compared to auditors outside of China that are subject to PCAOB inspections. Investors may lose confidence in our reported financial information and procedures and the quality of our financial statements.

On December 7, 2018, the SEC and the PCAOB issued a joint statement highlighting continued challenges faced by the U.S. regulators in their oversight of financial statement audits of U.S.-listed companies with significant operations in China. However, it remains unclear what further actions, if any, the SEC and PCAOB will take to address the problem.

On April 21, 2020, the SEC and the PCAOB issued another joint statement reiterating the risks involved in investment in emerging markets, including China, compared to U.S. domestic companies. This statement again highlights, among other things, the PCAOB's inability to inspect audit work and practices of accounting firms in China with respect to their audit work of U.S. reporting companies. It remains unclear what actions the SEC and PCAOB will take to address the problem.

Proceedings instituted by the SEC against Chinese affiliates of the "big four" accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, could result in financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act.

Starting in 2011 the Chinese affiliates of the "big four" accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, were affected by a conflict between U.S. and Chinese law. Specifically, for certain US-listed companies operating and audited in mainland China, the SEC and the PCAOB sought to obtain from the Chinese firms access to their audit work papers and related documents. The firms were, however, advised and directed that under Chinese law, they could not respond directly to the U.S. regulators on those requests, and that requests by foreign regulators for access to such papers in China had to be channeled through the CSRC.

In late 2012, this impasse led the SEC to commence administrative proceedings under Rule 102E of its Rules of Practice and also under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 against the Chinese accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm. A first instance trial of the proceedings in July 2013 in the SEC's internal administrative court resulted in an adverse judgment against the firms. The administrative law judge proposed penalties on the firms including a temporary suspension of their right to practice before the SEC, although that proposed penalty did not take effect pending review by the Commissioners of the SEC. On February 6, 2015, before a review by the Commissioner had taken place, the firms reached a settlement with the SEC. Under the settlement, the SEC accepts that future requests by the SEC for the production of documents will normally be made to the CSRC. The firms will receive matching Section 106 requests, and are required to abide by a detailed set of procedures with respect to such requests, which in substance require them to facilitate production via the CSRC. If they fail to meet specified criteria, the SEC retains authority to impose a variety of additional remedial measures on the firms depending on the nature of the failure. Remedies for any future noncompliance could include, as appropriate, an automatic six-month bar on a single firm's performance of certain audit work, commencement of a new proceeding against a firm, or, in extreme cases, the resumption of the current proceeding against all four firms. If additional remedial measures are imposed on the Chinese affiliates of the "big four" accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, in administrative proceedings brought by the SEC alleging the firms' failure to meet specific criteria set by the SEC with respect to requests for the production of documents, we could be unable to timely file future financial statements in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act.

In the event that the SEC restarts the administrative proceedings, depending upon the final outcome, listed companies in the United States with major PRC operations may find it difficult or impossible to retain auditors in respect of their operations in the PRC, which could result in financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act, including possible delisting. Moreover, any negative news about any such future proceedings against these audit firms may cause investor uncertainty regarding China-based, US-listed companies, and the market price of our common stock may be adversely affected.

If our independent registered public accounting firm was denied, even temporarily, the ability to practice before the SEC and we were unable to timely find another registered public accounting firm to audit and issue an opinion on our financial statements, our financial statements could be determined not to be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act. Such a determination could ultimately lead to the delisting of our ADSs from the New York Stock Exchange or deregistration from the SEC, or both, which would substantially reduce or effectively terminate the trading of our ADSs in the United States.

Regulation and censorship of information disseminated over the Internet in China may adversely affect our business and reputation and subject us to liability for information displayed on our website.

The PRC government has adopted regulations governing Internet access and the distribution of news and other information over the Internet. Under these regulations, Internet content providers and Internet publishers are prohibited from posting or displaying over the Internet content that, among other things, violates PRC laws and regulations, impairs the national dignity of China, or is reactionary, obscene, superstitious, fraudulent or defamatory. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in the revocation of licenses to provide Internet content and other licenses, and the closure of the concerned websites. The website operator may also be held liable for such censored information displayed on or linked to the websites. If our website is found to be in violation of any such requirements, we may be penalized by relevant authorities, and our operations or reputation could be adversely affected.

The collaboration model we have in place with our sales partners to acquire borrowers might be regarded as financial marketing and might face compliance risks.

The People's Bank of China, the China Banking Insurance Regulatory Commission, the China Securities Regulatory Commission, and the State Administration of Foreign Exchange have issued notice on further regulating financial marketing and publicity activities on December 20, 2019, which took effect on January 25, 2020. It is stipulated that financial marketing and publicity activities refer to the activities of financial product or financial service providers using various publicity tools or methods to publicize and promote financial products or financial services, and it is illegal to engage in financial business without a business license or beyond the permitted business scope, and market entities that fail to obtain relevant financial business qualifications shall not conduct marketing and publicity activities relating to the financial business, except that information release platforms and media entrusted by relevant financial business qualifications may carry out financial marketing and publicity activities for them.

We currently collaborate with our sales partners on the promotion of real estate mortgage loan projects, and we introduce borrowers to the trust companies. As the above notice is broad in regulatory scope and still evolving, we cannot guarantee you that the marketing activities of us or our sales partners will not be regarded as financial marketing and publicity activities. If the marketing activities of us or our sales partners are found to be in violation of the above notice, we may be penalized by relevant authorities and our marketing activities may be suspended, which could adversely affect our business operations.

The collecting, storing and sharing of information among us, our sales partners and the trust companies might face compliance risks.

The PBOC and the National Financial Standardization Technical Committee released the Personal Financial Information Protection Technical Specifications ("Specifications") on February 13, 2020, according to which financial institutions shall not entrust or authorize other institutions without the qualification for financial business to collect information such as bank account information, personal identification number, mobile phone number, KYC information, home address and other information that is linked to the identity of a specific individual. Financial institutions shall also forbid outsourcing service agencies and external service agencies through agreements or contracts to store such information.

As of the date hereof, there is no such terms or provisions that we are entrusted or authorized to collect such information from the borrower by the trust companies in the agreements between us and the trust companies. We have collected information from the borrowers with the borrowers' express consent. Given that the Specifications is still evolving, we cannot guarantee whether the relevant regulatory authorities would have different understandings, and thereby question our business model. Further, the Specifications is a recommended industry standard and has no mandatory legal force, but it might still be referred to by regulatory agencies. Therefore, if our collecting, storing and sharing of the borrower's above-mentioned information are found to be in violation of the laws, it could have an adverse impact on our business model and adversely affect our business operations.

Risks Related to our American Depositary Shares

The trading price of our ADSs may be volatile, which could result in substantial losses to investors.

The trading price of our ADSs have been, and is likely to continue to be, volatile and could fluctuate widely due to factors beyond our control. This may happen because of broad market and industry factors, including the performance and fluctuation of the market prices of other companies with business operations located mainly in China that have listed their securities in the United States. In addition to market and industry factors, the price and trading volume for our ADSs may be highly volatile for factors specific to our own operations, including the following:

- variations in our earnings and cash flows;
- announcements of new investments, acquisitions, strategic partnerships or joint ventures by us or our competitors;
- announcements of new offerings, solutions and expansions by us or our competitors;
- changes in financial estimates by securities analysts;
- detrimental adverse publicity about us, our services or our industry;
- announcements of new regulations, rules or policies relevant for our business;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- release of lockup or other transfer restrictions on our outstanding equity securities or sales of additional equity securities; and
- potential litigation or regulatory investigations.

Any of these factors may result in large and sudden changes in the volume and price at which our ADSs will trade. In particular, since the COVID-19 outbreaks, concerns over the economic slowdown resulting from the COVID-19 have led to a significant decrease in the major indices of the U.S. capital markets and an increase in the market volatility, which have, and may continue to have, adversely affected the market price of our ADSs. For risks related to the COVID-19, see "—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry— We face risks related to natural disasters, health epidemics and other outbreaks of contagious diseases."

In the past, shareholders of public companies have often brought securities class action suits against those companies following periods of instability in the market price of their securities. If we were involved in a class action suit, it could divert a significant amount of our management's attention and other resources from our business and operations and require us to incur significant expenses to defend the suit, which could harm our results of operations. Any such class action suit, whether or not successful, could harm our reputation and restrict our ability to raise capital in the future. In addition, if a claim is successfully made against us, we may be required to pay significant damages, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they adversely change their recommendations regarding the ADSs, the market price for the ADSs and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for the ADSs will be influenced by research or reports that industry or securities analysts publish about our business. If one or more analysts who cover us downgrade the ADSs, the market price for the ADSs would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease to cover us or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause the market price or trading volume for the ADSs to decline.

Substantial future sales or perceived potential sales of our ADSs in the public market could cause the price of our ADSs to decline.

Sales of our ADSs in the public market, or the perception that these sales could occur, could cause the market price of our ADSs to decline significantly. As of December 31, 2019, we had 1,371,643,240 ordinary shares outstanding. Among these shares, 141,209,200 ordinary shares are in the form of ADSs. All of our ADSs sold in our initial public offering will be freely transferable by persons other than our "affiliates" without restriction or additional registration under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act. All of the other ordinary shares outstanding will be available for sale, upon the expiration of the lock-up periods described elsewhere in this annual report beginning from May 5, 2019 (if applicable to such holder), subject to volume and other restrictions as applicable under Rules 144 and 701 under the Securities Act. Any or all of these ordinary shares may be released prior to the expiration of the applicable lock-up period at the discretion of the designated representatives. To the extent shares are released before the expiration of the applicable lock-up period and sold into the market, the market price of our ADSs could decline significantly.

Certain major holders of our ordinary shares have the right to cause us to register under the Securities Act the sale of their shares, subject to the applicable lock-up periods in connection with our initial public offering. Registration of these shares under the Securities Act would result in ADSs representing these shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon the effectiveness of the registration. Sales of these registered shares in the form of ADSs in the public market could cause the price of our ADSs to decline significantly.

We adopted an equity incentive plan in 2018, or the 2018 Plan, under which we have the discretion to grant a broad range of equity-based awards to eligible participants. See "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—B. Compensation—Share Incentive Plan." We have registered certain ordinary shares that we may issue under our share incentive plans and intend to register all ordinary shares that we may issue under our share incentive plans. Once we register these ordinary shares, they can be freely sold in the public market in the form of ADSs upon issuance, subject to volume limitations applicable to affiliates and relevant lock-up agreements. If a large number of our ordinary shares or securities convertible into our ordinary shares are sold in the public market in the form of ADSs after they become eligible for sale, the sales could reduce the trading price of our ADSs and impede our ability to raise future capital. In addition, any ordinary shares that we issue under our share incentive plans would dilute the percentage ownership held by the investors who purchased ADSs.

Techniques employed by short sellers may drive down the market price of the ADSs.

Short selling is the practice of selling securities that the seller does not own but rather has borrowed from a third party with the intention of buying identical securities back at a later date to return to the lender. The short seller hopes to profit from a decline in the value of the securities between the sale of the borrowed securities and the purchase of the replacement shares, as the short seller expects to pay less in that purchase than it received in the sale. As it is in the short seller's interest for the price of the security to decline, many short sellers publish, or arrange for the publication of, negative opinions regarding the relevant issuer and its business prospects in order to create negative market momentum and generate profits for themselves after selling a security short. These short attacks have, in the past, led to selling of shares in the market.

Public companies that have substantially all of their operations in China have been the subject of short selling. Much of the scrutiny and negative publicity has centered on allegations of a lack of effective internal control over financial reporting resulting in financial and accounting irregularities and mistakes, inadequate corporate governance policies or a lack of adherence thereto and, in many cases, allegations of fraud. As a result, many of these companies are now conducting internal and external investigations into the allegations and, in the interim, are subject to shareholder lawsuits and/or SEC enforcement actions.

It is not clear what effect such negative publicity could have on us. If we were to become the subject of any unfavorable allegations, whether such allegations are proven to be true or untrue, we could have to expend a significant amount of resources to investigate such allegations and/or defend ourselves. While we would strongly defend against any such short seller attacks, we may be constrained in the manner in which we can proceed against the relevant short seller by principles of freedom of speech, applicable state law or issues of commercial confidentiality. Such a situation could be costly and time-consuming, and could distract our management from growing our business. Even if such allegations are ultimately proven to be groundless, allegations against us could severely impact our business operations, and any investment in the ADSs could be greatly reduced or even rendered worthless.

Because we do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future, you must rely on a price appreciation of the ADSs for a return on your investment.

We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and growth of our business. As a result, we do not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Therefore, you should not rely on an investment in the ADSs as a source for any future dividend income.

Our Board of Directors has complete discretion as to whether to distribute dividends, subject to certain requirements of Cayman Islands law. In addition, our shareholders may, subject to the provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, by ordinary resolution declare a dividend, but no dividend may exceed the amount recommended by our directors. Under Cayman Islands law, a Cayman Islands company may pay a dividend out of either profit or share premium account, provided that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid if this would result in us being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. Even if our Board of Directors decides to declare and pay dividends, the timing, amount and form of future dividends, if any, will depend on our future results of operations and cash flow, our capital requirements and surplus, the amount of distributions, if any, received by us from our subsidiaries, our financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors deemed relevant by our Board of Directors. Accordingly, the return on your investment in the ADSs will likely depend entirely upon any future price appreciation of the ADSs. There is no guarantee that the ADSs will appreciate in value or even maintain the price at which you purchased the ADSs. You may not realize a return on your investment in our ADSs and you may even lose your entire investment in the ADSs.

You may face difficulties in protecting your interests, and your ability to protect your rights through U.S. courts may be limited, because we are incorporated under Cayman Islands law.

We are an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Our corporate affairs are governed by our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, the Companies Law (as amended) of the Cayman Islands and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of shareholders to take action against our directors, actions by our minority shareholders and the fiduciary duties of our directors to us under Cayman Islands law are to a large extent governed by the common law of the Cayman Islands. The common law of the Cayman Islands is derived in part from comparatively limited judicial precedent in the Cayman Islands as well as from the common law of England, the decisions of whose courts are of persuasive authority, but are not binding, on a court in the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary duties of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedent in some jurisdictions in the United States. In particular, the Cayman Islands have a less developed body of securities laws than the United States. Some U.S. states, such as Delaware, have more fully developed and judicially interpreted bodies of corporate law than the Cayman Islands. In addition, Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to initiate a shareholder derivative action in a federal court of the United States.

Shareholders of Cayman Islands exempted companies like us have no general rights under Cayman Islands law to inspect corporate records or to obtain copies of lists of shareholders of these companies. Our directors have discretion under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to determine whether or not, and under what conditions, our corporate records may be inspected by our shareholders, but are not obliged to make them available to our shareholders. This may make it more difficult for you to obtain the information needed to establish any facts necessary for a shareholder motion or to solicit proxies from other shareholders in connection with a proxy contest.

As a result of all of the above, our public shareholders may have more difficulty in protecting their interests in the face of actions taken by our management, members of the board of directors or controlling shareholders than they would as public shareholders of a company incorporated in the United States. For a discussion of significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Law (as amended) of the Cayman Islands and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders, please refer to "Item 16 —G. Corporate Governance."

Your rights to pursue claims against the depositary as a holder of ADSs are limited by the terms of the deposit agreement.

Under the deposit agreement, any action or proceeding against or involving the depositary, arising out of or based upon the deposit agreement or the transactions contemplated thereby or by virtue of owning the ADSs may only be instituted in a state or federal court in New York, New York, and you, as a holder of our ADSs, will have irrevocably waived any objection which you may have to the laying of venue of any such proceeding, and irrevocably submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such action or proceeding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the depositary may, in its sole discretion, elect to institute any action, controversy, claim or dispute directly or indirectly based on, arising out of or relating to the deposit agreement or the ADRs or the transactions contemplated thereby in any competent court in the Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, the People's Republic of China and/or the United States, or, by having such disputes referred to and finally resolved by an arbitration either in New York, New York or in Hong Kong, subject to certain exceptions solely related to the aspects of such claims that are related to U.S. federal securities law, in which case the resolution of such aspects may, at the option of such registered holder of the ADSs, remain in state or federal court in New York, New York. Also, we may amend or terminate the deposit agreement without your consent. If you continue to hold your ADSs after an amendment to the deposit agreement, you agree to be bound by the deposit agreement as amended. See "Item 12. Description of Securities Other Than Equity Securities—American Depositary Shares" for more information.

ADSs holders may not be entitled to a jury trial with respect to claims arising under the deposit agreement, which could result in less favorable outcomes to the plaintiff(s) in any such action.

The deposit agreement governing the ADSs representing our ordinary shares provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, ADSs holders waive the right to a jury trial of any claim they may have against us or the depositary arising out of or relating to our shares, the ADSs or the deposit agreement, including any claim under the U.S. federal securities laws. The waiver to right to a jury trial of the deposit agreement is not intended to be deemed a waiver by any holder or beneficial owner of ADSs of our or the depositary's compliance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

If we or the depositary opposed a jury trial demand based on the waiver, the court would determine whether the waiver was enforceable based on the facts and circumstances of that case in accordance with the applicable state and federal law. The enforceability of a contractual pre-dispute jury trial waiver in connection with claims arising under the federal securities laws has not been finally adjudicated by the United States Supreme Court. However, we believe that a contractual pre-dispute jury trial waiver provision is generally enforceable, including under the laws of the State of New York, which govern the deposit agreement. In determining whether to enforce a contractual pre-dispute jury trial waiver provision, courts will generally consider whether a party knowingly, intelligently and voluntarily waived the right to a jury trial. We believe that this is the case with respect to the deposit agreement and the ADSs. It is advisable that you consult legal counsel regarding the jury waiver provision before investing in the ADSs.

If you or any other holders or beneficial owners of ADSs bring a claim against us or the depositary in connection with matters arising under the deposit agreement or the ADSs, including claims under federal securities laws, you or such other holder or beneficial owner may not be entitled to a jury trial with respect to such claims, which may have the effect of limiting and discouraging lawsuits against us and/or the depositary. If a lawsuit is brought against us and/or the depositary under the deposit agreement, it may be heard only by a judge or justice of the applicable trial court, which would be conducted according to different civil procedures and may result in different outcome than a trial by jury would have had, including results that could be less favorable to the plaintiff(s) in any such action.

Certain judgments obtained against us by our shareholders may not be enforceable.

We are a Cayman Islands company and substantially all of our assets are located outside of the United States. Substantially all of our current operations are conducted in China. In addition, most of our current directors and officers are nationals and residents of countries other than the United States. Substantially all of the assets of these persons are located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult or impossible for you to bring an action against us or against these individuals in the United States in the event that you believe that your rights have been infringed under the U.S. federal securities laws or otherwise. Even if you are successful in bringing an action of this kind, the laws of the Cayman Islands and of China may render you unable to enforce a judgment against our assets or the assets of our directors and officers.

Walkers (Hong Kong), our counsel as to Cayman Islands law has informed us that it is uncertain whether the courts of the Cayman Islands will allow shareholders of our company to originate actions in the Cayman Islands based upon securities laws of the United States. In addition, there is uncertainty with regard to Cayman Islands law related to whether a judgment obtained from the U.S. courts under civil liability provisions of U.S. securities laws will be determined by the courts of the Cayman Islands as penal or punitive in nature. If such a determination is made, the courts of the Cayman Islands will not recognize or enforce the judgment against a Cayman Islands company, such as our company. As the courts of the Cayman Islands have yet to rule on making such a determination in relation to judgments obtained from U.S. courts under civil liability provisions of U.S. securities laws, it is uncertain whether such judgments would be enforceable in the Cayman Islands. Walkers (Hong Kong) has further informed us that although there is no statutory enforcement in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the federal or state courts of the United States (and the Cayman Islands are not a party to any treaties for the reciprocal enforcement or recognition of such judgments), a judgment obtained in such jurisdiction will be recognized and enforced in the courts of the Cayman Islands at common law, without any reexamination of the merits of the underlying dispute, by an action commenced on the foreign judgment debt in the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, provided such judgment (a) is given by a foreign court of competent jurisdiction, (b) imposes on the judgment debtor a liability to pay a liquidated sum for which the judgment has been given, (c) is final, (d) is not in respect of taxes, a fine or a penalty, and (e) was not obtained in a manner and is not of a kind the enforcement of which is contrary to natural justice or the public policy of the Cayman Islands.

Our PRC legal advisor, China Commercial Law Firm, advises us that there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of the PRC would enforce judgments of United States courts or Cayman courts obtained against us or these persons predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the United States federal and state securities laws. Our PRC legal advisor further advises us that the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments are provided for under PRC Civil Procedures Law. PRC courts may recognize and enforce foreign judgments in accordance with the requirements of PRC Civil Procedures Law based either on treaties between China and the country where the judgment is made or on reciprocity between jurisdictions. China does not have any treaties or other form of reciprocity with the United States or the Cayman Islands that provide for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments. In addition, according to the PRC Civil Procedures Law, courts in the PRC will not enforce a foreign judgment against us or our directors and officers if they decide that the judgment violates the basic principles of PRC law or national sovereignty, security or public interest. As a result, it is uncertain whether and on what basis a PRC court would enforce a judgment rendered by a court in the United States or in the Cayman Islands.

The voting rights of holders of ADSs are limited by the terms of the deposit agreement, and you may not be able to exercise your right to direct the voting of your ordinary shares underlying your ADSs.

Holders of ADSs do not have the same rights as our registered shareholders. As a holder of our ADSs, you will not have any direct right to attend general meetings of our shareholders or to cast any votes at such meetings. You will only be able to exercise the voting rights which attach to the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs indirectly by giving voting instructions to the depositary in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement. Under the deposit agreement, you may vote only by giving voting instructions to the depositary, as holder of the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs. Upon receipt of your voting instructions, the depositary may try to vote the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs in accordance with your instructions. If we ask for your instructions, then upon receipt of your voting instructions, the depositary will try to vote the underlying ordinary shares in accordance with those instructions. If we do not instruct the depositary to ask for your instructions, the depositary may still vote in accordance with instructions you give, but it is not required to do so. You will not be able to directly exercise any right to vote with respect to the underlying ordinary shares unless you withdraw the shares and become the registered holder of such shares prior to the record date for the general meeting. When a general meeting is convened, you may not receive sufficient advance notice of the meeting to enable you to withdraw the shares underlying your ADSs and become the registered holder of such shares prior to the record date for the general meeting to allow you to attend the general meeting and to vote directly with respect to any specific matter or resolution to be considered and voted upon at the general meeting. In addition, under our post-offering articles of association, for the purposes of determining those shareholders who are entitled to attend and vote at any general meeting, our directors may close our register of members and/or fix in advance a record date for such meeting, and such closure of our register of members or the setting of such a record date may prevent you from withdrawing the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs and becoming the registered holder of such shares prior to the record date, so that you would not be able to attend the general meeting or to vote directly. Where any matter is to be put to a vote at a general meeting, the depositary will notify you of the upcoming vote and to deliver our voting materials to you. We cannot assure you that you will receive the voting material in time to ensure you can direct the depositary to vote your shares. In addition, the depositary and its agents are not responsible for failing to carry out voting instructions or for their manner of carrying out your voting instructions. This means that you may not be able to exercise your right to direct how the shares underlying your ADSs are voted and you may have no legal remedy if the shares underlying your ADSs are not voted as you requested.

You may experience dilution of your holdings due to the inability to participate in rights offerings.

We may, from time to time, distribute rights to our shareholders, including rights to acquire securities. Under the deposit agreement, the depositary will not distribute rights to holders of ADSs unless the distribution and sale of rights and the securities to which these rights relate are either exempt from registration under the Securities Act with respect to all holders of ADSs, or are registered under the provisions of the Securities Act. The depositary may, but is not required to, attempt to sell these undistributed rights to third parties, and may allow the rights to lapse. We may be unable to establish an exemption from registration under the Securities Act, and we are under no obligation to file a registration statement with respect to these rights or underlying securities or to endeavor to have a registration statement declared effective. Accordingly, holders of ADSs may be unable to participate in our rights offerings and may experience dilution of their holdings as a result.

You may be subject to limitations on the transfer of your ADSs.

Your ADSs are transferable on the books of the depositary. However, the depositary may close its books at any time or from time to time when it deems it expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. The depositary may close its books in emergencies, and on weekends and public holidays. The depositary may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of our ADSs generally when our share register or the books of the depositary are closed, or at any time if we or the depositary thinks it is advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

We are an emerging growth company within the meaning of the Securities Act and may take advantage of certain reduced reporting requirements.

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act, and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from requirements applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, including, most significantly, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 for so long as we remain an emerging growth company. As a result, if we elect not to comply with such auditor attestation requirements, our investors may not have access to certain information they may deem important.

We are a foreign private issuer within the meaning of the rules under the Exchange Act, and as such we are exempt from certain provisions applicable to U.S. domestic public companies.

Because we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act, we are exempt from certain provisions of the securities rules and regulations in the United States that are applicable to U.S. domestic issuers, including:

- the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the SEC of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q or current reports on Form 8-K;
- the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act;
- the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their stock ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time; and
- the selective disclosure rules by issuers of material nonpublic information under Regulation FD.

We will be required to file an annual report on Form 20-F within four months of the end of each fiscal year. In addition, we intend to publish our results on a quarterly basis as press releases, distributed pursuant to the rules and regulations of the NYSE. Press releases relating to financial results and material events will also be furnished to the SEC on Form 6-K. However, the information we are required to file with or furnish to the SEC will be less extensive and less timely compared to that required to be filed with the SEC by U.S. domestic issuers. As a result, you may not be afforded the same protections or information that would be made available to you were you investing in a U.S. domestic issuer.

As an exempted company incorporated in the Cayman Islands, we are permitted to adopt certain home country practices in relation to corporate governance matters that differ significantly from the New York Stock Exchange corporate governance listing standards. These practices may afford less protection to shareholders than they would enjoy if we complied fully with the New York Stock Exchange corporate governance listing standards.

As a Cayman Islands exempted company listed on the New York Stock Exchange, we are subject to New York Stock Exchange corporate governance listing standards. However, New York Stock Exchange rules permit a foreign private issuer like us to follow the corporate governance practices of its home country. Certain corporate governance practices in the Cayman Islands, which is our home country, may differ significantly from the New York Stock Exchange corporate governance listing standards. To the extent we choose to follow home country practice in the future, our shareholders may be afforded less protection than they otherwise would enjoy under New York Stock Exchange corporate governance listing standards applicable to U.S. domestic issuers.

We may be a passive foreign investment company (a "PFIC") for any taxable year, which could result in adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. taxpayers.

In general, a non-U.S. corporation will be a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes for any taxable year in which (i) 75% or more of its gross income consists of passive income or (ii) 50% or more of the average value of its assets (generally determined on a quarterly basis) consists of assets that produce, or are held for the production of, passive income. Passive income generally includes interest, income equivalent to interest, rents, dividends, royalties and certain capital gains.

The proper application of the PFIC rules to a company with a business such as ours is subject to uncertainty in several respects. For example, because we provide loan facilitation and other services in connection with the loans extended by our consolidated trust plans, it is not entirely clear whether and to what extent a portion of the interest income shown on our consolidated income statement may be treated as payable for services. In addition, "passive income" is defined by way of a cross-reference to Section 954(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), which applies for purposes of the Code's "controlled foreign corporation" ("CFC") rules. A different provision under the CFC rules (namely Section 954(h) of the Code) sets forth an exception for interest income derived by "eligible CFCs" that are "predominantly engaged" in the active conduct of a financing or similar business (the "Active Financing Exception"). Because the Active Financing Exception addresses eligible CFCs, there has been uncertainty as to whether it could apply to determine the PFIC status of companies that are not CFCs, such as our company. However, recently proposed Treasury regulations (the "Proposed Regulations") provide that the Active Financing Exception can apply to determine the PFIC status of such companies. Treasury requested comments as to whether the Active Financing Exception should apply even if different proposed Treasury regulations, which in their current form apply only to financing income of licensed banks (and thus would not apply to our company), are finalized. The preamble to the Proposed Regulations specifies that prior to their finalization, taxpayers may generally choose to apply the Proposed Regulations to all open tax years. However, in order to rely on the Proposed Regulations prior to their finalization, taxpayers generally must apply them consistently and in their entirety (i.e., including additional rules set forth in the Proposed Regulations that are unrelated to the Active Finance Exception). Among other things, the Proposed Regulations provide that income earned through an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes will be passive if the relevant tested company owns less than 25% of the value of that partnership. Accordingly, if any of our consolidated trust plans is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and if such trust's senior unit holders are treated as owning interests in such partnership other than as creditors, the characterization of our interest income as active would also depend, in part, on whether we own 25% or more of the value of such trust. Furthermore, in order to apply the Active Financing Exception we must be "predominantly engaged" in the active conduct of a financing or similar business (as defined for purposes of the exception) and satisfy all of the exception's other requirements for any taxable year. There can be no assurance that we will meet these requirements for any taxable year. Moreover, there is no assurance that the Proposed Regulations will be finalized in their current form. Additionally, our PFIC status is an annual determination, which for any taxable year will depend on the composition of our income and assets and the manner in which we operate our business for that year.

Based on the composition of our income and assets and the manner in which we operate our business (including the business conducted through our consolidated trust plans), we believe that we were, and we expect to continue to be, a PFIC, unless the Active Financing Exception applies to determine our PFIC status. If a U.S. holder of our ADSs or ordinary shares chooses to apply the Proposed Regulations consistently and in their entirety, and consequently applies the Active Financing Exception to our company, we believe that it is reasonable for such U.S. holder to take the position that we were not a PFIC for each of our taxable years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2019. However, due to the uncertainties described in the preceding paragraph there can be no assurance that we were not, or will not be, a PFIC for any taxable year. A U.S. taxpayer that owns our ADSs or ordinary shares during any year in which we are a PFIC will generally be subject to adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences. See "Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations—Passive Foreign Investment Company" in this annual report. U.S. taxpayers should consult their tax advisers regarding our PFIC status for any taxable year and the tax considerations relevant to owning shares or ADSs of a PFIC. In particular, U.S. taxpayers should consult their tax advisers as to whether they should apply the Proposed Regulations consistently and in their entirety (including the Active Financing Exception) in their circumstances, and whether any tax return for prior taxable years should be amended to reflect the Proposed Regulations if the taxpayer chooses to apply them.

ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

4.A. History and Development of the Company

We started our operations in 1999 through Fanhua Chuang Li Information Technology (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., which became our onshore holding company of the main operating subsidiaries in the PRC. In 2000, we formed our wholly owned Hong Kong subsidiary, China Financial Services Group Limited ("CFSGL"), as the offshore holding company of our PRC subsidiaries. In 2006, we were spun off from Fanhua Inc., a company listed on NASDAQ (symbol: FANH), and formed Sincere Fame International Limited ("SFIL") under the laws of British Virgin Islands as the holding company of CFSGL. In January 2014, CNFinance Holdings Limited was incorporated under the laws of Cayman Islands. CNFinance Holdings Limited became our holding company through share exchanges with the shareholders of SFIL in March 2018. We conduct our business in the PRC primarily through Shenzhen Fanhua United Investment Group Co., Ltd., Guangzhou Heze Information Technology Co., Ltd., and their subsidiaries.

In November 2018, we completed an initial public offering of 7,060,460 ADSs (including the ADSs sold upon the exercise of the over-allotment option granted to the underwriters), representing 141,209,200 of our ordinary shares. On November 7, 2018, our ADSs were listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "CNF."

Our principal executive offices of our main operations are located 44/F, Tower G, No. 16 Zhujiang Dong Road, Tianhe District, Guangzhou City, Guangdong Province 510620, People's Republic of China. Our telephone number at this address is +86 (020) 6231-6688. Our registered office in the Cayman Islands is located at the offices of Walkers Corporate Limited, Cayman Corporate Centre, 27 Hospital Road, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9008, Cayman Islands.

SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC on www.sec.gov. You can also find information on our website http://ir.cashchina.cn/.

4.B. Business Overview

Overview

We are a leading home equity loan service provider in China with established business infrastructure. We facilitate loans by connecting MSE owners with our funding partners and have established a national network of 62 branches and sub-branches in over 40 cities in China. In 2017 and 2018, we originated home equity loans with aggregate principal amount of RMB17.1 billion and RMB9.5 billion, respectively, representing a decrease of 44.4%. In 2019, we originated home equity loans with an aggregate principal amount of RMB6.3 billion, representing a decrease of 33.7% from 2018 due to a downturn of the personal lending and home equity loan market in China and our strategic focus on ensuring loan quality over loan growth.

Our primary target borrower segment is MSE owners who own real properties in Tier 1 and Tier 2 cities in China. We originated home equity loans for 23,705, 16,167 and 12,790 borrowers in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. These MSE owners typically have quick cash flow turnover from their business operations with high demand for working capital. Their financing needs are often unpredictable, time-sensitive and frequent. We believe our target borrowers are underserved by traditional financial institutions due to various reasons. Traditional financial institutions often impose stringent and inflexible loan application requirements designed for large corporations, making it difficult for MSE owners to meet such requirements. In addition, time-consuming and cumbersome requirements often limit MSE owners' ability to meet their imminent financing needs. Moreover, unlike in the United States where home equity loans commonly serve as a financing alternative, traditional lenders in China, such as banks, typically do not grant loans secured by second lien interests and are generally less incentivized to introduce innovative home equity loan products.

We aim to serve our target borrowers by facilitating home equity loans and providing tailored services. Our standardized and integrated online and offline credit application and assessment process shortens the time of loan disbursement, providing expeditious financing solutions to MSE owners. We typically facilitate home equity loans to MSE owners in the form of installment loans with a monthly contractual interest rate typically ranging from 0.85% to 1.97% and a tenor typically ranging from one to three years, assisting borrowers' short-term and long-term business planning. In 2017, 2018 and 2019, the average tenor of the home equity loans we originated was 66, 50 and 22 months with the weighted average effective interest rate (inclusive of interests and financing service fees, if applicable, payable by the borrowers) of 23.7%, 22.0% and 19.4% per annum, respectively. Such loan products are secured by first or second lien interests on real properties. 58.0%, 58.1% and 56.4% of our total home equity loan origination volume in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively, was secured by second lien interests. Depending on the value of the collateral and the creditworthiness of the borrower, we offer flexible loan principal typically ranging from RMB100,000 to RMB3,000,000.

Our risk mitigation mechanism is embedded in the design of our loan products, supported by an integrated online and offline process focusing on risks of both borrowers and collateral and further enhanced by effective post-loan management procedures. Our business infrastructure supports our operations by providing various offline services, such as on-site visits, interaction with local real property bureau and debt collection. Collateral for loans we facilitate is geographically dispersed in Tier 1 and Tier 2 cities in China. Our home equity loan products are typically installment loans which require monthly payments comprising principal and interests repayments, which permits us to assist our trust company partners to monitor borrowers' credit status. Our practical risk assessment focuses on both credit risks of borrowers and quality of the collateral. We have also established strict guidelines on the characteristics and quality of collateral, including, among others, an LTV ratio capped at 70%.

The loans we facilitate are primarily funded through a trust lending model with our trust company partners, who are well-established trust funds in China. This structure provides us with stable funding sources. Under the trust lending model, our trust company partners set up trust plans and acquire funding from their investors. Trust plans are typical investment vehicles in which investors participate by subscribing to trust units and receive a return as set out in subscription agreements. Each trust plan issues multiple trust products which are funded with senior and subordinated units at a pre-determined ratio with a term of one to three years. The loans funded by the trust products, however, have terms typically ranging from one to three years. For details of matching our funding sources and loans we facilitate, please refer to "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Funding Model—Matching of Terms of Funding Sources and Loans." The contractual ratio of the senior units and subordinated units of trust plans or products is determined pursuant to our collaboration agreements with our trust company partners, which set the upper limit to such ratio at a range of no higher than 3:1. For details, please refer to "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Funding Model—Terms of the Trust Plans" and "—Funding Partners." As part of the collaboration we have with our trust company partners, we are required to subscribe to all of the subordinated units of trust plans. By subscribing to subordinated units, we are entitled to the residual value from trust plans after certain payments to senior unit holders, trust company partners and third-party service providers. Payments to senior unit holders consist of an expected investment returns which are usually paid quarterly and principal amounts which are repaid upon borrowers' payments of underlying loans. We as subordinated unit holders are paid each quarter after the quarterly payment of interest returns to senior unit holders and upon maturity after the payment of principal amounts to senior unit holders. Our financing costs for the senior units, excluding the trust administrative fees, ranged from 7.0% to 12.7% per annum of the issuance number of senior units in 2019, our financing costs for subordinated units under repurchase arrangements with private equity funds ranged from 10% to 18% per annum of the transfer prices for such subordinated units in 2019. Our cost of the subordinated units as measured by the investment amount was RMB4,626.1 million, RMB4,330.3 million and RMB3,150.5 million as of December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. Our investment return from the subordinated units was RMB1,595.3 million, RMB903.2 million and RMB663.2 million(US$95.1 million) in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

In December 2018, we introduced our new collaboration model under which our sales partners recommend borrowers to us by direct cooperation with us or joining limited partnerships. Sales partners contribute an amount equal to 10% to 25% of the loans issued to the borrowers introduced by them and will receive incentive fees upon a pre-agreed schedule and other conditions. As of the date of this annual report, we have around 1,300 contracted sales partners in total, among which around 700 are effective sales partners. For the loans granted to borrowers introduced by our sales partners under the new collaboration model, the aggregate delinquency rate decreased to 3.57% from 5.74% for the loans facilitated under our traditional facilitation mode without involvement of sales partners and the aggregate NPL rate decreased to 0.42% from 4.08% for the loans facilitated under our traditional facilitation mode without involvement of sales partners, mainly due to the extra screening and credit risk sharing provided by our sales partners on the borrowers.

To a lesser extent, we also have a direct lending model through which we lend directly under our small loan licenses to borrowers with our own funding or funding we acquire from transfer of rights to earnings in loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables to third parties with a repurchase arrangement.

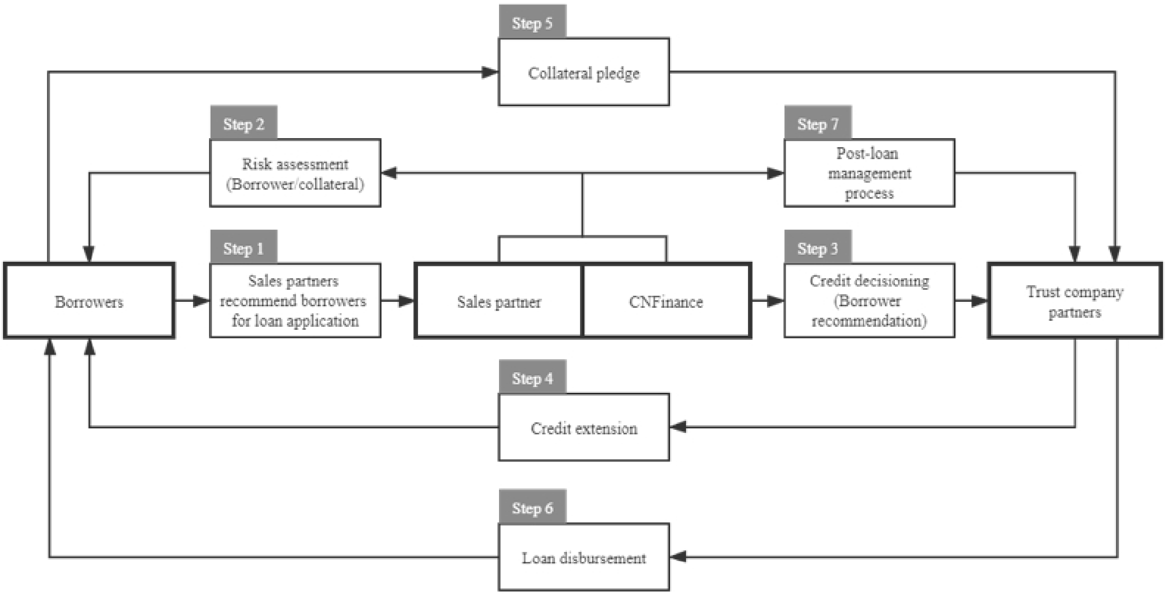
For details of our repurchase agreements with third parties under both the trust lending and direct lending models, please refer to "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Funding Model—Funding Sources" and "—Small Loan Direct Lending". We generally rely on and will continue to rely primarily on our trust lending model, which is supplemented with our direct lending model.

We acquire our borrowers primarily through our sales partners. We previously used our own network and sales personnel to acquire borrowers. In 2017 and 2018, almost all of our borrowers were engaged through our local offices and word-of-mouth marketing. In 2019, over 99.9% of our borrowers were introduced to us by our sales partners under the new collaboration model. For details, please refer to "—Collaboration Model." Through our sales partners and our established network and branch offices, we reach prospective MSE borrowers and assess their creditworthiness and collateral. If these borrowers meet our requirements, we refer them to our trust company partners who make their own independent credit assessment and final decisions before directly lending to qualified borrowers. We help trust company partners sign loan agreements with borrowers directly, and assist borrowers in pledging collateral for the benefit of trust company partners. We are designated as the service provider and provide post-loan services such as payment monitoring, debt collection and release of collateral as the need arises. We provide top-up arrangement to trust plans associated with our subscription of subordinated units. Under this arrangement, we are required to manage the NPLs by repurchasing or replacing NPLs, or providing additional funding sufficient to cover outstanding principal and interests of NPLs. We receive a performance-based service fee up to 8% per annum of the size of the trust plan charged to the trust plans for the services we provide.

Our total operating income increased from RMB2,013.0 million in 2017 to RMB2,338.2 million in 2018, representing an increase of 16.2%, and deceased to RMB1,614.7 million in 2019, representing a decrease of 30.9%. Our net income increased from RMB532.7 million in 2017 to RMB860.9 million in 2018, representing an increase of 61.6%, and decreased to RMB534.6 million in 2019, representing a decrease of 37.9%.

Transaction Overview

We provide a convenient and user-friendly transaction process, which is implemented through our standardized home equity loan application procedures across our local offices. Our standardized transaction process under trust lending model is illustrated below.



Step 1: Sales partners recommend borrowers for loan application

The transaction process begins with the submission of a loan application by a prospective borrower introduced by a sales partner either online or at one of our local offices. The application asks for information such as the borrower's identity card information, contact, business and prospective collateral. The applicant typically also consents to access to his or her credit report generated by third parties while submitting the application.

Step 2: Risk assessment

After an application is submitted, our proprietary risk management system collects credit and valuation data from a number of internal and external sources. We and our sales partners then proceed with our risk assessment involving both online and offline processes focusing on both the creditworthiness of borrowers and quality of collateral. For details, please refer to "—Risk Management—Dual-factor risk assessment with integrated online and offline processes."

Step 3: Credit decisioning

Once we have performed rigorous risk assessments on both applicant and collateral, we recommend qualified applicants with suggested loan principal amount to our trust company partners who proactively conduct their own independent credit assessment and make final credit decisions on the loan applications we recommend. Specifically, our trust company partners are ultimately responsible for, reviewing loan applications and verifying applicants' personal, business and collateral information collected by us through various procedures. Our trust company partners are ultimately responsible for approving the loan application.

Step 4: Credit extension

Our trust company partners will make the final credit decision based on its own credit assessment. We will notify the applicants once we receive final approvals from our trust company partners. We then assist the borrowers in signing loan agreements with the trust companies.

Step 5: Collateral pledge and Credit Risk Mitigation Position collection

As part of our services, we help the trust companies set up security interests on the collateral by assisting with relevant documentation and registering security interests with local real property bureau. Once the process of collateral pledge is completed, sales partners will need to submit Credit Risk Mitigation Position for underlying loans.

Step 6: Loan disbursement

Our trust company partners sign loan agreements and confirm receipt of relevant title documents and perfected security interests before disbursement of loan proceeds to the borrowers' bank accounts. Funding occurs promptly after the documentary conditions precedent to the settlement are fulfilled.

Step 7: Post-loan management process

We are also designated as the service provider and provide post-loan management services to our trust company partners, including assist them in monitoring repayment activities and collateral status and performing debt collection in an event of default on behalf of the trust companies. For details, please refer to "—Risk Management—Effective post-loan management procedures." Once the loans are fully paid off, we assist the trust company partners release the collateral.

Our Borrowers

Borrower Base

We strategically target MSE owners who own properties in Tier 1 and Tier 2 cities in China. These MSE owners typically have quick cash flow turnover from their business operations with high demand for working capital. MSE owners often also have financing needs that are unpredictable, time-sensitive and frequent. We believe target borrowers are underserved by traditional financial institutions, whose often stringent and inflexible loan application requirements that are designed for large corporations make it difficult for MSE owners to fulfill. In addition, time-consuming and cumbersome requirements often limit MSE owners' ability to meet their imminent financing need.

In addition, unlike in the United States where home equity loans serve as a common financing alternative, traditional lenders in China such as banks typically do not grant loans secured by second lien interests. Providing second lien home equity loans or title loans is limited for commercial banks in China, given the high level of regulatory supervision from relevant regulatory authorities. These products have instead been developed by non-traditional financial institutions like us to fulfill the unserved demand.

We originated home equity loans for 23,705, 16,167 and 12,790 borrowers in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. Our borrowers have presence in over 40 Tier 1 and Tier 2 cities in China and are geographically dispersed.

Borrower Acquisition

We acquire our borrowers primarily through our sales partners. We previously used our own network and sales personnel to acquire borrowers. In 2017 and 2018, almost all of our borrowers were engaged through our local offices and word-of-mouth marketing. In 2019, over 99.9% of our borrowers were introduced to us by our sales partners under the new collaboration model. For details, please refer to "—Collaboration Model."

Collaboration Model

We have also been exploring a new business model since December 2018 to broaden our prospective borrower bases. Under the new collaboration model, sales partners who recommend borrowers with loan amounts below RMB5 million to us are categorized as small-scale sales partners and sales partners who recommend borrowers with loan amounts above RMB5 million to us are categorized as large-scale sales partners. Small-scale sales partners enter into strategic cooperation with us by joining limited partnerships while large-scale sales partners enter into strategic cooperation directly with us. Small-scale sales partners contribute an amount equal to 20% of the loans issued to the borrowers introduced by them (such contribution, the "Credit Risk Mitigation Position") to the limited partnerships, which is subsequently transferred to an account designated by us and is fully refundable upon repayment of the loan that the Credit Risk Mitigation Position is associated with. Large-scale sales partners contribute a Credit Risk Mitigation Position equal to 10% to 25% of the loans issued to the borrowers introduced by them directly to a designated account and is fully refundable upon repayment of the loan that the Credit Risk Mitigation Position is associated with.

Under such collaboration model, we will pay incentive fees to each sales partner upon pre-agreed schedule and conditions, which will be re-distributed to the sales partners. In the event of loans issued to the borrowers acquired under such collaboration model are in default, the respective sales partners who introduced such borrowers will share the credit risks with us by choosing to (i) fully repay to us for the unpaid amount under the respective loan agreement for the borrower and acquire respective credit right, (ii) repay to us for the payment due and accrued interest under the respective loan agreement for the borrower and ensure the borrower pay for the rest payments under the loan agreement, or (iii) relinquish the respective Credit Risk Mitigation Position for such loan.

We believe such collaboration model will decrease our risk exposure and also bring down our leverage ratio. For the loans granted to borrowers introduced by our sales partners under the new collaboration model, the aggregate delinquency rate decreased to 3.57% from 5.74% for the loans facilitated under our traditional facilitation mode without involvement of sales partners and the aggregate NPL rate decreased to 0.42% from 4.08% for the loans facilitated under our traditional facilitation mode without involvement of sales partners, mainly due to the extra screening and credit risk sharing provided by our sales partners on the borrowers, and the actual structural leverage ratio of our trust plans was generally lower than 3:1. As of the date of this annual report, we have around 1,300 contracted sales partners in total, among which around 700 are effective sales partners.

Our Products

The home equity loans we facilitate permit borrowers to borrow relatively large amounts up to 70% LTV ratio. Our weighted average LTV ratio was 66.7%, 61.9% and 57.9% for home equity loans originated in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. In 2017, 2018 and 2019, we originated home equity loans of RMB17.1 billion, RMB9.5 billion and RMB6.3 billion, respectively.

The home equity loans we facilitate are typically secured by apartments, houses or commercial properties owned by borrowers. Unlike most commercial banks, the home equity loans we facilitate can be secured with second lien interests on top of the first lien interests with banks, offering additional financing to MSE owners not otherwise readily available to them.

We facilitate home equity loans with flexible tenors typically ranging from one to three years enabling borrowers' short-term and long-term business planning. In 2017, 2018 and 2019, the average tenor of the home equity loans we originated were 66, 50 and 22 months, respectively. Borrowers may make prepayments typically free of charge after one and half years or at a cost of prepayment charges before then. Loans are typically repaid within two years based on historical pattern. In November 2017, we entered into the 2017 FOTIC Loan Agreement with FOTIC, one of our primary trust company partners. The 2017 FOTIC Loan Agreement added FOTIC's option to demand repayment of outstanding loan principal and accrued interests before the maturity of the underlying trust funding to match two years' term of the trust products that FOTIC set up for lending to the borrowers. In addition, FOTIC and our other trust partners have adopted new forms of loan agreements with duration that matches the duration of the trust funding. We do not believe that such arrangement will have a material impact on our operations. We cannot guarantee you, however, that such business arrangement will be accepted by our borrowers. For details, please refer to "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—We have a limited operating history and our business practice continues to evolve, which makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects."

The home equity loans we originate are also competitively priced, with weighted average contractual interest rate of 13.6%, 14.5% and 19.4% per annum in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. Our home equity loan products are typically installment loans which require monthly payments comprising principal and interests repayments, making it easier for borrowers to manage their cash flow and for us to timely monitor borrowers' creditworthiness. Under this arrangement, the weighted average effective interest rate (inclusive of interests and financing service fees, if applicable, payable by the borrowers) of the home equity loan products we originated was 23.7%, 22.0% and 19.4% per annum in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. Borrowers are obligated to pay directly to the trust plans in full the principal amount plus interest when due. We offer flexible repayment schedule for installment loans, including but not limited to (i) equal monthly installment comprising principal and interests evenly distributed throughout the life of the loan and (ii) monthly installment comprising principal and interests in accordance with a pre-agreed step-down schedule, where a borrower starts with higher equal monthly installment that decreases after a defined period.

To foster our home equity loan business, we also provide bridge loan products, which are generally unsecured short-term loans, to pay off borrowers' existing loans secured by real property. As a result, such real property will be released from existing loans and can be used as collateral for the home equity loans we facilitate. Once borrowers obtain home equity loans facilitated by us, the bridge loans granted by us will be repaid in full. We granted bridge loans of RMB112.6 million, RMB181.5 million and RMB15.2 million in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. We may continue to originate bridge loans going forward as the need arises.

Our Funding Model

We have explored various funding models and have focused on collaboration with our trust company partners starting in 2014. To a lesser extent, we also utilize a direct lending model through our small loan subsidiaries. In 2017, 2018 and 2019, approximately 95.4%, 99.5% and 100.0%, respectively, of the total home equity loan origination volume was funded under the trust lending model.

The following table illustrates our funding capital from different sources as of December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

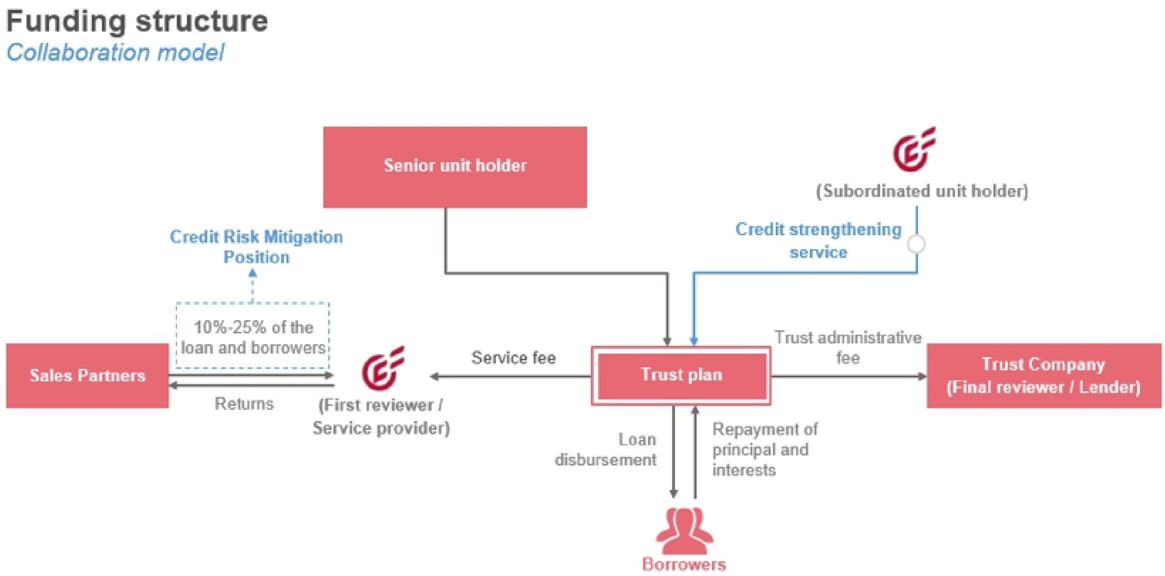
	For the Year Ended December 31,					
	2017		2018		2019	
	Amount (RMB in millions)	% of total	Amount (RMB in millions)	% of total	Amount (RMB in millions)	% of total
Funding capital by sources						
Trust lending						
Senior tranche	11,504	69.5%	10,749	63.5%	6,562	63.2%
Subordinated tranche						
Own funds	1,413	8.5%	1,790	10.6%	2,875	27.7%
Transferred to third parties	3,213	19.4%	2,540	15.0%	276	2.6%
Direct lending						
Own funds	50	0.3%	50	0.3%	50	0.5%
Transferred to third parties	366	2.2%	1,786	10.6%	627	6.0%
Total	**16,547**	**100.0%**	**16,915**	**100.0%**	**10,390**	**100.0%**

The following table illustrates the breakdown of the home equity loan origination volume by funding model in the periods indicated.

	For the Year Ended December 31,					
	2017		2018		2019	
	Amount (RMB in millions)	% of total	Amount (RMB in millions)	% of total	Amount (RMB in millions)	% of total
Loan origination volume by funding model						
Trust lending	16,281	95.4%	9,479	99.5%	6,340	100.0%
Direct lending	789	4.6%	52	0.5%	-	0.0%
Total	**17,071**	**100.0%**	**9,531**	**100.0%**	**6,340**	**100.0%**

Trust Lending

In July 2014, we began cooperating with trust companies to fund loans to borrowers through trust plans established in collaboration with these trust companies. In December 2018, we have started to explore the collaboration model under which we collaborate with sales partners who introduce borrowers and receive incentives. The following chart illustrates a typical arrangement among sales partners, borrowers, trust plans, trust plan investors and us.



Terms of the Trust Plans

Pursuant to our collaboration agreements, our trust company partners establish long-term trust plans which issue multiple trust products, ranging from one to three years. Investors in these trust plans can subscribe to the trust units, which provides them with returns as provided in the subscription agreements. Once borrowers' loan applications submitted through us are approved by trust company partners, they enter into loan agreements with borrowers and trust plans disburse loan proceeds to borrowers directly. Borrowers are required to repay the principal, interest and other fees, if applicable, directly to the account of the trust plan, and the trust company partner as trustee of the trust plan distributes the funds to unit holders according to the trust agreements. We are designated as the service provider for these trust plans, and in this role we assist our trust company partners acquire and screen borrowers and perform credit assessment pursuant to collaboration agreements with our trust company partners. We are also responsible for providing loan facilitation and post-loan management services for a service fee charged directly to the trust plans.

Each trust product issued under the long-term trust plan is funded with senior and subordinated units at a pre-determined contractual structural leverage ratio with the upper limit of no higher than 3:1. For details, please refer to "—Funding Partners."

As part of the collaboration we have with our trust company partners, we are required to subscribe to all of the subordinated units of each trust product issued under the long-term trust plans. Our cost of the subordinated units as measured by the investment amount was RMB4,626.1 million, RMB4,330.3 million and RMB3,150.5 million as of December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. The trust plans typically pay senior unit holders an amount that equals (i) an expected rate of investment return, which is usually paid quarterly, plus (ii) the principal amount invested, which is the prompt repayment to trust companies after borrowers made payments for the underlying loans. The expected rate of investment return is provided in the subscription agreements of the senior units, to which we are not a party. Such rate of investment return is usually determined by our trust company partners based on market conditions and presented as an estimate. If the expected rate of investment return is not met, our trust company partners are not under any contractual obligation to top-up for any shortfalls while we as the subordinated unit holders are required to manage the underlying NPLs to make up the shortfalls pursuant to our credit strengthening services. For details, please refer to "—Credit Strengthening Services." We as subordinated unit holders are paid each quarter after the quarterly payment of investment returns to senior unit holders and upon maturity after the payment of principal amounts to senior unit holders. The trust company partner is responsible for administering the trust plan and is paid a trust administrative fee.

We are responsible for maintaining the asset quality and receive a performance-based service fee of up to 8% per annum of the size of the trust plan for the services we provide, which decreases with the growth of percentage of NPLs in the amount of loans we facilitated. We as the subordinated unit holder also retain any residual value in trust plans after deducting (i) repayment of principal amount invested by senior unit holders, (ii) financing costs for the senior units, which primarily consist of the expected rate of return to the senior unit holders, (iii) administrative fee payments to trust companies and certain fee payments to third-party service providers (mainly depositary fees charged by the banks) and (iv) a performance-based service fee to us as service provider of up to 8% per annum of the size of the trust plan. Our financing costs for the senior units, excluding the trust administrative fees, ranged from 7.0% to 12.7% per annum of the issuance number of senior units in 2019.

We received performance-based fee payments of RMB611.0 million, RMB1,083.8 million and RMB760.5 million in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. Our investment return from the subordinated units was RMB1,595.3 million, RMB903.2 million and RMB663.2 million(US$95.1 million) for the same periods.

Credit Strengthening Services

Historically, we provided the following services pursuant to the terms of our agreements with trust company partners:

- *credit enhancement arrangement*: provide credit enhancement services for loans we facilitate, which requires us to pay outstanding loan principal and interests to trust plans upon borrowers' default; and

- *top-up arrangement*: as subordinated unit holder, top up any shortfall if payments by borrowers are less than the amount that equals (i) the agreed financing costs for the senior units and (ii) the principal amount invested by senior unit holders, so that senior unit holders receive the total amount specified under the subscription agreements.

Due to recent regulatory changes, we have been working with FOTIC to implement the 2018 FOTIC Funding Arrangements, under which our historical credit enhancement and top-up arrangement are replaced with credit strengthening services. Under the 2018 FOTIC Funding Arrangements, when there is an NPL under a trust product we, as the subordinated unit holder, are required to adopt one of the following measures to ensure sufficient capital to repay the principal amount and the agreed financing costs for the senior units, which primarily consist of expected rate of investment return to the senior unit holders:

- purchase NPLs funded with senior units in an amount equal to the outstanding loan principal and interests;

- purchase additional subordinated units in an amount sufficient to cover the outstanding loan principal and interests of the NPLs; or

- replace such NPLs with non-delinquent loans or equal amount funded with our subordinated units.

We have implemented similar changes with respect to our collaboration agreements with other trust companies. Since March 2018, the newly established trust plans do not provide credit enhancement or top-up arrangement. The existing trust plans, however, still operates under the historical funding arrangements. For details, please refer to "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—Our historical credit enhancement arrangements to our trust company partners might be subject to challenges by relevant regulatory authorities, and we may potentially be required to obtain licenses."

Under the 2018 FOTIC Funding Arrangements, we are not required to provide credit enhancement and top-up arrangements as the loan facilitator except for current outstanding loans under the existing FOTIC trust products and loans to be granted thereunder. In return, we adopted the 2018 FOTIC Service Fee Structure, under which our service fee charged to a trust plan is performance-based and up to 8% per annum of the size of the trust plan and decreases with the growth of the NPLs in the loans we facilitated.

Funding Partners

As of the date of this annual report, we have formed partnership with well-established trust companies under our trust lending model, including FOTIC, Zhonghai Trust, Zhongyuan Trust, Bairui Trust, Hunan Trust, Shaanxi International Trust, Bohai Trust, Everbright Trust, Hunan Trust and Shaanxi International Trust. Through these collaborative partnerships, we have access to flexible funding of RMB6.56 billion sourced from the senior unit holders as of December 31, 2019. 87.3%, 84.1% and 71.4% of the loans we originated in 2017, 2018 and 2019 were funded through FOTIC, mainly due to our familiarity and long-standing relationship with FOTIC. We also work with other leading trust partners to diversify our funding sources.

Funding Sources

Our trust company partners have developed various trust plans to provide home equity loans to borrowers we acquire and recommend. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, home equity loans we facilitated under trust lending model amounted to RMB16.3 billion, RMB9.5 billion and RMB6.3 billion, respectively. Each trust plan issues multiple trust products which are funded with senior and subordinated units at a pre-determined ratio. The trust company partners may also transfer the underlying loans of trust products with repurchase arrangements to third parties at a specified annual rate of return when the original trust products become due. From May to December 2018, one trust company partner entered into contracts to transfer an aggregate amount of approximately RMB2.0 billion of loans to third-party transferees at annual rates of return of approximately 12.1% (including fees payable to the trust company partner). As of December 31, 2019, the balance of these transferred loans was RMB0.6 billion with annual rates of return ranging from 9.2% to 13.2%. We subscribe to subordinated units in the trust plans through our wholly owned subsidiaries. Our financing costs for the senior units, excluding the trust administrative fees, ranged from 7.0% to 12.7% per annum of the issuance number of senior units in 2019.

Each trust plan sets a predetermined contractual structural leverage ratio between senior units and subordinated units. We may be required to subscribe to additional subordinated units upon request of the trustee to maintain the contractual structural leverage ratio. To date, we have not been obligated to purchase additional subordinated units under this requirement. Other than our obligation to maintain the contractual structural leverage ratio or provide credit strengthening services, which is discussed in more details under "—Credit Strengthening Services", we are not contractually obligated to provide additional funding. There are no exceptions or reliefs available to the aforementioned additional funding obligation.

We fund our subscription of the subordinated units with (i) cash on hand and (ii) proceeds received through repurchase agreements with third parties with respect to subordinated units. Pursuant to such agreements, we transfer to third parties our rights to earnings in subordinated units up to an agreed investment return for a transfer price and are obligated to repurchase such right at a fixed repurchase price. Under such agreements, we continue to bear the risk of loss on the subordinated units and enjoy the upside on any return above the agreed investment return. The terms of our repurchase agreements may vary, such as obligating us to pay an expected investment return each quarter and the principal amount on or before the maturity date or requiring us to pay a lump sum amount within a specified period of time (generally within 360 days). In 2017, 2018 and 2019, we transferred our rights to earnings in subordinated units to a private equity fund and to certain third parties.

We utilize multiple funding sources to support our business, some of which may be subject to challenges by regulatory authorities from time to time under the evolving legal environment. For details, please refer to "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—Some of our funding sources are highly regulated and are subject to the changing regulatory environment. If any of the funding sources is deemed to violate the PRC laws and regulations, we may need to secure new funding, failure of which may result in material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects."

Small Loan Direct Lending

We supplement our trust lending model with direct lending by our small loan subsidiaries in Beijing, Shenzhen and Chongqing. Our subsidiaries typically enter into loan agreements that are secured by real property and have similar terms to home equity loans we facilitate under the trust lending model. We enter into loan agreements with borrowers directly. We finance our direct lending business with our own funds or funds we receive from third parties by transferring our rights in the loans together with a repurchase arrangement.

Small loan direct lending business in China requires license granted by local regulatory authorities and is subject to leverage constraints. Our three small loan subsidiaries in Beijing, Shenzhen and Chongqing have relevant licenses to conduct direct lending business since 2012, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Subject to various regulations, some of our direct lending business is limited to certain regions for which we have a license to engage in such business. Due to regulatory financing/net capital ratio constraints and for liquidity reasons, we expect that direct lending will remain a fairly limited and immaterial part of our business in the near future. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, our loan origination volume through direct lending was RMB789.4 million RMB52.4 million and nil, respectively. The balances of the borrowings that were funded by third parties for the small loan direct lending business were RMB366.0 million, RMB160.2 million and RMB37.5 million as of December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019.

Matching of Terms of Funding Sources and Loans

We forecast our cash flows each month to determine our use and need of cash for the next month and take into account the amount of loans becoming due, amount of trust products becoming due and target size of loan products to be facilitated. When our monthly cash flow forecasts indicate a need for additional funding to ensure the matching of terms of funding sources and loans, we coordinate with our trust company partners to acquire additional funding through transfer of loans with repurchase arrangements or through other permitted means, such as bridge loans.

Under our trust lending model, once a trust product matures, the trustee strives to repay the expected rate of investment return and principal to the senior unit holders. Under our previous credit strengthening services, we were required to make up for any shortfalls if the proceeds from loans were less than the principal amount invested by the senior unit holders and the agreed financing costs for the senior units, which primarily consist of the expected rate of investment return to the senior unit holders. We ceased to provide such credit strengthening services since March 2018. The trust products set up under long-term trust plans usually have a term of one to three years. The loans we facilitate have tenors typically ranging from one to three years. Historically, a majority of the loans we facilitated were repaid within the first two years.

As of December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, the balance of loans that exceeded the terms of the underlying trust products was RMB10,331.3 million, RMB1,016.6 million and RMB89.8 million, respectively, as measured by the amount of senior units whose outstanding terms are shorter than the remaining tenor of the underlying loans.

To strengthen the matching of terms of loans and funding sources, FOTIC has implemented the 2017 FOTIC Loan Agreement, which gives FOTIC an option to demand repayment of outstanding loan principal and unpaid accrued interests before the maturity of the underlying trust funding. Such an option is clearly explained to the borrowers at the outset. Since 2018, FOTIC and our other trust partners have also modified its collaboration with us, which ensures that there is no duration mismatch for new loans entered into under the new model. With this arrangement, maturity of the trust products should generally match the terms of loans granted thereunder. We do not believe such arrangement will have material adverse effect on our business or results of operations. For details, please refer to "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—We have a limited operating history and our business practice continues to evolve, which makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects."

Our trust company partners have also implemented the pass-through repayment method in certain of the trust plans to help resolve the duration mismatch. Under the pass-through repayment method, loan repayment proceeds are usually distributed to the senior unit holders on a monthly basis to repay both the financing costs for the senior units and the principal amount invested by the senior unit holders after deducting relevant fees. Under the pass-through repayment method, the principal amount invested in the trust products is repaid as the underlying loans are repaid. As a result, terms of the underlying trust funding generally match tenor of the loans.

Under the trust plans prior to March 2018, if our trust company partners fail to ensure the matching of terms of funding sources and tenor of loans using the above methods, we may be required to make up for any shortfalls as pursuant to our credit strengthening services with cash on hand. We may also issue bridge loans under our small loan direct lending model to the borrowers in return for the borrowers' prepayment of the loans to our trust company partners and replace such bridge loans with new home equity loans funded under a new trust product. By employing these measures, we are able to manage the mismatch between maturity dates of the loans and maturity dates of the trust products.

Business Infrastructure

Since our inception, we have strategically developed a network of branches and sub-branches in over 40 cities in China, which totaled 62 as of the date of this annual report. Specifically, we have carefully selected the geographic location of our offices with 14 branches and sub-branches in the Pearl River Delta region, 8 branches and sub-branches in the Yangtze River Delta region, and 40 branches and sub-branches in other areas. We prioritize expanding into cities that have stable housing market synergetic to our established network.

In practice, regulatory regime on property-backed loans and mortgages may differ from region to region. Experiences of interacting with regulatory authorities in different regions need to be acquired through long-time business practice. Under the current regulatory framework, it is crucial for home equity loan service providers to have local knowledge and resources. Benefiting from our extensive network, we have developed deep local knowledge and resources throughout the loan service process from loan origination to security interest perfection, and to debt collection. Our local team works closely with local authorities and has gained recognition for our business operations and established good working relationships with them.

We have also developed a cooperative relationship with our experienced sales partners who work with local real estate brokers and banks who cannot accommodate second lien collateral to acquire high quality borrowers.

Risk Management

As a core component of our sustainable business model, we have developed a rigorous and robust risk management system. We focus on assessing both credit risks of borrowers and quality of collateral with our integrated online and offline processes. Our risk management system helps assist our trust company partners perform their own independent credit assessment. As of December 31, 2019, we had 640 employees in our risk management team. We impose strict guidelines on loan approvals and separation of loan approval and risk management. The loans we originated are divided into different categories by amount and are reviewed by various levels of seniority.

Our risk management is based on our institutional knowledge and is well tested and evidenced by historical performance and based on our product design, dual-factor risk assessment and effective post-loan management procedures. As of December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, the aggregate NPL rate was 1.00%, 1.05% and 3.55%, respectively. Charge-off ratio was 0.093%, 0.068% and 1.612% in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

Credit risk mitigation embedded in product design

The home equity loans we facilitate primarily take real properties located in Tier 1 and Tier 2 cities as collateral. Our loan portfolio spreads over 40 cities across China. We believe that such geographic diversification better protects us against deterioration of local housing and economic conditions. To further limit credit risk, we only permit home equity loans up to 70% LTV ratio with weighted average LTV ratio of 66.7%, 61.9% and 57.9% for home equity loans originated in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively, to ensure recovery in the event of borrower default. The LTV ratio varies for different types of real properties and is also adjusted pursuant to a borrower’s credit history and quality of the collateral and may be lowered in the event of a past default.

Our home equity loan products are typically installment loans which require monthly payments comprising principal and interests repayments. This strategic design allows us to timely monitor borrowers’ creditworthiness and initiate collection process at an early stage. We review a borrower’s monthly cash flow to determine the tenor of the loan. Borrowers with stronger cash flow will have the option of shorter tenors, which may require larger payment on each installment. Borrowers with weaker cash flow are usually encouraged to take loans of longer tenor, so as to lower the amount of each installment. We may also require deposit payment for borrowers with past default.

Starting in November 2017, FOTIC as the lender could demand repayment of outstanding loan principal and unpaid accrued interests before the maturity of the underlying trust funding pursuant to the 2017 FOTIC Loan Agreement. Under the 2017 FOTIC Loan Agreement, the loan repayment schedule will consist of monthly payments to FOTIC trust plans. Once the early repayment option is exercised, however, the lump sum of the outstanding loan principal and interest must be paid in the last monthly payment.

Dual-factor risk assessment with integrated online and offline process

We perform rigorous risk assessment on prospective borrowers and collateral in the following order:

Step 1: Collecting data on loan applicants

The first step of our borrower risk assessment process is to collect data on applicants upon approval by the borrower. This is typically done through information directly provided by applicants in our standardized application package, and information we aggregate from a number of sources, including various databases and the Credit Reference Center of the People’s Bank of China.

Step 2: Verification of information collected on loan applicants

The second step of our borrower risk assessment process is to verify the information collected in Step 1. This is done through our offline identity authentication procedures conducted by local office staff together with corresponding sales partners, which typically consists of site visits to applicants’ residences and business premises.

Step 3: Valuation of proposed collateral

We also perform risk assessment on the proposed real property collateral. The proposed real property collateral is appraised by independent leading online property appraisers and refined by us on specifics such as liquidity value, location, neighborhood, type, facing direction, floor plan and size.

Step 4: Verification of collateral condition

We also take measures to verify the condition of proposed collateral. Local office staff together with sales partners visit the property that a loan applicant intends to pledge. As part of the collateral assessment, we cross-check the preliminary valuation provided by our appraisal company partners with local real estate agents and bank mortgage documents.

If our verification procedure on either a loan applicant or collateral reveals significant discrepancies from the information provided by such applicant, we will not recommend such applicant to our trust company partners.

Step 5: Perfection of collateral

The last step of our collateral risk assessment process is to register the pledge over real properties under the names of trust company partners with local real property bureau. We assist our trust company partners to release loan proceeds only after obtaining the receipts on pledge application issued by local real property bureau. Borrowers are obligated to return loan proceeds if pledge is not successfully registered under extreme circumstances.

Effective post-loan management procedures

Under the agreements with our trust company partners, we are responsible for assist our trust company partners in monitoring collection of overdue principal and interest, and are authorized by our trust company partners to oversee the collection process.

Monitoring repayments. We help our trust company partners closely monitor loan repayments and help our sales partners closely monitor the real-time repayment status by posting them on the mobile app. Our system generates automatic payment reminders through SMSs one week before the due date. Collaborating with multiple sources of credit reference agencies, we help our trust company partners closely monitor if borrowers are involved in any new litigations.

Monitoring collateral status. We help our trust company partners selectively conduct searches against real property collateral depending on principal amount outstanding and nature and location of collateral. Such searches are supplemented with online re-valuation of collateral through our appraisal company partners and the search results will be shares real-time with sales partners through the mobile app.

Debt collection. In an event of default, we help our trust company partners utilize different collection measures with our integrated online and offline process, and with the assistance of our sales partners.

- Within three to five business days past due, we and our sales partners will contact defaulting borrowers through SMSs or by phone to understand reasons for the nonpayment and inform them of past-due penalties.

- After a loan is past due for over six days, we and our sales partners will arrange a site visit to further assess the situation. If agreeable with the defaulting borrower, we will arrange for quick disposal plans, or disposal of collateral voluntarily by the borrower and repay the defaulted loans with the proceeds. Meanwhile, we will conduct an online judgment search against the defaulting borrowers and a lien search against the collateral.

- Once payment is 20 days past due, we will start preparing documents and materials for arbitration. Once payment is 30 days past due, we will initiate judicial proceedings against the defaulting borrower and inform the relevant sales partners the situation. Once payment is 30 to 90 days past due, we and our sales partners will continue the collecting efforts and move forward with the arbitration process. Once payment is over 90 days past due, we will keep the sales partners informed and the sales partners shall choose to (i) fully repay to us for the unpaid amount under the respective loan agreement for the borrower and acquire respective credit right, (ii) repay to us for the payment due and accrued interest under the respective loan agreement for the borrower and ensure the borrower pay for the rest payments under the loan agreement, or (iii) relinquish the respective Credit Risk Mitigation Position for such loan. If the sales partners do not choose to fully repay us as mentioned in (i) above, we will initiate judicial disposal plans or quick disposal plans.

We have implemented detailed debt collection guidance and code of conduct for our local staff to ensure our debt collection methods are ethical and in compliance with laws and regulations, and we share such materials with our sales partners for them to adjust their debt collection procedures accordingly. We recovered loan principal, interest and penalties which equal to 103.7%, 102.6% and 100.1% of the actual outstanding loan principal of these delinquent loans for the same periods, respectively.

Collateral

The borrowers pledge their real properties to our trust company partners in the case of trust lending and to our small loan subsidiaries in case of direct lending. We have developed detailed guidelines for real property collateral. The LTV ratios are also adjusted based on the type of property (residential or commercial), floor plan, age and credit history of property owners.

The following table illustrates the weighted average LTV ratio of all home equity loans we originated for the periods or as of the dates indicated, and a breakdown by collateral type.

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	**2018**	**2019**
Weighted average LTV ratio by collateral type			
Apartment	68.3%	62.7%	59.0%
House	56.0%	52.6%	43.9%
Commercial property	49.6%	44.8%	48.3%
Total	**66.7%**	**61.9%**	**57.9%**

The following table illustrates distribution of our outstanding loan principal by city tier as of December 31, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

	As of December 31,			
	2018		**2019**	
	Amount (RMB in millions)	**% of total**	**Amount (RMB in millions)**	**% of total**
Outstanding loan principal by collateral city tier				
Tier 1	4,113	26.1%	2,730	24.3%
Tier 2	10,965	69.5%	7,628	67.7%
Others	703	4.4%	910	8.0%
Total	**15,781**	**100.0%**	**11,268**	**100.0%**

Technology

Our technology departments comprised of 44 employees as of December 31, 2019. We utilize our home equity loan information technology system to support our standardized credit application process. Through our information technology system, we are able to connect with third-party service providers' systems, including credit risk evaluation systems and leading property appraisers, to automatically collect data generated from their systems. In addition, our local staff upload information collected during the due diligence process on a timely basis to supplement external credit data and ensure efficient approval process. Furthermore, we exchange loan application and approval information through our information technology system with our trust company partners' systems. Our sales partners could acquire borrowers, upload due diligence files, track risk assessment processes and check their incentives online using this system.

We collect and store user personal information, including names, phone numbers, addresses, identification information and financial information for the sole purpose of individual credit assessment. We retrieve such information with consent and have safeguards designed to protect such information. We store our data in encrypted form, which offers an additional layer of protection. We also verify data interchange with our funding partners using digital signatures, which enhances the security of such interchange. We also limit employees' access to such information and monitor authorized access.

Sales and Marketing

We acquire borrowers primarily through our sales partners. We previously used our own network and sales personnel to acquire borrowers. In 2017 and 2018, almost all of our borrowers were engaged through our local offices and word-of-mouth marketing. In 2019, over 99.9% of our borrowers were introduced to us by our sales partners under the new collaboration model. For details, please refer to "—Our Borrower—Borrower Acquisition."

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of patent, copyright, trademark and trade secret laws and restrictions on disclosure to protect our intellectual property rights. We have registered 18 software copyrights in China, including our proprietary loan management software and financial data analytics software. We have registered our domain name, cashchina.cn. As of December 31, 2019, we had five registered trademarks, including our "CNFH" and company logo.

Despite our efforts to protect our intellectual property rights, unauthorized parties may attempt to obtain and use our intellectual property. Monitoring unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult and costly, and we cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will prevent misappropriation of our intellectual property. From time to time, we may have to resort to litigation to enforce our intellectual property rights, which could result in substantial costs and diversion of our resources. In addition, third parties may initiate litigation against us alleging infringement of their proprietary rights or declaring their non-infringement of our intellectual property rights. In the event of a successful claim of infringement and our failure or inability to develop non-infringing technology or license the infringed or similar technology on a timely basis, our business could be harmed. Even if we are able to license the infringed or similar technology, license fees could be substantial and may adversely affect our results of operations. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—Any failure to protect our own intellectual property rights could impair our brand, negatively impact our business or both" and "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—We may be sued by third parties for alleged infringement of their proprietary rights, which could harm our business."

Data Policy

We have adopted a strict internal data policy relating to confidential information of our borrowers and business partners, as well as our own confidential information. This policy establishes day-to-day data protection and use requirements, data and information classification, backup requirements, approval procedures and user control. This policy also specifies the manner in which data must be stored. We require each of our employees to agree in writing to abide by the data policy and protect the confidentiality of our data.

Competition

As a leading player in China's home equity loan service industry, we face competition from other national or regional home equity loan providers and home equity loan service providers, as well as from commercial banks and other traditional financial institutions. As our business continues to grow rapidly, we also face significant competition for highly skilled personnel, including management, marketing team and risk management personnel. The success of our growth strategy depends in part on our ability to retain existing personnel and recruit additional highly skilled employees.

Insurance

We provide social security insurance including pension insurance, unemployment insurance, work-related injury insurance and medical insurance for our employees. We also purchased employer's liability insurance and additional commercial health insurance to increase insurance coverage of our employees. We do not maintain property insurance to protect our equipment and other properties essential to our business operation against risks and unexpected events. We do not maintain business interruption insurance or general third-party liability insurance, nor do we maintain product liability insurance or key-man insurance. We consider our insurance coverage sufficient and in line with market practice for our business operations in China.

Regulation

This section sets forth a summary of the most significant rules and regulations that affect our business we operate in China.

As a home equity loan service provider, we facilitate loans by connecting borrowers with our trust company partners, and, to a lesser extent, we also lend directly to borrowers through our small loan subsidiaries. We have established three small loan subsidiaries in Beijing, Chongqing and Shenzhen that are permitted to operate small loan businesses.

Regulations Relating to Foreign Investment

The establishment, operation and management of companies in China is governed by the PRC Company Law, as amended in 2005, 2013, and 2018. According to the PRC Company Law, companies established in the PRC are either limited liability companies or joint stock limited liability companies. The establishment procedures, organizational form, organizational structure and rules of conduct of a wholly foreign-owned enterprise are subject to PRC Foreign Investment Law and its Implementing Regulations, as came into effect on January 1, 2020, which provide that foreign investors shall not invest in the fields or industries prohibited for foreign investment access listed in the negative list, and shall comply with the conditions or requirements when invest in the restricted fields listed in the negative list, and foreign investors invest in the fields and industries not listed in the negative list are treated equally with the domestic investors. The organizational form, organizational structure, and rules of conduct of foreign-invested enterprises shall be governed by the PRC Company Law, the PRC Partnership Enterprise Law and other applicable laws.

On December 30, 2019, the MOFCOM and the State Administration for Market Regulation ("SAMR") jointly issued the Measures for the Reporting of Foreign Investment Information ("Measures"), which came into effect on January 1, 2020, replacing the Interim Measures for the Administration of the Establishment and Change of Foreign-Invested Enterprises. The Measures provides that in terms of investing directly or indirectly in the PRC, foreign investors or foreign-invested enterprises shall submit investment information to the competent commercial authority in accordance with the Measures. The competent commercial authority shall supervise and inspect the fulfillment of information reporting obligations of foreign investors and foreign-invested enterprises. If investment information is not filed in accordance with the Measures, foreign-invested enterprises may be required to make corrections or be subject to fines.

Special Administrative Measures (Negative List) for the Access of Foreign Investment (2019 Version)

The Negative List uniformly lists special administrative measures on foreign investment access such as requirements on equity interest and management. Foreign investors investing in the fields and industries not listed in the negative list are treated equally with the domestic investors. The Negative List lists the transitional period for removing or relaxing access restrictions in certain fields and industries. After the transitional period, the investment access restrictions will be cancelled or relaxed. Our business is currently not listed in the Negative List (2019 Version).

Regulations Relating to Small Loan

Under the Guiding Opinions of the CBRC and the PBOC on the Pilot Operation of Small Loan Companies which was promulgated by the CBRC and the PBOC on May 4, 2008, or the Guiding Opinions on Small Loan Companies, a small loan company is a company that specializes in operating a small loan business with investments from natural persons, legal entities or other social organizations, and which does not accept public deposits. The establishment of a small loan company is subject to the approval of the competent government authority at the provincial level. The major sources of funds for a small loan company are limited to capital paid by shareholders, donated capital and capital borrowed from up to two financial institutions. Furthermore, the balance of the capital borrowed by a small loan company from financial institutions must not exceed 50% of the net capital of such small loan company, and the interest rate and term of the borrowed capital are required to be determined by us with the banking financial institutions upon consultation, and the interest rate on the borrowed capital must be determined by using the Shanghai Interbank Offered Rate as the base rate. With respect to the grant of credit, small loan companies are required to adhere to the principle of "small sum and decentralization." The outstanding balance of the loans granted by a small loan company to one borrower cannot exceed 5% of the net capital of such company. The interest ceiling used by a small loan company may be determined by such companies, but in no circumstance shall it exceed the restrictions prescribed by the judicatory authority, and the interest floor is 0.9 times the base interest rate published by the PBOC. Small loan companies have the flexibility to determine the specific interest rate within the range depending on market conditions. In addition, according to the Guiding Opinions on Small Loan Companies, small loan companies are required to establish and improve their corporate governance structures, the loan management systems, the financial accounting systems, the asset classification systems, the provision systems for accurate asset classification and their information disclosure systems, and such companies are required to make adequate provision for impairment losses and are required to accept public scrutiny supervision and are prohibited from carrying out illegal fund-raising in any form.

Circular 141, outlines general requirements on the "cash loan" business conducted by network small loan companies, banking financial institutions and online lending information intermediaries. Circular 141 requires network small loan companies to cautiously manage their funding sources and shall not (1) engage in any illegal fund-raising or absorbing public deposits, (2) sell, transfer or substantively transfer its credit assets through Internet platform or any kind of local financial exchange, and (3) raise any funds through the Peer-to-Peer Lending Information Intermediaries. Funds raised by the transferring of credit assets and asset securitization shall be calculated in a consolidation manner within the balance sheet, and the ratio of total amount of fund-raising and net capital shall be executed temporarily according to the local ratio. The local authorities shall not further relax the ratio of fund-raising by the small loan companies.

Any violation of Circular 141 may result in penalties, including but not limited to suspension of operation, orders to make rectification, condemnation, revocation of license, order to cease business operation and criminal liabilities.

Our small loan subsidiaries are not network small loan companies, and we are not subject to the restrictions under the aforesaid regulation. But whether the relevant regulatory authorities will have a more limited explanation or make further restrictions on small loan businesses remains uncertain at this stage.

Implementary Measures of Small Loan Companies in Beijing

The Implementary Measures of the Pilot Small Loan Companies in Beijing was issued by the People's Government of Beijing Municipality on January 4, 2009. The Interim Measures of Supervisal Regulations on Pilot Small Loan Companies of Beijing was issued by the Finance Bureau of Beijing Municipality on May 31, 2011. The key regulations of small loan companies in Beijing are as follows:

- no single largest shareholder (including its affiliates) may hold shares that exceed 30% of total registered capital of the small loan company; any other single shareholder and its affiliates may hold shares that exceed 1% but no more than 20% of total registered capital of the small loan company; and the shareholders of the small loan company shall be natural persons, legal entities and other social organizations in China, among others. The largest shareholder shall be a local natural person, legal entity or other social organization on a county basis;

- if a small loan company is a limited liability company, its registered capital must be at least RMB50 million; and if it is a company limited by shares, its registered capital must be at least RMB100 million. All registered capital shall be valid and legal, paid in cash and paid in full by the contributors or promotors at one time; and

- the funds of a small loan company mainly come from the capital contributed and funds donated by shareholders as well as funds raised from no more than two banking financial institutions and other fund resources approved by the relevant authorities, and the balance of funds obtained by a small loan company from banking financial institutions may not exceed 50% of its net capital.

Interim Administrative Measures of Small Loan Companies in Shenzhen

The Interim Administrative Measures of the Pilot Small Loan Companies of Shenzhen was issued by the People's Government of Shenzhen Municipality on September 3, 2011. The Notice on Guidance on Approval Progress of Pilot Small Loan Companies of Shenzhen was issued by the Finance Development Service Office of Shenzhen Municipality on December 29, 2008. The Notice on Further Reinforcement and Regulation on Interim Guidance on Pilot Entry and Approval of the Small Loan Companies was issued by the Finance Development Service Office of Shenzhen Municipality on April 3, 2013. The Notice on the Pilot Business of Financing Innovation for Small Loan Companies in Shenzhen was issued by the People's Government of Shenzhen Municipality Financing Development Service Office on February 20, 2014. The key regulations of small loan companies in Shenzhen are as follows:

- if a small loan company is a limited liability company, its registered capital must be at least RMB300 million; if it is a company limited by shares, its registered capital must be at least RMB400 million;

- the balance of funds obtained by a small loan company from external legitimate channels may not exceed 200% of its net capital the previous year;

- the main promotor of a small loan company shall (1) have net assets no less than RMB200 million and an asset-liability ratio of no more than 65%, and, in principle, the long-term investment amount after investing in this project shall be no more than 60% of net assets (on a consolidated financial statements basis); and (2) have continuous positive earnings for three years with a total net profit of no less than RMB60 million, and the total tax contribution shall be no less than RMB18 million (on a consolidated financial statements basis);

- enterprise, social organization or economic organization as other contributors shall be divided into two categories: (1) if the ratio of investments is 30% or more, it shall be subject to the approval process as the main promotor; and (2) if the ratio of investments is no more than 30%, it shall be subject to the following conditions: having been incorporated for more than three years with net assets no less than RMB100 million and an asset-liability ratio no more than 65%, and, in principle, the long-term investment amount after investing on this project shall be no more than 60% of net assets, having continuous positive earnings for two years with a total net profit of no less than RMB20 million, and the total tax contribution shall be no less than RMB6 million (on a consolidated financial statement basis);

- if a foreign financial institution or small loan credit company (or other similar entity) is the main promotor, it shall be subject to the following conditions: (1) having total assets no less than RMB2 billion (on a consolidated financial statement basis); (2) having been engaged in financial business and continuously operating for no less than 10 years with sufficient analysis and research on the small loan market in China; and (3) shall obtain the approval of the financial regulation authorities as a bank financing institution;

- the key management personnel may hold no more than 5% of shares of the small loan company, and, as a temporary restriction, no other social natural person may contribute to the small loan company;

- the main promoter shall contribute no less than 30% of the total registered capital and shall control the company relatively, other contribution by other entities shall be no less than 5% of the total registered capital; and

- the equity interests of a small loan company may be transferred, but no transfer or pledge is allowed in the first three years following the incorporation of the small loan company. Equity interests held by the directors or senior managers of the small loan company shall not be transferred during the term of office. As the time expires, the transferee shall have qualifications as the transferor, and the transferee shall not transfer its shares within three years following the date of change of registration of shares.

Guidance on Small Loan Companies in Chongqing

Guidance on Chongqing's Promotion of Pilot Operation of Small Loan Companies was issued by the People's Government of Chongqing Municipality on August 1, 2008. Interim Measures of Chongqing Municipality for the Administration of Small Loan Companies was approved by the People's Government of Chongqing Municipality on August 1, 2008. The Notice on Issues Concerning the Adjustment of Interim Measures of Chongqing Municipality for the Administration of Pilot Operation of Small Loan Companies was issued by the People's Government of Chongqing Municipality on April 27, 2009. The Notice on Further Promoting the Development of Small Loan Companies was issued by the People's Government of Chongqing Municipality on April 12, 2011. The Notice on Interim Supervision Regulations on Chongqing Small Loan Companies Financing Supervision was issued by Chongqing Financing Business Office on June 4, 2012. Opinions of the Chongqing Municipal People's Government on Enhancing the Support to the Private Sector was issued by the People's Government of Chongqing Municipality on June 6, 2012. The Guidelines for the Supervision of the Establishment and Change of Chongqing Small Loan Company (Trial Implementation) was issued by the Chongqing Finance Office, and implemented on July 1st, 2013. The Notice on Adjusting Regulations of Chongqing Small Loan Company was issued by the Chongqing Finance Office on October 27, 2016. The key regulations of small loan companies in Chongqing are as follows:

- if a small loan company is a foreign investment company, its registered capital must be at least US$30 million, and the shareholding of the foreign investor must be more than 50%;

- for small loan companies with sound corporate management and strong risk management ability, the balance of the capital borrowed from banking financial institutions can be 100% of its net capital;

- the balance of loans granted to a single borrower by a small loan company must not exceed 10% of the net capital of the company and the balance of credit limit granted to a single client as a group enterprise must not exceed 15% of the net capital of the small loan company; and

- any small loan company established in Chongqing which conforms to the provisions of the policies on industries encouraged by the state in western development will have income tax levied at a preferential tax rate of 15%.

Regulations Relating to Loan Facilitator

Circular 141 imposes several requirements on financial institutions engaged in the "cash loan" business. With respect to the loan business conducted in cooperation with third-party entities, such financial institutions must not outsource their core business function (including credit assessment and risk control) and must not accept any credit enhancement services, whether or not in a disguised form (including the commitment to taking default risks) provided by any third-party entities that lack the qualification to provide guarantee services. Such financial institutions must require and ensure that such third-party entities do not charge any interest or fees from the borrowers. We historically provided credit enhancement to our trust company partners, such arrangement with FOTIC trust plans will be limited to existing loans and loans to be issued under existing trust products under the 2018 FOTIC Funding Arrangements. We historically charged a financing service fee from the borrower under our trust lending model and small loan direct lending model, but we ceased charging such financing service fee starting from August 2017.

The PBOC and the National Financial Standardization Technical Committee released the Personal Financial Information Protection Technical Specifications ("Specifications") on February 13, 2020, according to which financial institutions shall not entrust or authorize other institutions without the qualification for financial business to collect information such as identification card number, mobile phone number and other information that is linked to the identity of a specific individual. As of the date hereof, there is no such terms or provisions that the Company is entrusted or authorized to collect such information from the borrower by the trust companies in the agreements between the Company and the trust companies. The Company has collected information from the borrowers with the borrowers' express consent. Given that the Specifications is relatively new, we cannot guarantee whether the relevant regulatory authorities would have different understandings, and thereby question our business model. In the future, we will continue to improve our business model in accordance with this Specifications.

Regulations Relating to Loans and the Interest Rate

The PRC Contract Law, which became effective in October 1999, or the Contract Law, governs the formation, validity, performance, enforcement and assignment of contracts. The Contract Law requires that the interest rates charged under a loan agreement must not violate the applicable provisions of the PRC laws and regulations. In accordance with the Provisions on Certain Issues of the Application of Laws in the Trial of Private Lending Cases issued by the PRC Supreme People's Court in August 2015 and effective since September 2015, or the Private Lending Judicial Interpretations, private lending is defined as financing between individuals, legal entities and other organizations.

The Private Lending Judicial Interpretations provides that agreements between a lender and a borrower for loans with interest rates below 24% per annum are valid and enforceable. With respect to loans with interest rates between 24% per annum and 36% per annum, if the interest on the loans has already been paid to the lender, and so long as such payment does not conflict with the interests of the state, the community or any third parties, the court will likely dismiss the borrower's request to demand the return of the interest payment above 24% per annum. If the interest rate of a loan is higher than 36% per annum, the agreement on that portion of the interest exceeding the maximum interest rate is invalid, and if the borrower requests the lender to return that portion of interest exceeding 36% per annum that has been paid, the court will support such requests. The Certain Opinions Regarding Further Strengthening the Financial Judgment Work issued by the PRC Supreme People's Court in August 2017 further emphasizes that if the total amount of interest, compounded interest, default interest and other fees charged by a lender under a loan contract substantially exceeds the actual loss of such lender, then the request by the debtor under such loan contract to reduce or to adjust the part of the aforementioned fees exceeding the amount accrued at an annual rate of 24% will be upheld.

Regulations Relating to Financing Guarantee

In March 2010, CBRC, NDRC, MIIT, MOFCOM, PBOC, SAIC and the Ministry of Finance of PRC promulgated the Tentative Administrative Measures for Financing Guarantee Companies. The Tentative Administrative Measures for Financing Guarantee Companies requires an entity or individual to obtain a prior approval from the relevant regulatory body to engage in the financing guarantee business and defines "financing guarantee" as an activity whereby the guarantor and the creditor, such as a financial institution in the banking sector, agree that the guarantor shall bear the guarantee obligations in the event that the secured party fails to perform its financing debt owed to the creditor.

In August 2017, the State Council promulgated the Regulations on the Supervision and Administration of Financing Guarantee Companies, or the Financing Guarantee Regulations, which became effective on October 1, 2017. The Financing Guarantee Regulations defines "financing guarantee" as a guarantee provided for the debt financing (including but not limited to the extension of loans or issuance of bonds) and set out that the establishment of a financing guarantee company or engagement in the financing guarantee business without approval may result in several penalties, including but not limited to banning, an order to cease business operation, confiscation of illegal gains, fines of up to RMB1,000,000 and criminal liabilities. The Financing Guarantee Regulations also sets forth that the outstanding guarantee liabilities of a financing guarantee company shall not exceed 10 times its net assets and that the outstanding guarantee liabilities of a financing guarantee company vis-à-vis the same guaranteed party shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the financing guarantee company, while the outstanding guarantee liabilities of a financing guarantee company in respect of the same guaranteed party and its affiliated parties shall not exceed 15% of its net assets.

The Supplementary Provisions stipulates that any institution, which provides services such as customer recommendation and credit evaluation for different kinds of lending institutions, shall not provide any financing guarantee services directly or in a disguised way, without approval. As for an institution which has no business license for financing guarantee business but actually engages in the financing guarantee business, the competent supervision and administration department shall ban it in accordance with the Regulation on Financing Guarantee Companies and order it to properly settle the stock business. If the institution intends to continue to engage in the financing guarantee business, it shall establish a financing guarantee company pursuant to the Regulation on Financing Guarantee Companies.

Regulations Relating to Illegal Fundraising

Raising funds by entities or individuals from the general public must be conducted in strict compliance with applicable PRC laws and regulations to avoid administrative and criminal liabilities. The Measures for the Banning of Illegal Financial Institutions and Illegal Financial Business Operations promulgated by the State Council in July 1998 and the Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning the Penalty on Illegal Fundraising issued by the General Office of the State Council in July 2007 explicitly prohibit illegal public fundraising. The main features of illegal public fundraising include: (i) illegally soliciting and raising funds from the general public by means of issuing stocks, bonds, lotteries or other securities without obtaining the approval of relevant authorities, (ii) promising a return of interest or profits or investment returns in cash, properties or other forms within a specified period of time and (iii) using a legitimate form to disguise an unlawful purpose.

To further clarify the criminal charges and punishments relating to illegal public fundraising, the Supreme People's Court promulgated the Judicial Interpretations to Issues Concerning Applications of Laws for Trial of Criminal Cases on Illegal Fundraising, or the Illegal Fundraising Judicial Interpretations, which came into force in January 2011. The Illegal Fundraising Judicial Interpretations provides that a public fundraising will constitute a criminal offense related to "illegally soliciting deposits from the public" under the PRC Criminal Law if it meets all the following four criteria: (i) the fundraising has not been approved by the relevant authorities or is concealed under the guise of legitimate acts; (ii) the fundraising employs general solicitation or advertising such as social media, promotion meetings, leafleting and SMS advertising; (iii) the fundraiser promises to repay, after a specified period of time, the capital and interests, or investment returns in cash, properties in kind and other forms; and (iv) the fundraising targets the general public as opposed to specific individuals. An illegal fundraising activity can incur a fine or prosecution in the event it constitutes a criminal offense. Pursuant to the Illegal Fundraising Judicial Interpretations, an offender that is an entity will be subject to criminal liabilities if it illegally solicits deposits from the general public or illegally solicits deposits in disguised form (i) with the amount of deposits involved exceeding RMB1,000,000, (ii) with over 150 fundraising targets involved, (iii) with direct economic loss caused to fundraising targets exceeding RMB500,000, or (iv) the illegal fundraising activities have caused baneful influences to the public or have led to other severe consequences. In addition, an individual or an entity who has aided in illegal fundraising from the general public and charges fees including but not limited to agent fees, rewards, rebates and commissions, may be considered an accomplice in the crime of illegal fundraising. In accordance with the Opinions of the Supreme People's Court, the Supreme People's Procurator and the Ministry of Public Security on Several Issues concerning the Application of Law in the Illegal Fundraising Criminal Cases, the administrative proceeding for determining the nature of illegal fundraising activities is not a prerequisite procedure for the initiation of criminal proceedings concerning the crime of illegal fundraising, and the administrative departments' failure in determining the nature of illegal fundraising activities does not affect the investigation, prosecution and trial of cases concerning the crime of illegal fundraising. According to "the Notice of the Supreme People's Court, the Supreme People's Procuratorate and the Ministry of Public Security on the Promulgation of Opinions on Several Issues in Handling Criminal Cases of Illegal Fundraising" issued in January 2019, the determination of the "illegality" of fund-raising shall be based on the laws and regulations of the national financial management. If there are only general stipulations in the laws and regulations of the national financial management, the "illegality" could be determined in accordance with the spirit of laws and regulations and the provisions on regulatory documents such as regulations, measures, and implementation rules of the People's Bank of China, the China Insurance Regulatory Commission, the China Securities Regulatory Commission.

Regulations Relating to Mortgage

The principal regulations governing mortgage include the PRC Property Rights Law, the PRC Security Law and their respective Interpretations of the Supreme People's Court. Under these laws and regulations, in order to create a legal and executable mortgage, the parties concerned shall conclude a written mortgage contract and complete the mortgage registration formalities with applicable real estate registration authorities. Mortgage interests shall be created at the time of registration.

Under the PRC Property Rights Law, a mortgage contract shall include, amongst others, the following terms: (1) type and amount of the secured debt; (2) term for performance of debt obligations by the debtor; (3) mortgaged property's description, quality, quantity, condition, location, ownership or ownership of the right to use the mortgaged property; and (4) scope of the guarantee. In January 2015, the PRC Ministry of Land and Resources released the Implementation Regulations for the Provisional Regulations on Real Estate Registration, according to which the mortgage contract is one of the required registration materials to be submitted to the real estate registration authorities.

Anti-money Laundering Regulations

The PRC Anti-money Laundering Law, which became effective in January 2007, sets forth the principal anti-money laundering requirements applicable to financial institutions as well as nonfinancial institutions with anti-money laundering obligations, including the adoption of precautionary and supervisory measures, establishment of various systems for client identification, retention of clients' identification information and records and reports on large transactions and suspicious transactions.

According to the PRC Anti-money Laundering Law, financial institutions subject to the PRC Anti-money Laundering Law include banks, credit unions, trust investment companies, stock brokerage companies, futures brokerage companies, insurance companies and other financial institutions as listed and published by the State Council, while the list of the nonfinancial institutions with anti-money laundering obligations will be published by the State Council. The PBOC and other governmental authorities issued a series of administrative rules and regulations to specify the anti-money laundering obligations of financial institutions and certain nonfinancial institutions, such as payment institutions. However, the State Council has not promulgated a list of the nonfinancial institutions subject to anti-money laundering obligations.

In cooperation with our trust company partners, we have adopted various policies and procedures, including "know-your-customer" procedures, Customer due diligence, and Customer screening procedures, for anti-money laundering purposes. However, as the detailed anti-money laundering regulations of home equity loan facilitators have not been published, there is uncertainty as to how the anti-money laundering requirements will be interpreted and implemented and whether home equity loan service providers like us must abide by the rules and procedures set forth in the PRC Anti-money Laundering Law that are applicable to nonfinancial institutions with anti-money laundering obligations. We cannot assure you that our existing anti-money laundering policies and procedures will be deemed to be in full compliance with any anti-money laundering laws and regulations that may become applicable to us in the future.

Regulations on Internet Information Security and Privacy Protection

Internet content in China is regulated and restricted from a state security standpoint. On December 28, 2000, the Standing Committee of the PRC National People's Congress introduced and enacted the Decisions on Maintaining Internet Security, which was amended on August 27, 2009 and may subject violators to criminal punishment in China for any effort to: (i) use the Internet to market fake and substandard products or carry out false publicity for any commodity or service; (ii) use the Internet for the purpose of damaging the commercial goodwill and product reputation of any other person; (iii) use the Internet for the purpose of infringing on the intellectual property of any person; (iv) use the Internet for the purpose of fabricating and spreading false information that affects the trading of securities and futures or otherwise jeopardizes the financial order; or (v) create any pornographic website or webpage on the Internet, providing links to pornographic websites, or disseminating pornographic books and magazines, movies, audiovisual products or images. The Ministry of Public Security has promulgated measures that prohibit use of the Internet in ways which, among other things, result in a leakage of state secrets or a spread of socially destabilizing content and require Internet service providers to take proper measures, including anti-virus, data backup and other related measures, and keep records of certain information about the users (including user registration information, log-in and log-out time, IP address, content and time of posts by users) for at least 60 days, and detect illegal information, stop transmission of such information and keep relevant records. If an Internet information service provider violates these measures, the Ministry of Public Security and the local security bureaus may revoke its operating license and shut down its websites.

PRC government authorities have enacted laws and regulations on Internet use to protect personal information from any unauthorized disclosure. In December 2012, the Standing Committee of the PRC National People's Congress promulgated the Decision on Strengthening Network Information Protection to enhance the legal protection of information security and privacy on the Internet. In July 2013, the MIIT promulgated the Provisions on Protection of Personal Information of Telecommunication and Internet Users to regulate the collection and use of users' personal information in the provision of telecommunication services and Internet information services in China. Telecommunication business operators and Internet service providers are required to establish their own rules for collecting and use of users' information and cannot collect or use users' information without their consent. Telecommunication business operators and Internet service providers are prohibited from disclosing, tampering with, damaging, selling or illegally providing others with, collected personal information.

On November 7, 2016, the Standing Committee of the PRC National People's Congress published Cyber Security Law of the PRC, which took effect on June 1, 2017 and requires network operators to perform certain functions related to cyber security protection and the strengthening of network information management. For instance, under the Cyber Security Law, network operators of key information infrastructures shall store within the territory of the PRC all the personal information and important data collected and produced within the territory of the PRC, and their purchase of network products and services that may affect national securities shall be subject to national cyber security review. On May 2, 2017, the Cyberspace Administration of China issued a trial version of the Measures for the Security Review of Network Products and Services (Trial), which took effect on June 1, 2017, to provide for more detailed rules regarding cyber security review requirements.

In addition, the Guidelines to Promote the Health Growth of the Internet Finance, or the Internet Finance Guidelines, requires Internet finance service providers, including online finance platforms, among other things, to improve technology security standards and safeguard customer and transaction information. The State Council, the PBOC and other relevant regulatory authorities will jointly adopt the implementing rules and technology security standards.

On November 28, 2019, the Secretary Bureau of the State Internet Information Office, the General Office of the MIIT, the General Office of the Ministry of Public Security, and the General Office of the SAMR issued the Identification Methods for Collection and Use of Personal Information in Violation of Laws by Applications, which enumerates the conducts to be including those with no published rules, no explicit purpose, method and scope when collecting and using personal information, collection and use of personal information without user consent, violation of "necessary principle", collection of personal information unrelated to the services provided, and provision of personal information to others without consent, failure to provide the function of deleting or correcting personal information as required by law, or no published information for complaints and reporting methods.

Regulations on Intellectual Property Rights

The PRC has adopted comprehensive legislation governing intellectual property rights, including copyrights, patents, trademarks and domain names.

Copyright and Software Products

The National People's Congress adopted the Copyright Law in 1990 and amended it in 2001 and 2010, respectively. The amended Copyright Law extends copyright protection to Internet activities, products disseminated over the Internet and software products. In addition, there is a voluntary registration system administered by the China Copyright Protection Center.

In order to further implement the Computer Software Protection Regulations promulgated by the State Council on December 20, 2001 and amended on January 30, 2013, the State Copyright Bureau issued the Computer Software Copyright Registration Procedures on February 20, 2002, which applies to software copyright registration, license contract registration and transfer contract registration.

Trademarks

Trademarks are protected by the PRC Trademark Law adopted in 1982 and subsequently amended in 1993, 2001, 2013, and 2019 as well as the Implementation Regulation of the PRC Trademark Law adopted by the State Council in 2002 and amended on April 29, 2014. The Trademark Office under the SAIC handles trademark registrations and grants a term of 10 years to registered trademarks and another 10 years if requested upon expiry of the first or any renewed 10-year term. Trademark license agreements must be filed with the Trademark Office for record. The PRC Trademark Law has adopted a "first-to-file" principle with respect to trademark registrations. Any malicious application for trademark registration not for the purpose of use shall be rejected. Where a trademark for which a registration has been made is identical or similar to another trademark which has already been registered or been subject to a preliminary examination and approval for use on the same kind of or similar commodities or services, the application for registration of such trademark may be rejected. Any person applying for the registration of a trademark may not prejudice the existing right first obtained by others nor may any person register in advance a trademark that has already been used by another party and has already gained a "sufficient degree of reputation" through such party's use. Trademark license agreements should be filed with the Trademark Office or its regional offices.

Domain Names

Internet domain name registration and related matters are primarily regulated by the Measures on the Administration of Domain Names for the Chinese Internet, issued by the MIIT on November 5, 2004 and effective as of December 20, 2004, which was replaced by the Measures on Administration of Internet Domain Names issued by the MIIT as of November 1, 2017 and the Implementing Rules on Registration of Domain Names issued by China Internet Network Information Center on May 28, 2012, which became effective on May 29, 2012. Domain name registrations are handled through domain name service agencies established under the relevant regulations, and the applicants become domain name holders upon successful registration.

As of December, 2019, we had five registered trademarks and six trademark applications with the Trademark Office under the State Administration for Industry and Commerce. We have 18 registered Copyright of Software Products and one registered Domain Name.

Regulations Relating to Employment

Pursuant to the Labor Law of PRC, promulgated by the NPC in July 1994, and most recently amended on December 29, 2018, or the Labor Law, and the Labor Contract Law of PRC, promulgated by the Standing Committee of the NPC in June 2007 and amended in December 2012, or the Labor Contract Law, employers must execute written employment contracts with full-time employees. If an employer fails to enter into a written employment contract with an employee within one year from the date on which the employment relationship is established, the employer must rectify the situation by entering into a written employment contract with the employee and pay the employee twice the employee's salary for the period from the day following the lapse of one month from the date of establishment of the employment relationship to the day prior to the execution of the written employment contract. All employers must compensate their employees with wages equal to at least the local minimum wage standards. Violations of the PRC Labor Law and the Labor Contract Law may result in the imposition of fines and other administrative sanctions, and serious violations may result in criminal liabilities.

Enterprises in China are required by the Social Insurance Law of PRC promulgated by the Standing Committee of the NPC in October 2010, which became effective in July 2011, as most recently amended on December 29, 2018, or the Social Insurance Law, the Regulations on Management of Housing Provident Fund released by the State Council in March 2002, and most recently amended on March 24, 2019 and other related rules and regulations, to participate in certain employee benefit plans, including social insurance funds, namely a pension plan, a medical insurance plan, an unemployment insurance plan, a work-related injury insurance plan and a maternity insurance plan and a housing provident fund, and contribute to the plans or funds in amounts equal to certain percentages of salaries, including bonuses and allowances, of the employees as specified by the local government from time to time at locations where they operate their businesses or where they are located. Failure to make adequate contributions to various employee benefit plans may be subject to fines and other administrative sanctions. According to the Social Insurance Law, an employer that fails to make social insurance contributions may be ordered to rectify the noncompliance and pay the required contributions within a stipulated deadline and be subject to a late fee of 0.05% per day, as the case may be. If the employer still fails to rectify the failure to make social insurance contributions within the deadline, it may be subject to a fine ranging from one to three times the amount overdue. According to the Regulations on Management of Housing Fund, an enterprise that fails to make housing fund contributions may be ordered to rectify the noncompliance and pay the required contributions within a stipulated deadline; otherwise, an application may be made to a local court for compulsory enforcement.

We have not made adequate contributions to employee benefit plans as required by applicable PRC laws and regulations. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—Failure to make adequate contributions to various employee benefit plans as required by PRC regulations may subject us to penalties.”

Regulations Relating to Tax

Enterprise Income Tax

PRC enterprise income tax is calculated based on taxable income, which is determined under (i) the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, or the EIT Law, promulgated by the NPC and implemented in January 2008, and most recently amended on December 29, 2018, and (ii) the implementation rules to the EIT Law promulgated by the State Council and implemented in January 2008, and most recently amended on April 23, 2019. The EIT Law imposes a uniform enterprise income tax rate of 25% on all resident enterprises in the PRC, including foreign-invested enterprises and domestic enterprises, unless they are qualified for certain exceptions. According to the EIT Law and its implementation rules, the income tax rate of an enterprise that has been determined to be a high and new technology enterprise may be reduced to 15% with the approval of relevant tax authorities.

In addition, according to the EIT Law, enterprises registered in countries or regions outside the PRC but have their “de facto management bodies” located within China may be considered as PRC resident enterprises and are therefore subject to PRC enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on their worldwide income. Though the implementation rules of the EIT Law define “de facto management bodies” as “establishments that carry out substantial and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel, accounting, properties, etc., of an enterprise,” the only detailed guidance currently available for the definition of “de facto management body” as well as the determination and administration of tax residency status of offshore incorporated enterprises are set forth in the Notice Regarding the Determination of Chinese-Controlled Overseas Incorporated Enterprises as PRC Tax Resident Enterprises on the Basis of De Facto Management Bodies, or the Circular 82, promulgated by the State Administration of Taxation (the “SAT”) in April 2009, and the Administrative Measures for Enterprise Income Tax of Chinese-Controlled Overseas Incorporated Resident Enterprises (Trial Version) issued by the SAT in July 2011, or Bulletin No. 45, which provides guidance on the administration as well as the determination of the tax residency status of a Chinese-controlled offshore incorporated enterprise, defined as an enterprise that is incorporated under the law of a foreign country or territory and that has a PRC company or PRC corporate group as its primary controlling shareholder.

According to Circular 82, a Chinese-controlled offshore-incorporated enterprise will be regarded as a PRC resident enterprise by virtue of having its “de facto management body” in China and will be subject to PRC enterprise income tax on its global income only if all of the following conditions are met:

- the primary location of the day-to-day operational management and the places where they perform their duties are in the PRC;
- decisions relating to the enterprise’s financial and human resource matters are made or are subject to approval of organizations or personnel in the PRC;
- the enterprise’s primary assets, accounting books and records, company seals and board and shareholder resolutions are located or maintained in the PRC; and
- 50% or more of voting board members or senior executives habitually reside in the PRC.

Bulletin No. 45 further clarifies certain issues related to the determination of tax resident status and competent tax authorities. It also specifies that when provided with a copy of Recognition of Residential Status from a resident Chinese-controlled offshore incorporated enterprise, a payer does not need to withhold income tax when paying certain PRC-sourced income such as dividends, interest and royalties to such Chinese-controlled offshore-incorporated enterprise.

Value-Added Tax and Business Tax

According to the Provisional Regulations on Value-added Tax, which was promulgated by the PRC State Council on December 13, 1993 and amended in November 2008, February 2016 and November 2017, and the Implementing Rules of the Provisional Regulations on Value-added Tax, which were promulgated by the MOF on December 18, 2008 and subsequently amended by the MOF and the SAT on October 28, 2011, all taxpayers selling goods, providing processing, repairing or replacement services or importing goods within the PRC must pay value-added tax.

Since January 1, 2012, the MOF and the SAT have implemented the VAT Pilot Plan, which imposes VAT in lieu of business tax for certain “modern service industries.” According to the implementation circulars released by the MOF and the SAT on the VAT Pilot Plan, the “modern service industries” include research, development and technology services, information technology services, cultural innovation services, logistics support, lease of corporeal properties, attestation and consulting services. According to the Notice of the Ministry of Finance and the SAT on Implementing the Pilot Program of Replacing Business Tax with Value-Added Tax in an All-round Manner which became effective on May 1, 2016, entities and individuals engaged in the sale of services, intangible assets or fixed assets within the PRC territory are required to pay value-added tax instead of business tax. Following the implementation of the VAT Pilot Plan, most of our PRC subsidiaries and affiliates have been subject to VAT, at a rate of 3% or 6%, instead of business tax. From April 1, 2019, according to “The Notice on Policies for Deepening the Value-added Tax Reform” issued by the Ministry of Finance and the State Taxation Administration and the General Administration of Customs in March 2019 and “The Notice on Adjusting the Value-Added Tax Rate” issued by the Ministry of Finance and the State Taxation Administration in April 2018, most of our Chinese companies and subsidiaries pay a Value-added Tax rate of 3% or 6%.

Regulations Relating to Foreign Exchange

Regulation on Foreign Currency Exchange

The principal regulations governing foreign currency exchange in China are the Foreign Exchange Administration Regulations, most recently amended in August 2008. Under the PRC foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, such as profit distributions, interest payments and trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, can be made in foreign currencies without prior approval from SAFE by complying with certain procedural requirements. By contrast, approval from or registration with appropriate government authorities is required where RMB is to be converted into foreign currency and remitted out of China to pay capital account items, such as direct investments, repayment of foreign currency-denominated loans, repatriation of investments and investments in securities outside of China. On February 13, 2015, the SAFE promulgated the Notice on Further Simplifying and Improving the Administration of the Foreign Exchange Concerning Direct Investment, or SAFE Notice 13. After SAFE Notice 13 became effective on June 1, 2015, instead of applying for approvals regarding foreign exchange registrations of foreign direct investment and overseas direct investment from SAFE, entities and individuals will be required to apply for such foreign exchange registrations from qualified banks. The qualified banks, under the supervision of the SAFE, will directly examine the applications and conduct the registration.

In August 2008, SAFE issued the Circular on the Relevant Operating Issues Concerning the Improvement of the Administration of the Payment and Settlement of Foreign Currency Capital of Foreign-Invested Enterprises, or SAFE Circular 142, regulating the conversion by a foreign-invested enterprise of foreign currency-registered capital into RMB by restricting how the converted RMB may be used. SAFE Circular 142 provides that the RMB capital converted from foreign currency-registered capital of a foreign-invested enterprise may only be used for purposes within the business scope approved by the applicable government authority and may not be used for equity investments within the PRC. In addition, SAFE strengthened its oversight of the flow and use of the RMB capital converted from foreign currency-registered capital of foreign-invested enterprises. The use of such RMB capital may not be changed without SAFE’s approval, and such RMB capital may not in any case be used to repay RMB loans if the proceeds of such loans have not been used. Violations may result in severe monetary or other penalties.

In November 2012, SAFE promulgated the Circular of Further Improving and Adjusting Foreign Exchange Administration Policies on Foreign Direct Investment, which substantially amends and simplifies the current foreign exchange procedure. Pursuant to this circular, the opening of various special purpose foreign exchange accounts, such as pre-establishment expenses accounts, foreign exchange capital accounts and guarantee accounts, the reinvestment of RMB proceeds derived by foreign investors in the PRC and remittance of foreign exchange profits and dividends by a foreign-invested enterprise to its foreign shareholders no longer requires the approval or verification of SAFE, and multiple capital accounts for the same entity may be opened in different provinces, which was not possible previously. In addition, SAFE promulgated another circular in May 2013, which specifies that the administration by SAFE or its local branches over direct investment by foreign investors in the PRC must be conducted by way of registration, and banks must process foreign exchange business relating to the direct investment in the PRC based on the registration information provided by SAFE and its branches.

In July 2014, SAFE issued SAFE Circular 36, which purports to reform the administration of settlement of the foreign exchange capitals of foreign invested enterprises in certain designated areas on a trial basis. Under the pilot program, some of the restrictions under SAFE Circular 142 will not apply to the settlement of the foreign exchange capitals of the foreign-invested enterprises established within the designated areas, and the enterprises are allowed to use their RMB capital converted from foreign exchange capital to make equity investments. However, our PRC subsidiary is not established within the designated areas. On March 30, 2015, the SAFE promulgated Circular 19 to expand the reform nationwide. Circular 19 came into force and replaced both Circular 142 and Circular 36 on June 1, 2015. Circular 19 allows foreign-invested enterprises to make equity investments by using RMB funds converted from foreign exchange capital. However, Circular 19 continues to prohibit foreign-invested enterprises from, among other things, using RMB funds converted from their foreign exchange capitals for expenditure beyond its business scope, providing entrusted loans or repaying loans between nonfinancial enterprises.

On June 9, 2016, the SAFE promulgated Circular 16, which expands the application scope from only the capital of the foreign-invested enterprises to the capital, the foreign debt fund and the fund from overseas public offerings. Also, Circular 16 allows the enterprises to use their foreign exchange capitals under capital accounts allowed by the relevant laws and regulations

In January 2017, the SAFE promulgated the Circular on Further Improving Reform of Foreign Exchange Administration and Optimizing Genuineness and Compliance Verification, or Circular 3, which stipulates several capital control measures with respect to the outbound remittance of profit from domestic entities to offshore entities, including (i) under the principle of genuine transaction, banks shall check board resolutions regarding profit distribution, the original version of tax filing records and audited financial statements; and (ii) domestic entities shall hold income to account for previous years' losses before remitting profits. Moreover, pursuant to Circular 3, domestic entities shall make detailed explanations of the sources of capital and utilization arrangements, and provide board resolutions, contracts and other proof when completing the registration procedures in connection with an outbound investment.

Regulations on Foreign Exchange Registration of Overseas Investment by PRC Residents

The SAFE issued the SAFE Circular on Relevant Issues Relating to Domestic Resident's Investment and Financing and Round Trip Investment through Special Purpose Vehicles, or SAFE Circular 37, that became effective in July 2014, replacing the previous SAFE Circular 75. SAFE Circular 37 regulates foreign exchange matters in relation to the use of special purpose vehicles, or SPVs, by PRC residents or entities to seek offshore investment and financing or conduct round trip investment in China. Under SAFE Circular 37, a SPV refers to an offshore entity established or controlled, directly or indirectly, by PRC residents or entities for the purpose of seeking offshore financing or making offshore investment, using legitimate onshore or offshore assets or interests, while "round trip investment" refers to direct investment in China by PRC residents or entities through SPVs, namely, establishing foreign-invested enterprises to obtain the ownership, control rights and management rights. SAFE Circular 37 provides that, before making contributions into an SPV, PRC residents or entities are required to complete the foreign exchange registration with the SAFE or its local branch.

PRC residents or entities who had contributed legitimate onshore or offshore interests or assets to SPVs but had not obtained registration as required before the implementation of the SAFE Circular 37 must register their ownership interests or control in the SPVs with qualified banks. An amendment to the registration is required if there is a material change with respect to the SPV registered, such as any change of basic information (including change of the PRC residents, name and operation term), increases or decreases in investment amount, transfers or exchanges of shares, and mergers or divisions. Failure to comply with the registration procedures set forth in SAFE Circular 37 and the subsequent notice, or making misrepresentation on or failure to disclose controllers of the foreign-invested enterprise that is established through round-trip investment, may result in restrictions being imposed on the foreign exchange activities of the relevant foreign-invested enterprise, including payment of dividends and other distributions, such as proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation, to its offshore parent or affiliate, and the capital inflow from the offshore parent, and may also subject relevant PRC residents or entities to penalties under PRC foreign exchange administration regulations.

In February 2015, the SAFE released the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Further Simplifying and Improving the Policies of Foreign Exchange Administration Applicable to Direct Investment, or Circular 13, which has amended Circular 37 by requiring PRC residents or entities to register with qualified banks rather than the SAFE or its local branch in connection with their establishment or control of an offshore entity established for the purpose of overseas investment or financing.

Share Option Rules

Pursuant to Circular 37, PRC residents who participate in share incentive plans in overseas non-publicly listed companies may submit applications to the SAFE or its local branches for the foreign exchange registration with respect to offshore special purpose companies. In addition, under the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Issues Related to Foreign Exchange Administration in Domestic Individuals' Participation in Equity Incentive Plans of Companies Listed Abroad issued by SAFE in February 2012, or the Share Option Rules, PRC residents who are granted shares or share options by companies listed on overseas stock exchanges under share incentive plans are required to (i) register with the SAFE or its local branches, (ii) retain a qualified PRC agent, which may be a PRC subsidiary of the overseas listed company or another qualified institution selected by the PRC subsidiary, to conduct SAFE registration and other procedures with respect to the share incentive plans on behalf of the participants, and (iii) retain an overseas institution to handle matters in connection with their exercise of share options, purchase and sale of shares or interests and funds transfers.

Regulations on Dividend Distribution

Under our current corporate structure, our Cayman Islands holding company may rely on dividend payments from our PRC subsidiaries, which are wholly foreign-owned enterprises incorporated in China, to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have. The principal laws and regulations governing the distribution of dividends of foreign-invested enterprises include the PRC Foreign Investment Law and its Implementing Regulations, both of which came into effect on January 1, 2020, and other applicable laws, according to which a foreign investor may, in accordance with the law, freely transfer into or out of the PRC its contributions, profits, capital earnings, income from asset disposal, intellectual property rights royalties acquired, compensation or indemnity legally obtained, income from liquidation, etc., made or derived within the territory of the PRC in RMB or any foreign currency, subject to no illegal restriction by any entity or individual in terms of the currency, amount, frequency of such transfer into or out of the PRC, etc..

Regulations on Overseas Listing

On August 8, 2006, six PRC regulatory agencies, including the CSRC, adopted the Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors (the "M&A Rules"), which became effective on September 8, 2006 and was amended on June 22, 2009. Foreign investors shall comply with the M&A Rules when they purchase equity interests of a domestic company or subscribe to the increased capital of a domestic company and thus change the nature of the domestic company into a foreign-invested enterprise; or when the foreign investors establish a foreign-invested enterprise in the PRC, purchase the assets of a domestic company and operate the assets; or when the foreign investors purchase the assets of a domestic company, establish a foreign-invested enterprise by injecting such assets and operate the assets. The M&A Rules purport, among other things, to require offshore special purpose vehicles formed for overseas listing purposes through acquisitions of PRC domestic companies and controlled by PRC companies or individuals, to obtain approval from the CSRC prior to publicly listing their securities on an overseas stock exchange.

Summaries of the National Conference for the Work of Courts in the Trial of Civil and Commercial Cases

Summaries of the National Conference for the Work of Courts in the Trial of Civil and Commercial Cases circulated by the Supreme People's Court On November 8, 2019 ("Summaries"), provides that, in the trust documents and relevant contracts, the beneficiaries are divided into different categories, such as preferential beneficiaries and inferior beneficiaries, and it is stipulated that the preferential beneficiaries will subscribe for trust plan shares with their asset, and after the trust expires, the inferior beneficiaries bear the obligation to make up the difference between the benefit obtained from the trust property by the preferential beneficiaries plus its investment principal and the agreed proceeds. The people's court shall legally support preferential beneficiaries' claims for the liability borne by inferior beneficiaries as agreed. The agreement on the rights and obligations of different types of beneficiaries in the trust documents will not affect the determination of the legal trust relationship between the beneficiary and the trustee. In addition, the Summaries provided for the nature of credit enhancement documents, i.e., where any party which are not parties to the trust contract provides similar commitment documents such as making up differences by this third party, fulfillment of the repurchase obligations at maturity instead, and liquidity support as credit enhancement measures, the contents of which comply with the provisions of the law on guarantees, the people's court shall determine that a guarantee contractual relationship is established among the parties. If the contents do not comply with the provisions of the law on guarantees, the corresponding rights and obligations shall be determined according to the specific content of the commitment document, and the corresponding civil liability shall be determined according to the facts of the case.

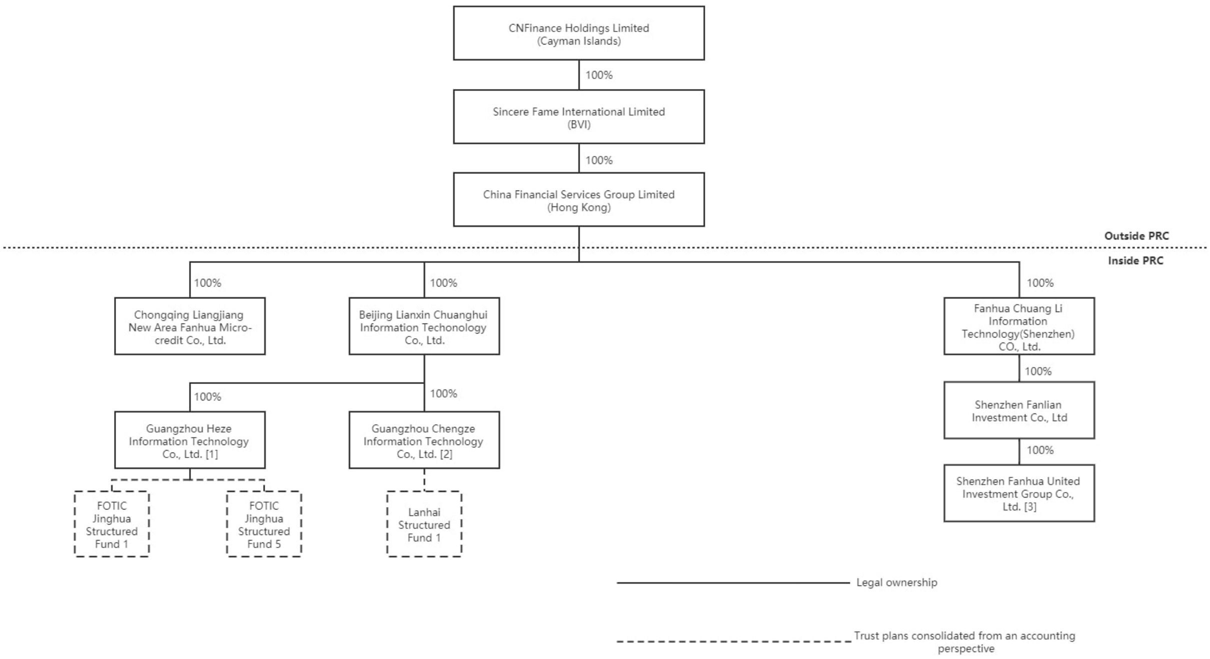
Notice on Further Regulating Financial Marketing and Publicity Activities

The People's Bank of China, the China Banking Insurance Regulatory Commission, the China Securities Regulatory Commission, and the State Administration of Foreign Exchange have issued notices on further regulating financial marketing and publicity activities on December 20, 2019, which took effect on January 25, 2020. It is stipulated it is illegal to engage in financial business without a business license or beyond the permitted business scope, and market entities that fail to obtain relevant financial business qualifications shall not conduct marketing and publicity activities relating to the financial business, except that information release platforms and media entrusted by relevant financial business qualifications carry out financial marketing and publicity activities for them.

As this notice is relatively new, in the cooperation agreements we signed with the trust companies, there is no specific agreement on the marketing and publicity activities of financial products. At present, we have started to communicate with the trust partners on financial product marketing and publicity issues. We will improve the cooperation model to ensure that the marketing activities of us and our sales partners are legal and in compliance.

4.C. Organizational Structure

The following diagram illustrates our corporate structure with material subsidiaries as of the date of this annual report. For a complete list of our subsidiaries, please refer to note 1 to our consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019 included elsewhere in this annual report. We subscribe to the subordinated units of the trust products issued under long-term trust plans through three of our wholly owned subsidiaries, Guangzhou Heze Information Technology Co., Ltd., Guangzhou Chengze Information Technology Co., Ltd., and Shenzhen Fanhua United Investment Group Co., Ltd.. From an accounting perspective, we are exposed to the risk and variability of returns from activities of the trust plans and are therefore required to consolidate the financial results of the trust plans, including the results related to the senior units. Financial data of a trust plan is consolidated as if the trust plan is a subsidiary. Income and expenses of the trust plans are consolidated on our consolidated statements of comprehensive income while assets and liabilities of the trust plans are consolidated on our consolidated balance sheet. We do not, however, have ownership interest in the trust plans from a legal perspective other than in the subordinated units that account for only a portion of the total outstanding amount of the trust plans. For details of the contractual structural leverage ratio of each trust plan, please refer to "Item 4. Information of the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Funding Model."



Notes:

(1) Guangzhou Heze Information Technology Co., Ltd. is one of the entities through which we subscribe to subordinated units of trust products.

(2) Guangzhou Chengze Information Technology Co., Ltd. is one of the entities through which we subscribe to subordinated units of trust products.

(3) Shenzhen Fanhua United Investment Group Co., Ltd. operates our loan services business through various subsidiaries in the PRC and operates our small loan business through Beijing Fanhua Micro-credit Company Limited and Shenzhen Fanhua Micro-credit Co., Ltd.

4.D. Property, Plant and Equipment

Our corporate headquarters are located in Guangzhou, China, where we lease 1,855 square meters of office space pursuant to a lease expiring in September 2020. We also maintain leased properties ranging from 27 square meters to 1,856 square meters in over 40 cities. The lease term varies from 12 months to four years. We believe that our existing facilities are generally adequate to meet our current needs, but we expect to seek additional funding as needed to accommodate future growth.

ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this annual report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results and the timing of events could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those we describe under “Item 3.D. Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this annual report.

5.A. Operating Results

Overview

We are a leading home equity loan service provider in China. We facilitate loans by connecting MSE owners with our funding partners. Our primary target borrower segment is MSE owners who own real properties in Tier 1 and Tier 2 cities in China.

We have established a national network of 62 branches and sub-branches in over 40 cities in China. We acquire our borrowers primarily through our sales partners. We previously used our own network and sales personnel to acquire borrowers. In 2017 and 2018, almost all of our borrowers were engaged through our local offices and word-of-mouth marketing. In 2019, over 99.9% of our borrowers were introduced to us by our sales partners under the new collaboration model. For details, please refer to “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Borrowers—Collaboration Model.” In 2017 and 2018, we originated home equity loans with an aggregate principal amount of RMB17.1 billion and RMB9.5 billion, respectively, representing a decrease of 44.4%. In 2019, we originated home equity loans with an aggregate principal amount of RMB6.3 billion, representing a decrease of 33.7% from 2018. We originated home equity loans for 23,705 and 16,167 borrowers in 2017 and 2018, respectively, representing a decrease of 31.8%. In 2019, we originated home equity loans for 12,790 borrowers, representing a decrease of 20.9% from 2018. In 2017, 2018 and 2019, the average tenor of the home equity loans we originated was 66, 50 and 22 months with the weighted average effective interest rate (inclusive of interests and financing service fees, if applicable, payable by the borrowers) of 23.7%, 22.0% and 19.4% per annum, respectively. The decrease in the weighted average effective interest rate is due to the fact that we ceased charging financing service fee to the borrowers starting from August 2017.

Our practical risk assessment procedure focuses on both credit risks of borrowers and quality of the collateral. We have also established guidelines on characteristics and quality of collateral, including, among others, an LTV ratio capped at 70%. The weighted average LTV ratio of the home equity loan origination volume was 66.7%, 61.9% and 57.9% in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, our aggregate NPL rate was 1.00%, 1.05% and 3.55%, respectively. Charge-off ratio in 2017, 2018 and 2019 was 0.093%, 0.068% and 1.612%, respectively.

Our total operating income increased from RMB2,013.0 million in 2017 to RMB2,338.2 million in 2018, representing an increase of 16.2%, and decreased to RMB1,614.7 million in 2019, representing a decrease of 30.9%. Our net income increased from RMB532.7 million in 2017 to RMB860.9 million in 2018, representing an increase of 61.6%, and decreased to RMB534.6 million in 2019, representing a decrease of 37.9%.

Under the contractual arrangements with our trust company partners, we subscribe to subordinated units of trust plans and provide services to trust plans. As a result, we are entitled to (i) the investment return payable to us as subordinated unit holder and (ii) a performance-based service fee up to 8% per annum of the size of trust plans payable to us for our services provided to trust plans. Our cost of the subordinated units as measured by the investment amount was RMB4,626.1 million, RMB4,330.3 million and RMB3,150.5 million as of December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. Our investment return from the subordinated units was RMB1,595.3 million, RMB903.2 million and RMB663.2 million in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

As a subordinated unit holder, we are exposed to variability of returns from activities of trust plans and are therefore required to consolidate the financial results of trust plans on our consolidated financial statements, including those of the senior units. Therefore, the service fee charged to trust plans is considered inter-company transaction and is eliminated together with management service expenses of trust plans for accounting purposes. In 2017, 2018 and 2019, we generated a service fee charged to trust plans of RMB611.0 million, RMB1,083.8 million and RMB760.5 million, respectively.

Key Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations

Ability to maintain and expand borrower base

Due to the nature of our business, our ability to increase our loan origination volume largely depends on our ability to acquire new borrowers for the loans we facilitate. We used to acquire borrowers primarily through our own network and sales personnel and since January 2019, we have been acquiring borrowers primarily through our sales partners under our new collaboration model. For details, please refer to "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Borrowers—Collaboration Model." Our sales partners are typically local loan facilitators who have their own sales and marketing teams, they use such teams to reach to qualified candidates and recommend them to our platform. In 2017 and 2018, most of our borrowers have been engaged through our local offices and word-of-mouth marketing. In 2019, over 99.9% of our borrowers were introduced to us by our sales partners under the new collaboration model. We originated home equity loans for 23,705, 16,167 and 12,790 borrowers in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. Our results of operations and ability to sustain and increase loan volumes will depend on our ability to maintain and expand borrower base.

Effective risk management

Our operating income and profitability are largely affected by our and our trust company partners' risk management capabilities. We are exposed to credit risks under the trust lending model as a result of subscription of subordinated units and credit strengthening services and being a lender under the direct lending model. As such, the ability of us and our trust company partners to accurately assess default risks through our and our trust company partners' credit analysis system directly affects our loan aggregate delinquency rates and profitability. Any significant weakness in our or our trust company partners' risk management system will directly or indirectly result in an increase in delinquency of loans originated by us or a failure of our loan servicing to recover losses. For a detailed discussion of our risk management, please refer to "Item 4. Information of the Company—B. Business Overview—Risk Management."

Relationship with our funding partners

Our collaborative relationships with our funding partners are critical to our operations. We mainly collaborate with our trust company partners through trust lending model. In 2017, 2018 and 2019, approximately 95.4%, 99.5% and 100.0% of our total home equity loan origination volume was funded under trust lending model, respectively. The availability of funds from our funding partners affects our liquidity and the amount of loan transactions that we can facilitate, which directly affects our profitability. Terms of our collaboration agreements with our funding partners generally set the financing costs of our home equity loan business. Our financing costs for senior units excluding the trust administrative fees, ranged from 7.0% to 12.7% per annum of the issuance number of senior units in 2019. The interest charged by trust company partners to our borrowers affects our profitability. If we fail to maintain or deepen our existing relationships with our trust company partners, our liquidity and profitability may be adversely affected. A general deterioration of our relationships with our funding partners will result in a significant decrease in liquidity or in our service fees charged to trust plans, and we may not be able to secure alternative financing on terms acceptable to us or our borrowers, or at all. This may result in a decrease in the volume of loans we facilitate, which has a material adverse impact on our business and results of operations. For detailed discussion relating to our relationship with our funding partners, please refer to "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Our Funding Model."

China's macro-economic environment

Our business depends on the growth of MSE owners' demand for home equity loan financing, which in turn depends on China's macro-economic environment. General economic factors, including the real estate prices, credit environment for MSEs, interest rate environment and unemployment rates, may affect borrowers' willingness to seek home equity loans and/or repayment capability. For example, significant increase in interest rates could cause prospective borrowers to defer obtaining loans as they wait for interest rates to decrease. Additionally, a slowdown in the economy, resulting in a rise in the unemployment rate and/or a decrease in real income, may affect MSEs' revenue. All these factors may affect borrowers' repayment capability and their willingness to seek loans, which may potentially affect aggregate delinquency rates. Further, the COVID-19 outbreak had a negative impact on China's macro-economic environment which has resulted in a negative impact on our results of operations in the first quarter of 2020, and may continue to result in a material negative impact on our business and results of operations. For details, please see "Item 3.D. Key Information—Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business— We face risks related to natural disasters, health epidemics and other outbreaks of contagious diseases."

Government regulations and policies

The regulatory environment for China's financial market is developing and evolving, creating both challenges and opportunities that could affect our financial performance. We must adapt to developments in regulations and policies and may have to adjust our business practices, funding structures and product offerings from time to time. For an overview of applicable laws and regulations and risks relating to our business, see the sections headed "Item 4. Information of the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation" and "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors."

Loan Performance Data and Trend Analysis

Our operating results and financial condition are directly affected by the performance of the loans we originate. We focus mainly on the aggregate NPL rate as home equity loans over 90 days past-due are more difficult and time-consuming to recover. Our aggregate NPL rate as of December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019 was 1.00%, 1.05% and 3.55%, respectively.

	As of and for the Year Ended December 31,		
Loan performance metrics	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**
Aggregate delinquency rate (1)	4.26%	7.58%	5.43%
Aggregate NPL rate (2)	1.00%	1.05%	3.55%
Allowance ratio (3)	2.64%	5.44%	9.05%
NPL provision coverage ratio (4)	159.30%	218.76%	65.84%

Notes:

(1) Aggregate delinquency rate is calculated by dividing (i) total balance of outstanding loan principal for which any installment payment is past-due (for one or more days) as of a particular date; by (ii) the aggregate total amount of loans we originated since 2014, which are RMB28.3 billion, RMB37.8 billion and RMB44.2 billion in fiscal year 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

(2) Aggregate NPL rate is calculated by dividing (i) total balance of outstanding loan principal for which any installment payment is over 90 calendar days past-due as of a particular date; by (ii) the aggregate total amount of loans we originated since 2014, which are RMB28.3 billion, RMB37.8 billion and RMB44.2 billion in fiscal year 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

(3) Allowance ratio represents amount of allowance for loan principal, interest and financing service fee receivables as a percentage of the outstanding loan principal, interest and financing service fee receivables as of the date.

(4) NPL provision coverage ratio represents amount of allowance for loan principal, interest and financing service fee receivables as a percentage of the outstanding balance of NPL principal as of the date.

Our aggregate delinquency rate has increased from 4.26% as of December 31, 2017 to 7.58% as of December 31, 2018, and decreased to 5.43% as of December 31, 2019. The decrease in the aggregate delinquency rate was due to our continuous efforts in maintaining loan quality, effective collecting methods implemented by us and sales partners as well as the accelerated disposal of delinquent loans.

Our aggregate NPL rate had increased from 1.00% as of December 31, 2017 to 1.05% as of December 31, 2018, and further increased to 3.55% as of December 31, 2019. Historically, we were able to help our trust company partners enforce their rights to the collateral through a power of attorney that was signed by the borrower and notarized by a notary public before loan disbursement. This allowed the trust company partners to quickly dispose of the collateral without having to involve the borrower. Due to recent regulatory changes, we ceased this practice. As a result, the overall disposal time for collateral is now longer, resulting in an increase in the NPLs and thus a corresponding increase in the aggregate NPL rate.

Our allowance ratio has increased from 2.64% as of December 31, 2017 to 5.44% as of December 31, 2018, and further to 9.05% as of December 31, 2019, while our NPL provision coverage ratio has increased from 159.3% to 218.8% and decreased to 65.8% as of the same dates. Increases in allowance ratio and NPL provision coverage ratio from December 31, 2017 to December 31, 2018 were primarily attributable to the increases in the amount of allowance for loan principal, interest and financing service fee receivables in the relative period. Such amount of allowances is composed of both collectively assessed allowances for non-delinquent loans and loans delinquent within 90 days and individually assessed allowances for NPLs or loans considered impaired. In general, collectively assessed allowances are derived by applying a provision rate of loans that are collectively assessed, which is determined using a roll rate-based model. The roll rate-based model stratifies the loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables by delinquency stages which are divided by days overdue and projected forward in next stage using probability of default. Individually assessed allowance, for the loans whose payments are contractually past due more than 90 days or which are considered impaired, is established when the discounted cash flows, collateral value (less disposal costs) or observable market price of the impaired loan are lower than its carrying value. As both of our non-delinquent loans and delinquent loans within 90 days have increased during 2017 to 2018 in parallel with our business expansion, there is a general increase in our allowance ratio and NPL provision coverage ratio. Increase in allowance ratio from December 31, 2018 to December 31, 2019 was primarily attributable to the combined effect of increase in individually assessed allowance and decrease in outstanding loan principal in 2019. Decrease in NPL provision coverage ratio from December 31, 2018 to December 31, 2019 was primarily attributable to increase in the amount of NPLs in 2019.

We incur losses and charge-off loans when we determine that the loan is uncollectable, after we have exhausted all collection efforts in assisting our trust company partners to collect loans. The following tables sets forth below our charge-off ratio for the periods indicated.

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2018	2019
Charge-off ratio	0.093%	0.068%	1.612%

For the loans granted to borrowers introduced by our sales partners under the new collaboration model, the aggregate delinquency rate decreased to 3.57% from 5.74% for the loans facilitated under our traditional facilitation mode without involvement of sales partners and the aggregate NPL rate decreased to 0.42% from 4.08% for the loans facilitated under our traditional facilitation mode without involvement of sales partners, mainly due to the extra screening and credit risk sharing provided by our sales partners on the borrowers. For details, please refer to “4.B. Business Overview—Our Borrowers— Collaboration Model.”

Our charge-off ratio remained low at 0.093%, 0.068% and 1.612% in 2017, 2018 and 2019 as we continue to dispose of collateral through judicial or arbitration proceedings and utilize other quick disposal plans available to manage NPLs. Meanwhile, we also transfer loans to third parties in exchange for proceeds upfront to quickly recover overdue loans, and the related gains or losses from such sale will be accounted for as other gains/(losses) in our consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Selected Income Statement Items

Total operating income

Our total operating income represents the sum of (i) net interest and fees income after collaboration cost and (ii) total non-interest revenue. Net interest and fees income after collaboration cost represents total interest and fees income netting of total interest expense and collaboration cost for sales partners. In 2017, 2018 and 2019, we generated net interest and fees income after collaboration cost of RMB2,000.5 million, RMB2,349.6 million and RMB1,486.3 million (US$213.1 million), respectively. Total non-interest revenue comprises net realized gains/(losses) on sales of investments and other gains/(losses), net. In 2017, 2018 and 2019, we generated total non-interest revenue of RMB12.5 million, non-interest losses of RMB11.4 million and non-interest revenue of RMB128.5 million (US$18.4 million), respectively.

Under the contractual arrangements with our trust company partners, we subscribe to subordinated units of the trust plans and also provide services to trust plans. As a result, we are entitled to (i) the investment return payable to us as subordinated unit holder and (ii) a performance-based service fee of up to 8% per annum of the size of trust plans payable to us for our services provided to trust plans. As subordinated unit holder, we are exposed to variability of returns from activities of trust plans and are therefore required to consolidate the financial results of trust plans. Therefore, the service fee charged to trust plans is considered inter-company transaction and is eliminated together with service expenses of trust plans for accounting purposes. As a result, the total payments to us under our trust lending model, together with the interest spread under our small loan direct lending model and certain non-interest revenue, is reflected on our consolidated financial statements as total operating income.

The following table sets forth a breakdown of our total operating income for the periods indicated.

	For the Year Ended December 31,			
	2017	2018	2019	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
Interest and fees income				
Interest and financing service fee on loans	3,406,110,592	4,278,820,368	2,953,480,997	423,365,299
Interest on deposits with banks	4,337,177	13,844,598	16,680,498	2,391,058
Total interest and fees income	**3,410,447,769**	**4,292,664,966**	**2,970,161,495**	**425,756,357**
Interest expense				
Interest expense on interest-bearing borrowings	(1,401,191,685)	(1,942,449,117)	(1,309,835,699)	(187,757,762)
Interest expense paid to related parties	(8,714,000)	(610,405)	—	—
Total interest expense	**(1,409,905,685)**	**(1,943,059,522)**	**(1,309,835,699)**	**(187,757,762)**
Net interest and fees income	**2,000,542,084**	**2,349,605,444**	**1,660,325,796**	**237,998,595**
Collaboration cost for sales partners	—	—	(174,042,054)	(24,947,974)
Net interest and fees income after collaboration cost	2,000,542,084	2,349,605,444	1,486,283,742	213,050,621
Non-interest revenue				
Realized (losses)/gains on sales of investments, net	(11,527,798)	3,185,026	46,126,258	6,611,946
Other gains/(losses), net	23,979,610	(14,582,940)	82,334,488	11,802,197
Total non-interest revenue	**12,451,812**	**(11,397,914)**	**128,460,746**	18,414,143
Total operating income	**2,012,993,896**	**2,338,207,530**	**1,614,744,488**	**231,464,764**

Interest and fees income

Interest and financing service fee on loans

Our interest and financing service fee on loans represents interest payment from borrowers under our trust lending model and direct lending model, and historical financing service fee charged on borrowers for the loan services we provide. Financing service fee is deferred and amortized over the average life of the related loans using the effective interest method. Due to recent regulatory changes, we ceased charging such financing service fee starting from August 2017.

Interest on deposits with banks

Our interest on deposits with banks represents interest generated from our cash deposits with banks.

Interest expense

We recorded interest expense of RMB1,409.9 million, RMB1,943.1 million and RMB1,309.8 million (US$187.8 million) in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

Our interest expense consists of interest expense on interest-bearing borrowings and interest expense paid to related parties. In 2017 and 2018, the interest expense on interest-bearing borrowings was RMB1,401.2 million and RMB1,942.4 million, accounting for 99.38% and 99.97%, respectively, of our total interest expense for the same periods. In 2019, the interest expense on interest-bearing borrowings was RMB1,309.8 million (US$187.8 million), accounting for 100% of our total interest expense for the same period.

Interest expense on interest-bearing borrowings

Interest expense on interest-bearing borrowings consists primarily of financing costs payable to (i) senior unit holders, (ii) third parties to whom we transferred rights to earnings in certain of our subordinated units in trust plans with a repurchase arrangement, and (iii) third parties to whom we transferred certain rights to earnings in loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables with a repurchase arrangement.

Interest expense paid to related parties

Fanhua Inc. holds 20.6% of our equity interest and granted us loans in 2017. Such transaction was priced on arm's length. These borrowings bore an interest rate of 7.3% per annum and were repayable on demand. These borrowings had been fully repaid in 2017. There were no other loans due to related parties in 2018 and 2019. In 2018, Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries transferred all their senior units and intermediate units to a third party. As a result, the interest expense paid to related parties was RMB610,405 in 2018. After the transfer, the amounts due to related parties were nil as of December 31, 2018 and 2019. No interest expense was paid to related parties in 2019.

Collaboration cost for sales partners

Collaboration cost for sales partners represents sales incentives paid to sales partners. It has increased from nil in 2018 to RMB174.0 million (US$24.9 million) in 2019, primarily due to the development of the collaboration model was started since 2019.

Non-interest revenue

Realized (losses)/gains on sales of investments

Realized (losses)/gains on sales of investments consist of realized gains and losses from the disposal of available-for-sale investments, presented on a net basis.

Other gains/(losses), net

Other gains/(losses), net consist of mortgage agency service revenue, net gain on disposal of subsidiaries, labor outsourcing services income, foreign exchange gain/(loss), register services income, net loss on disposal of property and equipment, net gains/(losses) on sale of loans, net gains on confiscated credit risk mitigation positions and others.

Operating expenses

Our operating expenses consist of employee compensation and benefits, share-based compensation expenses, taxes and surcharges, operating lease cost, offering expenses and other expenses.

The following table sets forth our operating expenses, in absolute amounts and as percentages of total operating income, for the periods indicated.

	For the Year Ended December 31,						
	2017		2018		2019		
	RMB	%	RMB	%	RMB	US$	%
Operating expenses							
Employee compensation and benefits	545,956,248	27.1%	443,071,028	18.9%	228,135,061	32,701,909	14.1%
Share-based compensation expenses	182,689,766	9.1%	39,715,168	1.7%	15,886,067	2,277,181	1.0%
Taxes and surcharges	38,835,933	1.9%	81,198,115	3.5%	67,689,864	9,702,971	4.2%
Operating lease cost	47,896,817	2.4%	58,317,758	2.5%	36,607,623	5,247,502	2.3%
Offering expenses	—	—	10,858,717	0.5%	—	—	—
Other expenses	82,194,556	4.1%	113,555,657	4.9%	182,678,536	26,185,966	11.3%
Total operating expenses	**897,573,320**	**44.6%**	**746,716,443**	**32.0%**	**530,997,151**	**76,115,529**	**32.9%**

Other expenses primarily consist of (i) advertising and promotion expenses; (ii) litigation fees; (iii) attorney fees; (iv) office and commute expenses, which mainly include expenses relating to office renovation, office facility expansion and daily commute; (v) consulting fees; (vi) entertainment and traveling expenses and other expenses and (vii) depreciation and amortization.

The following table sets forth breakdown of other expenses in absolute amounts and as percentages of total operating income, for the periods indicated.

	For the Year Ended December 31,						
	2017		2018		2019		
	RMB	%	RMB	%	RMB	US$	%
Other expenses							
Advertising and promotion expenses	15,028,164	0.7%	15,323,838	0.7%	45,789,035	6,563,607	2.8%
Litigation fees	3,849,125	0.2%	22,467,468	1.0%	25,305,057	3,627,341	1.6%
Attorney fees	2,904,807	0.1%	5,983,431	0.2%	23,748,333	3,404,193	1.5%
Office and commute expenses	18,769,477	0.9%	14,425,608	0.6%	21,835,262	3,129,965	1.4%
Consulting fees	2,528,958	0.1%	9,580,602	0.4%	16,762,953	2,402,878	1.0%
Depreciation and amortization	10,804,855	0.5%	13,299,246	0.6%	10,917,300	1,564,935	0.7%
Entertainment and traveling expenses	14,506,006	0.7%	14,237,820	0.6%	10,905,234	1,563,205	0.7%
Directors and officers liability insurance	—	—	—	—	6,433,824	922,253	0.4%
Communication expenses	2,598,250	0.1%	2,549,164	0.1%	2,874,165	411,996	0.2%
Research and development expenses	4,794,998	0.2%	1,419,878	0.1%	2,430,338	348,376	0.2%
Others	6,409,916	0.3%	14,268,602	0.6%	15,677,035	2,247,217	1.0%
Total other expenses	**82,194,556**	**4.1**%	**113,555,657**	**4.9**%	**182,678,536**	**26,185,966**	**11.3**%

Taxation

Cayman Islands

We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands. Under the current law of the Cayman Islands, we are not subject to income or capital gains tax. In addition, dividend payments are not subject to withholding tax in the Cayman Islands.

British Virgin Islands

Under the current laws of the British Virgin Islands, our company is not subject to tax on income or capital gains. In addition, upon payments of dividends by our British Virgin Islands subsidiaries to their shareholders, no British Virgin Islands withholding tax will be imposed.

Hong Kong

Our wholly owned subsidiary, China Financial Services Group Limited, is subject to Hong Kong profits tax on their activities conducted in Hong Kong at a uniform tax rate of 16.5%. Payments of dividends by our subsidiaries to us are not subject to withholding tax in Hong Kong.

PRC

Our subsidiaries and their subsidiaries in China are companies incorporated under PRC law and, as such, are subject to PRC enterprise income tax on their taxable income in accordance with the relevant PRC income tax laws. Pursuant to the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law (the "EIT Law"), which became effective on January 1, 2008, and most recently amended on December 29, 2018, a uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate is generally applicable to both foreign-invested enterprises and domestic enterprises, except where a special preferential rate applies. For example, enterprises qualified as "High and New Technology Enterprises" are entitled to a 15% enterprise income tax rate rather than the 25% uniform statutory tax rate. The enterprise income tax is calculated based on the entity's global income as determined under PRC tax laws and accounting standards.

According to the Notice of the Ministry of Finance and the SAT on Implementing the Pilot Program of Replacing Business Tax with Value-Added Tax in an All-round Manner, which became effective on May 1, 2016, entities and individuals engaged in the sale of services, intangible assets or fixed assets within the PRC territory are required to pay value-added tax instead of business tax. Following the implementation of the Pilot Plan for Imposition of Value-Added Tax to Replace Business Tax, or the VAT Pilot Plan, most of our PRC subsidiaries and affiliates have been subject to VAT, at a rate of 3% or 6%, instead of business tax.

As a Cayman Islands holding company, we may receive dividends from our PRC subsidiaries through China Financial Services Group Limited. The PRC EIT Law and its implementing rules provide that dividends paid by a PRC entity to a nonresident enterprise for income tax purposes is subject to PRC withholding tax at a rate of 10%, subject to reduction by an applicable tax treaty with China. Pursuant to the Arrangement between Mainland China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and Tax Evasion on Income, or the Hong Kong Tax Treaty, the withholding tax rate in respect to the payment of dividends by a PRC enterprise to a Hong Kong enterprise may be reduced to 5% from a standard rate of 10% if the Hong Kong enterprise directly holds at least 25% of the PRC enterprise. Pursuant to the Notice of the State Administration of Taxation on the Issues concerning the Application of the Dividend Clauses of Tax Agreements, or SAT Circular 81, a Hong Kong resident enterprise must meet the following conditions, among others, in order to apply the reduced withholding tax rate: (i) it must be a company; (ii) it must directly own the required percentage of equity interests and voting rights in the PRC resident enterprise; and (iii) it must have directly owned such required percentage in the PRC resident enterprise throughout the 12 months prior to receiving the dividends. In August 2015, the State Administration of Taxation promulgated the Administrative Measures for Nonresident Taxpayers to Enjoy Treatment under Tax Treaties, or SAT Circular 60, which became effective on November 1, 2015. SAT Circular 60 provides that nonresident enterprises are not required to obtain preapproval from the relevant tax authority in order to enjoy the reduced withholding tax. Instead, nonresident enterprises and their withholding agents may, by self-assessment and on confirmation that the prescribed criteria to enjoy the tax treaty benefits are met, directly apply the reduced withholding tax rate, and file necessary forms and supporting documents when performing tax filings, which will be subject to post-tax filing examinations by the relevant tax authorities. The SAT promulgated the Announcement on Certain Issues Concerning the Beneficial Owner in a Tax Agreement, or Circular 9, on February 3, 2018, effective as April 1, 2018, which provides guidance for determining whether a resident of a tax treaty country is the “beneficial owner” of income under China’s tax treaties and similar arrangements.

China Financial Services Group Limited may be able to benefit from the 5% withholding tax rate for the dividends it receives from our PRC subsidiaries if it satisfies the conditions prescribed under SAT Circular 81 and other relevant tax rules and regulations. However, according to SAT Circular 81 and SAT Circular 60, if the relevant tax authorities consider the transactions or arrangements we have are for the primary purpose of enjoying a favorable tax treatment, the relevant tax authorities may adjust the favorable withholding tax in the future. In addition, according to Circular 9, a beneficial owner shall generally engage in substantial business activities, and an agent shall not be considered a beneficial owner and, therefore, shall not qualify for those benefits. It is possible, however, under Circular 9, China Financial Services Group Limited would not be considered the “beneficial owner” of any such dividends, and that such dividends would as a result be subject to withholding tax at the rate of 10% rather than the favorable 5% rate applicable under the Hong Kong Tax Treaty.

If our holding company in the Cayman Islands or any of our subsidiaries outside of China were deemed to be a “resident enterprise” under the PRC EIT Law, it would be subject to enterprise income tax on its worldwide income at a rate of 25%. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—If we are classified as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC enterprise income tax purposes, such classification could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC shareholders and ADS holders.”

Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates

We prepare our financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which requires our management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the balance sheet dates and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. We continually evaluate these judgments and estimates based on our own historical experience, knowledge and assessment of current business and other conditions, our expectations regarding the future based on available information and assumptions that we believe to be reasonable, which together form our basis for making judgments about matters that are not readily apparent from other sources. Since the use of estimates is an integral component of the financial reporting process, our actual results could differ from those estimates. Some of our accounting policies require a higher degree of judgment than others in their application.

The selection of critical accounting policies, the judgments and other uncertainties affecting application of those policies and the sensitivity of reported results to changes in conditions and assumptions are factors that should be considered when reviewing our financial statements. We believe the following accounting policies involve the most significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements. You should read the following description of critical accounting policies, judgments and estimates in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and other disclosures included in this annual report.

Our consolidated financial statements include the results of the trust plans as the trust lending model creates exposure to variability of returns from the activities of the trust plans. All intercompany transactions and balances, including payment of service fees from trust plans to us, are eliminated in consolidation.

Revenue recognition

Interest and financing service fee on loans which are amortized over the contractual life of the related loans are recognized in consolidated statements of comprehensive income in accordance with Accounting Standard Codification ("ASC") 310 using the effective interest method.

Mortgage agency service revenue, asset management revenue and revenue from rendering of services are recognized in accordance with ASC 606 when following conditions are met: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

The criteria of revenue recognition as they relate to each of the following major revenue generating activities are described below:

Interest and financing service fee on loans

Interest and financing service fee on loans, which include financing service fee on loans, are collected from borrowers for loans and related services.

Interest and financing service fee on loans includes the amortization of any discount or premium or differences between the initial carrying amount of an interest-bearing asset and its amount at maturity calculated using the effective interest basis.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a financial asset and of allocating the interest and financing service fee on loans over the years. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument. When calculating the effective interest rate, we estimate cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument but does not consider future credit losses. Interest on the impaired assets is recognized using the rate of interest used to discount future cash flows.

Mortgage agency service revenue and asset management revenue

We earn mortgage agency service revenue from providing mortgage agency services to borrowers applying for a bank loan. Mortgage agency service fee is often received immediately or shortly after establishing contracts with customers. This kind of revenue is recognized at the time when loan is granted as that is the point of time we fulfill the customer's request, and is then recognized on an accrual basis in accordance with the terms of the relevant agreements.

We receive asset management revenue from providing asset management services for investors. The asset management revenue is calculated and accrued on a daily basis based on the daily net asset values of the asset management products under management.

Realized gains/(losses) on sales of investments

Realized gains/(losses) consist of realized gains and losses from the sale of available-for-sale investments, presented on a net basis.

Rendering of services

In 2018 and 2019, we did not have income from rendering of services. In 2017, the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue from the rendering of services is recognized by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction based on the services performed to date as a percentage of the total services to be performed.

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognized only to the extent of the costs incurred that it is probably recoverable.

Loans

Loans are reported at their outstanding principal balances net of any unearned income and unamortized deferred fees and costs. Loan origination fees and certain direct origination costs are generally deferred and recognized as adjustments to income over the lives of the related loans.

We facilitate credit to borrowers through structured funds which are considered as consolidated VIEs and we evaluated VIEs for consolidation in accordance with ASC 810. Although we have ceased providing credit enhancement and top-up arrangements since March 2018, we, as the subordinated units holder, still provide credit strengthening services and are responsible to ensure sufficient capital to repay the principal amount and the agreed financing costs for the senior units, we also act as the manager of the structured funds, those are the two key factors to determine that we should consolidate the structured funds. As a result, the loan principal remains on our consolidated balance sheets, whilst the funds received from senior tranches holders are recorded as Other Borrowings in our consolidated balance sheets.

Non-accrual policies

Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables are placed on non-accrual status when payments are 90 days contractually past due. When a loan principal, interest and financing service fee receivable is placed on non-accrual status, financing service fees accrual ceases. If the loan is non-accrual, the cost recovery method is used and cash collected is applied to first reduce the carrying value of the loan. Otherwise, interest income may be recognized to the extent cash is received. Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables may be returned to accrual status when all of the borrower's delinquent balances of loans principal, interest and financing service fee have been settled and the borrower continues to perform in accordance with the loan terms for a period of at least six months.

Charge-off policies

We incur losses and charge off loans when we determine the remaining balance is uncollectable after exhausting all collection efforts. In order to comply with ASC 310, we consider loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables meeting any of the following conditions as uncollectable and charged-off: (i) death of the borrower; (ii) identification of fraud, and the fraud is officially reported to and filed with relevant law enforcement departments; or (iii) we conclude that it has exhausted its collection efforts.

Allowance for credit losses

Allowance for credit losses represents management's best estimate of probable losses inherent in the portfolio.

The allowance for credit losses includes an asset-specific component and a statistically based component. The asset-specific component is calculated under ASC 310-10-35, on an individual basis for the loans whose payments are contractually past due more than 90 days or which are considered impaired. An asset-specific allowance is established when the discounted cash flows, collateral value (less disposal costs) or observable market price of the impaired loan are lower than its carrying value. This allowance considers the borrower's overall financial condition, resources, and payment record, the prospects for support from any financially responsible guarantors and, if appropriate, the realizable value of any collateral.

The allowance for the remainder of the loan portfolio is determined under ASC 450 using a roll rate-based model. The roll rate-based model stratifies the loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables by delinquency stages which are divided by days overdue and projected forward in next stage using probability of default. In each stage of the simulation, losses on the loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables types are captured, and the ending delinquency stratification serves as the beginning point of the next iteration. This process is repeated on a monthly rolling basis. The loss rate calculated for each delinquency stage using loss given default, then applied to the respective loans principal, interest and financing service fees balance. We adjust the allowance that is determined by the roll rate-based model for various Chinese macroeconomic factors, i.e., gross-domestic product rates, interest rates and consumer price indexes. Each of these macroeconomic factors are equally weighted, and a score is applied to each factor based on year-on-year increases and decreases in that respective factor.

Loans held-for-sale

Held-for-sale loans are measured at the lower of cost or fair value, with valuation changes recorded in noninterest revenue. The valuation is performed on an individual loan basis. Loan origination fees or costs and purchase price discounts or premiums are deferred in a contra loan account until the related loan is sold. The deferred fees or costs and discounts or premiums are an adjustment to the basis of the loan and therefore are included in the periodic determination of the lower of cost or fair value adjustments and/or the gain or loss recognized at the time of sale.

Income tax

Income tax is accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statements carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. We recognize the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not of being sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs. We classify interest and penalties recognized on the liability for unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense.

Share-based compensation expenses

We measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award and recognize the cost over the period the employee is required to provide service in exchange for the award, which generally is the vesting period. We recognize compensation cost for an award with only service conditions that has a graded vesting schedule on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award, net of estimated forfeitures, provided that the cumulative amount of compensation cost recognized at any date at least equals the portion of the grant-date value of such award that is vested at that date. Forfeiture rates are estimated based on historical and future expectations of employee turnover rates.

In January 2017, SFIL adopted the 2017 SFIL Share Incentive Plan, or the 2017 Plan. Under the 2017 Plan, SFIL granted 187,933,730 options to its certain management members and employees to purchase up to 187,933,730 ordinary shares. The term of the options will not exceed ten years from the date of the grant. Accordingly, 60%, 20% and 20% of the award options shall vest on December 31 of each of the years 2017 to 2019, respectively. Unless terminated earlier, the 2017 Plan will terminate automatically in 2022.

On August 27, 2018, we adopted our 2018 CNFinance Holdings Limit Share Incentive Plan, or the 2018 Plan to replace the 2017 Plan and granted 187,933,730 options to certain management members and employees to purchase up to 187,933,730 of our ordinary shares under this 2018 Plan to replace the granted and outstanding options under the 2017 Plan.

On December 31, 2019, we granted up to 119,674,780 options to certain management members and employees to purchase up to 119,674,780 of our ordinary shares under the 2018 Plan. Such options will be considered vested as to 50%, 30%, 20% on each of December 31, 2020, December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022, respectively, but will only be distributed to the applicable grantees based on their performance scores on December 31, 2022, subject to continued employment through such date. As of the date hereof, the options may be allocated to up to 159 employees. Vested options will expire five years from the date of vesting.

Share-based payment transactions with employees, such as share options are measured based on the grant date fair value of the equity instrument. We recognize the compensation costs net of estimated forfeitures over the applicable vesting period. The estimate of forfeitures will be adjusted over the requisite service period to the extent that actual forfeitures differ, or are expected to differ, from such estimates. Changes in estimated forfeitures will be recognized through a cumulative catch-up adjustment in the period of change and will also impact the amount of stock compensation expense to be recognized in future periods. There were no market conditions associated with the share option grants.

The fair value of options granted to employees is determined based on a number of factors including valuations. In determining the fair value of our equity instruments, we referred to valuation reports prepared by an independent third-party appraisal firm, based on data we provided. The valuation reports provided us with guidelines in determining the fair value of the equity instruments, but we are ultimately responsible for the determination of all amounts related to share-based compensation recorded in the financial statements.

Excluding the options containing service vesting conditions, we calculated the estimated fair value of the options on the respective grant dates using a binomial option pricing model with assistance from independent valuation firms, with the following assumptions:

	Share awards granted on January 3, 2017 (“2018 Option”)	**Share awards granted on December 31, 2019 (“2019 Option”)**
Expected volatility	40%	41.52%
Expected dividends	—	—
Risk-free interest rate	3.10%	3.12%
Expected term (in years)	5	5
Expected life (in years)	6	8

The contractual life of the share option is used as an input into the binomial option pricing model. Exercise multiple and post-vesting forfeit are incorporated into the model. When the options of the 2018 Option were issued, our shares had not been publicly traded at the time the options were issued and our shares were rarely traded privately, expected volatility for the shares underlying such options is estimated based on the average historical volatility of comparable entities with publicly traded shares for the period before the date of grant with length commensurate to contractual life of the options. The risk-free rate for the expected term of the option is based on the yield to maturity of China’s six-year government bond at the date of grant. When the options of the 2019 Option were issued, our shares were already publicly traded. Since the shares have only been publicly traded for just over a year, the expected volatility for the shares underlying such options is estimated based on the historical volatility of comparable entities with publicly traded shares for the period before the date of grant with length commensurate to contractual life of the options. The contractual life of the options is 6 years, 7 years and 8 years, respectively. Therefore, the risk-free rate for the expected term of the options is determined based on the yield to maturity of China 5-year, 7-year and 10-year government bond, using interpolation method, at the date of grant. We have has not declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock, and do not anticipate any dividend payments on our ordinary shares in the foreseeable future.

If any of the assumptions used in the binomial option pricing model changes significantly, share-based compensation expenses for future awards may differ materially compared with the awards granted previously.

The following table sets forth the fair value of options and ordinary shares estimated at the dates of option grants indicated below with the assistance from an independent valuation firm.

Date of options grant	**Options granted**	**Exercise price**		**Fair value of option**		**Fair value of ordinary shares**	
January 3, 2017	75,173,492	RMB	0.50	RMB	1.26	RMB	1.72
January 3, 2017	112,760,238	RMB	0.50	RMB	1.27	RMB	1.72
December 31, 2019	83,772,346	RMB	1.00	RMB	0.71	RMB	1.40
December 31, 2019	35,902,434	RMB	1.00	RMB	0.75	RMB	1.40

For the option granted on January 3, 2017, the Group recognized compensation expenses of RMB39,715,168 and RMB15,886,067 in year 2018 and 2019, respectively. There was no income tax benefit recognized associated with the share-based compensation expenses. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses in relation to the 2018 Option have been fully recognized. As of December 31, 2019, there was RMB86,614,000 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options granted under the 2018 Plan. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.35 year.

Property and equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost and are depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

Category	Estimated useful life
Leasehold improvements	1 year-6 years
Office and other equipment	1 year-5 years
Motor vehicles	3 years-8 years

Repair and maintenance costs are charged to expense as incurred. Retirements, sales and disposals of assets are recorded by removing the cost and accumulated depreciation from the asset and accumulated depreciation accounts with any resulting gain or loss reflected in the consolidated statements of operations.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the periods presented. This information should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this annual report. The results in any period are not necessary indicative of our future trends.

	For the Year Ended December 31,			
	2017	2018	2019	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
Interest and fees income				
Interest and financing service fee on loans	3,406,110,592	4,278,820,368	2,953,480,997	423,365,299
Interest on deposits with banks	4,337,177	13,844,598	16,680,498	2,391,058
Total interest and fees income	**3,410,447,769**	**4,292,664,966**	**2,970,161,495**	**425,756,357**
Interest expense				
Interest expense on interest-bearing borrowings	(1,401,191,685)	(1,942,449,117)	(1,309,835,699)	(187,757,762)
Interest expense paid to related parties	(8,714,000	(610,405)	—	—
Total interest expense	**(1,409,905,685)**	**(1,943,059,522)**	**(1,309,835,699)**	**(187,757,762)**
Net interest and fees income	**2,000,542,084**	**2,349,605,444**	**1,660,325,796**	**237,998,595**
Collaboration cost for sales partners	—	—	(174,042,054)	(24,947,974)
Net interest and fees income after collaboration cost	2,000,542,084	2,349,605,444	1,486,283,742	213,050,621
Provision for credit losses	(306,752,951)	(433,753,901)	(362,735,159)	(51,996,095)
Net interest and fees income after provision for credit losses	**1,693,789,133**	**1,915,851,543**	**1,123,548,583**	**161,054,526**
Realized (losses)/gains on sales of investments, net	(11,527,798)	3,185,026	46,126,258	6,611,946
Other gains/(losses), net	23,979,610	(14,582,940)	82,334,488	11,802,197
Total non-interest revenue	**12,451,812**	**(11,397,914)**	**128,460,746**	**18,414,143**
Operating expenses				
Employee compensation and benefits	(545,956,248)	(443,071,028)	(228,135,061)	(32,701,909)
Share-based compensation expenses	(182,689,766)	(39,715,168)	(15,886,067)	(2,277,181)
Taxes and surcharges	(38,835,933)	(81,198,115)	(67,689,864)	(9,702,971)
Operating lease cost	(47,896,817)	(58,317,758)	(36,607,623)	(5,247,502)
Offering expenses	—	(10,858,717)	—	—
Other expenses	(82,194,556)	(113,555,657)	(182,678,536)	(26,185,966)
Total operating expenses	**(897,573,320)**	**(746,716,443)**	**(530,997,151)**	**(76,115,529)**
Income before income tax	**808,667,625**	**1,157,737,186**	**721,012,178**	**103,353,140**
Income tax expense	(275,994,868)	(296,828,475)	(186,368,236)	(26,714,864)
Net income	**532,672,757**	**860,908,711**	**534,643,942**	**76,638,276**
Earnings per share				
Basic	0.43	0.69	0.39	0.06
Diluted	0.40	0.62	0.36	0.05
Other comprehensive (losses)/income				
Net unrealized (losses)/gains on available-for-sale investments	(2,601,355)	1,585,705	(1,518,079)	(217,608)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(198,794)	(1,682,779)	3,965,185	568,388
Comprehensive income	**529,872,608**	**860,811,637**	**537,091,048**	**76,989,056**

Year Ended December 31, 2019 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2018

Interest and fees income

Interest and financing service fee on loans

Our interest and financing service fee on loans decreased by 31.0% from RMB4,278.8 million in 2018 to RMB2,953.5 million (US$423.4 million) in 2019, primarily due to the decrease in the balance of average daily loans outstanding, which is a result of our strategic focus on ensuring loan quality over loan growth and devoting our resources to the new collaboration model. We expect our interest and financing service fee on loans to decrease for the first and second quarter of 2020 on a year-over-year basis, as our business is negatively impacted by the novel coronavirus (COVID-19). For details, please see “Item 3.D. Key Information—Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business— We face risks related to natural disasters, health epidemics and other outbreaks of contagious diseases.”

Interest on deposits with banks

Interest on deposits with banks increased by 21.0% from RMB13.8 million in 2018 to RMB16.7 million (US$2.4 million) in 2019, primarily due to larger balance of time deposits with higher interest rates.

Interest expense

Interest expense decreased by 32.6% from RMB1,943.1 million in 2018 to RMB1,309.8 million (US$187.8 million) in 2019, primarily due to (a) the decrease in interest-bearing borrowings which bore relatively higher interest rates, and (b) the prompt repayments to trust companies after borrowers made payments for underlying loans, which resulted in a decrease of idle cash.

Net interest and fees income

As a result of the foregoing, our net interest and fees income decreased by 29.3% from RMB2,349.6 million in 2018 to RMB1,660.3 million (US$238.0 million) in 2019.

Collaboration cost for sales partners

Collaboration cost for sales partners represents sales incentives paid to sales partners, was RMB174.0 million (US$24.9 million) for the fiscal year of 2019, and was nil in 2018, primarily due to the fact that we have just upgraded our business model into the collaboration model since 2019.

Provision for credit losses

Provision for credit losses decreased by 16.4% from RMB433.8 million in 2018 to RMB362.7 million (US$52.0 million) in 2019. The decrease was mainly attributable to the following reasons: (a) the decrease in the overall outstanding principal of non-delinquent loans and loans delinquent within 90 days resulted in a decrease in collectively assessed allowances and (b) under the new collaboration model, our sales partners provided Credit Risk Mitigation Position as guarantees for loans originated through them.

Non-interest revenue

Our non-interest revenue changed from net losses of RMB11.4 million in 2018 to net revenue of RMB128.5 million (US$18.4 million) in 2019.

Realized gains/(losses) on sales of investments, net

Our realized gains on sales of investments increased from RMB3.2 million in 2018 to RMB46.2 million (US$6.6 million) in 2019. The increase in 2019 is primarily attributable to the gains from asset management products and wealth management products.

Other gains/(losses), net

Other gains/(losses), changed from net losses of RMB14.6 million in 2018 to net gains of RMB82.3 million (US$11.8 million), primarily attributable to the gains from disposing non-performing assets during the year.

Operating expenses

Our total operating expenses decreased by 28.9% from RMB746.7 million in 2018 to RMB531.0 million (US$76.1 million) in 2019.

Employee compensation and benefits

Employee compensation and benefits decreased by 48.5% from RMB443.1 million in 2018 to RMB228.1 million (US$32.7 million) in 2019, primarily attributable to the savings generated from the decrease in the number of sales personnel under the new collaboration model, under which borrowers are introduced by the independent sales partners who have signed cooperation agreements with us.

Share-based compensation expenses

Expenses related to issuance of shares under our employee share incentive plan decreased 59.9% from RMB39.7 million in 2018 to RMB15.9 million (US$2.3 million) in 2019. According to the 2017 Plan, which was replaced by the 2018 Plan, 60% and 20% of the option grants vested during 2017 and 2018, with an additional 20% vested in 2019. Related compensation cost of the option grants was recognized over the requisite period.

Operating lease cost

Operating lease cost decreased by 37.2% from RMB58.3 million in 2018 to RMB36.6 million (US$5.2 million) in 2019 due to the development of the new collaboration model started in December 2018 resulting from the reduction in leased real estates in line with the significant decrease of sales personnel nationwide.

Other expenses

Other expenses increased by 60.8% from RMB113.6 million in 2018 to RMB182.7 million (US$26.2 million) in 2019, primarily due to (a) an increase in promotional costs relating to building the new collaboration model started in December 2018, (b) an increase in consulting fees paid to professional consultants during the ordinary course of business and (c) the increase in insurance costs for Directors and Management following the 2018 IPO.

Income tax expense

Our income tax expense decreased from RMB296.8 million in 2018 to RMB186.4 million (US$26.7 million) in 2019, primarily due to the decrease in the amount of taxable income. Our effective tax rate increased to 25.8% in fiscal year 2019 from 25.6% in fiscal year 2018, since the share-based compensation expenses is a non-taxable item which decreased to RMB15.9 million (US$2.3 million) in fiscal year 2019 from RMB39.7 million in fiscal year 2018.

Net income

As a result of the foregoing, our net income decreased by 37.9% from RMB860.9 million in 2018 to RMB534.6 million (US$76.6 million) in 2019.

Year Ended December 31, 2018 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2017

Interest and fees income

Interest and financing service fee on loans

Our interest and financing service fee on loans increased by 25.6% from RMB3,406.1 million in 2017 to RMB4,278.8 million in 2018, primarily due to an increase in the size of daily average outstanding loan principal, which was partially offset by the decrease in our weighted average effective interest rate due to the fact that we ceased charging financing service fees to the borrowers starting from August 2017.

Interest on deposits with banks

Interest on deposits with banks increased significantly by 223.3% from RMB4.3 million in 2017 to RMB13.9 million in 2018, primarily due to an increase in the amount of average daily bank deposits in 2018.

Interest expense

Interest expense increased by 37.8% from RMB1,409.9 million in 2017 to RMB1,943.1 million in 2018, primarily due to the substantial increase in interest-bearing borrowings we obtained from different funding sources.

Interest expense on interest-bearing borrowings

Interest expense on interest-bearing borrowings increased by 38.6% from RMB1,401.2 million in 2017 to RMB1,942.4 million in 2018, primarily attributable to the substantial increase in the daily average borrowing principal and a moderate increase in funding costs as we gradually extended the tenor of fundings from senior unit holders under the trust lending model.

Interest expense paid to related parties

Our interest expense paid to related parties decreased by 93.1% from RMB8.7 million in 2017 to RMB0.6 million in 2018. The interest expense paid to related parties incurred in 2017 was due to the interest expense paid to Fanhua, Inc. for the related-party loan, which was fully repaid later by the end of 2017. The interest expense paid to related parties incurred in 2018 was due to financing costs associated with FOTIC and its subsidiaries' subscription to Jinghua Structured Fund 27's senior units.

Net interest and fees income

As a result of the foregoing, our net interest and fees income increased by 17.5% from RMB2,000.5 million in 2017 to RMB2,349.6 million in 2018.

Provision for credit losses

Provision for credit losses increased by 41.4% from RMB306.8 million in 2017 to RMB433.8 million in 2018. The increase was mainly attributable to (a) the increase in outstanding principal of loans delinquent within 90 days which resulted in an increase in collectively assessed allowances and (b) an increase in the amount of NPLs.

Non-interest revenue

Our non-interest revenue decreased by 191.2% from RMB12.5 million in 2017 to a loss of RMB11.4 million in 2018.

Realized gains/(losses) on sales of investments, net

Our realized gains/(losses) on sales of investments changed from a net loss of RMB11.5 million in 2017 to a net gain of RMB3.2 million in 2018. The losses incurred in 2017 were due to fair value changes on asset management products previously held by our asset management subsidiaries. The net gain in 2018 is primarily attributable to our investment in wealth management products issued by commercial banks in China in 2018, which are short-term, highly liquid wealth management products.

Other gains/(losses), net

Other gains/(losses), net decreased by 160.8% from RMB24.0 million in 2017 to a loss of RMB14.6 million in 2018, primarily attributable to the net loss of RMB16.7 million resulting from sale of loans.

Operating expenses

Our total operating expenses decreased by 16.8% from RMB897.6 million in 2017 to RMB746.7 million in 2018.

Employee compensation and benefits

Employee compensation and benefits decreased by 18.8% from RMB546.0 million in 2017 to RMB443.1 million in 2018, primarily attributable to a decrease in the number of employees and associated compensation.

Share-based compensation expenses

Expenses related to issuance of shares under our employee share incentive plan decreased 78.3% from RMB182.7 million in 2017 to RMB39.7 million in 2018. According to the 2017 Plan, which was replaced by the 2018 Plan, 60% of the option grants vested during 2017 with an additional 20% vested in 2018. Related compensation cost of the option grants was recognized over the requisite period.

Operating lease cost

Operating lease cost increased by 21.7% from RMB47.9 million in 2017 to RMB58.3 million in 2018 due to office expansion.

Offering expenses

Offering expenses in 2018 was RMB10.9 million as compared to nil in the same period in 2017, primarily attributable to fees paid to auditors and business consultants in preparation of our initial public offering.

Other expenses

Other expenses increased by 38.2% from RMB82.2 million in 2017 to RMB113.6 million in 2018, primarily due to an increase in litigation expenses as a result of the increase in the amount of loans delinquent for over 90 days, and the number of litigations associated therewith in 2018.

Income tax expense

Our income tax expense increased from RMB276.0 million in 2017 to RMB296.8 million in 2018, primarily due to increase in taxable income in fiscal year 2018. Our effective tax rate decreased to 25.6% in fiscal year 2018 from 34.1% in fiscal year 2017, since the share-based compensation expenses is a non-taxable item which decreased to RMB39.7 million in fiscal year 2018 from RMB182.7 million in fiscal year 2017.

Net income

As a result of the foregoing, our net income increased by 61.6% from RMB532.7 million in 2017 to RMB860.9 million in 2018.

5.B. Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flows and Working Capital

Our principal sources of liquidity have been cash generated from financing and operating activities and more recently the proceeds from our initial public offering in November 2018. As of December 31, 2019, we had cash and cash equivalents of RMB1.7 billion (US$244.5 million), as compared to cash and cash equivalents of RMB3.2 billion as of December 31, 2018, substantially all of which were held by our PRC subsidiaries. Our cash and cash equivalents consist primarily of bank deposits and are primarily denominated in Renminbi. We believe that our current cash and anticipated cash flow from financing activities will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs, including our cash needs for working capital and capital expenditures and proceeds from our initial public offering, for at least the next 12 months.

We intend to finance our future working capital requirements and capital expenditures from funds provided by operating activities and raised from financing activities. We may, however, require additional cash due to changing business conditions or other future developments, including any investments or acquisitions we may decide to pursue. If our existing cash is insufficient to meet our requirements, we may seek to issue debt or equity securities or obtain additional credit facilities. Financing may be unavailable in the amounts we need or on terms acceptable to us, if at all. Issuance of additional equity securities, including convertible debt securities, would dilute our earnings per share. The incurrence of debt would divert cash for working capital and capital expenditures to service debt obligations and could result in operating and financial covenants that restrict our operations and our ability to pay dividends to our shareholders. If we are unable to obtain additional equity or debt financing as required, our business operations and prospects may suffer.

As a holding company with no material operations of our own, we conduct our operations primarily through our PRC subsidiaries in China. We are permitted under PRC laws and regulations to provide funding to our PRC subsidiaries in China through capital contributions or loans, subject to the approval of government authorities and limits on the amount of capital contributions and loans. The ability of our subsidiaries in China to make dividends or other cash payments to us is subject to various restrictions under PRC laws and regulations. For details, please refer to "—Holding Company Structure."

The following table sets forth a summary of our cash flows for the periods indicated.

	For the Year Ended December 31,			
	2017	2018	2019	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,286,649,584	1,324,785,868	1,299,113,604	186,220,809
Net cash (used in)/provided by investing activities	(9,583,892,655)	649,261,520	4,936,453,741	707,613,563
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	9,256,740,263	(2,548,924)	(7,695,705,050)	(1,103,137,102)
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents	(959,497,192)	1,971,498,464	(1,460,137,705)	(209,302,730)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	233,138,588	1,190,360,385	3,161,657,934	453,206,321
Effect of exchange rate change on cash and cash equivalents	(2,275,395)	(200,915)	3,836,195	549,897
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	**1,190,360,385**	**3,161,657,934**	1,705,356,424	**244,453,488**

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities in 2019 was RMB1,299.1 million (US$186.2 million) due to net income of RMB534.6 million (US$76.6 million), mainly adjusted for (i) provision for credit losses of RMB362.8 million (US$52.0 million), (ii) share-based compensation expenses of RMB15.9 million (US$2.3 million), (iii) depreciation and amortization of RMB10.9 million (US$1.6 million), (iv) gain on sale of loans of RMB76.0 million (US$10.9 million), (vii) The utilized of loans held-for-sale for originations and purchase was RMB550.4 million (US$78.9 million), (viii) the increase of proceeds from sales and paydowns of loans originally classified as held for sale was RMB207.2 million (US$29.7 million) and (ix) the increase of guaranteed assets was RMB100.3 million (US$14.4 million). Adjustment for changes in operating assets and liabilities consisted of (i) a decrease in other operating liabilities of RMB283.0 million (US$40.6 million), (ii) a decrease in other operating assets of RMB197.7 million (US$28.3 million), (iii) a decrease in deposits of RMB44.7 million (US$6.4 million), (iv) an increase of Credit risk mitigation position of RMB928.7 million (US$133.1 million).

Net cash provided by operating activities in 2018 was RMB1,324.8 million due to net income of RMB860.9 million, adjusted for (i) provision for credit losses of RMB433.8 million, (ii) deferred tax benefit of RMB105.1 million, (iii) share-based compensation expenses of RMB39.7 million, (iv) depreciation and amortization of RMB13.3 million, (v) foreign exchange gain of RMB1.8 million, (vi) net loss on sale of loans of RMB16.7 million, (vii) net loss on disposal of property and equipment of RMB0.9 million and (viii) changes in operating assets and liabilities. The increase of loans held-for-sale for originations and purchase was RMB7.9 million and the increase of proceeds from sales and paydowns of loans originally classified as held for sale was RMB35.2 million. Adjustment for changes in operating assets and liabilities consisted of (i) an increase in other operating liabilities of RMB205.5 million, (ii) an increase in other operating assets of RMB138.5 million and (iii) an increase in deposits of RMB27.9 million.

Net cash provided by operating activities in 2017 was RMB1,286.6 million due to net income of RMB532.7 million, adjusted for (i) provision for credit losses of RMB306.8 million, (ii) share-based compensation expenses of RMB182.7 million, (iii) deferred tax benefit of RMB57.9 million, (iv) depreciation and amortization of RMB10.8 million, (v) net gain on disposal of subsidiaries of RMB6.1 million, (vi) foreign exchange loss of RMB2.3 million, (vii) net loss on disposal of property and equipment of RMB261,875 and (viii) changes in operating assets and liabilities. Adjustment for changes in operating assets and liabilities consisted of (i) an increase in other operating liabilities of RMB691.1 million, (ii) an increase in other operating assets of RMB289.3 million and (iii) an increase in deposits of RMB98.7 million.

Investing Activities

Net cash provided by investing activities was RMB4,936.5 million (US$707.7 million) in 2019, which was attributable to (i) purchase of available-for-sale investments of RMB2,628.6 million (US$376.8 million) and (ii) purchases of property, equipment and intangible assets of RMB4.4 million (US$0.6 million), offset by (i) loans originated, net of principal collected of RMB4,371.8 million (US$626.7 million), (ii) proceeds from sales of available-for-sale investments of RMB2,654.5 million (US$380.5 million), (iii) proceeds from disposal of property, equipment and intangible assets of RMB0.9 million (US$0.1 million), (iv) proceeds from sales of loans of RMB536.3 million (US$76.9 million), and (v) cash received from disposal of investment in equity securities of RMB6.0 million (US$0.9 million).

Net cash provided by investing activities was RMB649.3 million in 2018, which was attributable to (i) purchase of available-for-sale investments of RMB710.0 million and (ii) purchases of property, equipment and intangible assets of RMB14.8 million, offset by (i) loans originated, net of principal collected of RMB785.7 million, (ii) proceeds from sales of available-for-sale investments of RMB390.1 million, (iii) proceeds from disposal of subsidiaries of RMB29.7 million, (iv) proceeds from disposal of property, equipment and intangible assets of RMB3.0 million and (v) proceeds from sales of loans of RMB165.6 million.

Net cash used in investing activities was RMB9,583.9 million in 2017, which was attributable to (i) loans originated, net of principal collected of RMB9,288.3 million, (ii) purchase of available-for-sale investments of RMB360.1 million, which mainly included short-term wealth management products offered by commercial banks in China, (iii) purchase of property, equipment and intangible assets of RMB19.8 million, offset by (i) proceeds from disposal of subsidiaries of RMB57.7 million, (ii) cash received from disposal of investment in equity securities of RMB9.4 million, (iii) proceeds from sales of available-for-sale investments of RMB16.3 million, and (iv) proceeds from disposal of property, equipment and intangible assets of RMB890,219.

Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities in 2019 was RMB7,695.7 million (US$1,103.1 million), which was attributable to proceeds from interest-bearing borrowings of RMB2,793.1 million (US$400.4 million), offset by repayment of interest-bearing borrowings of RMB10,488.8 million (US$1,503.5 million).

Net cash used in financing activities in 2018 was RMB2.5 million, which was attributable to (i) proceeds from interest-bearing borrowings of RMB10,931.4 million, (ii) proceeds from related parties of RMB138.0 million, (iii) proceeds from the initial public offering (net of offering cost paid) of RMB313.8 million, offset by (i) repayment of interest-bearing borrowings of RMB11,353.0 million and (ii) repayment through related party of RMB32.7 million.

Net cash provided by financing activities in 2017 was RMB9,256.7 million, which was attributable to proceeds from interest-bearing borrowings of RMB15,024.1 million, offset by repayment of interest-bearing borrowings of RMB5,767.4 million.

Capital Expenditures

Our capital expenditures represent purchases of property, equipment and intangible assets necessary to support our operations. Our capital expenditures were RMB19.8 million, RMB14.8 million and RMB4.4 million (US$0.6 million) in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

Holding Company Structure

CNFinance Holdings Limited is a holding company with no material operations of its own. We conduct our operations primarily through our subsidiaries. As a result, our ability to pay dividends depends upon dividends paid by our subsidiaries. If our subsidiaries or any newly formed subsidiaries incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing their debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends to us.

In addition, our subsidiaries in China are only permitted to pay dividends to us only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprise as promulgated by the Ministry of Finance of the PRC, or PRC GAAP. Pursuant to the law applicable to China's foreign investment enterprise, our subsidiaries that are foreign investment enterprise in the PRC have to make appropriation from their after-tax profit, as determined under PRC GAAP, to reserve funds including (i) general reserve fund, (ii) enterprise expansion fund and (iii) staff bonus and welfare fund. The appropriation to the general reserve fund must be at least 10% of the after-tax profits calculated in accordance with PRC GAAP. Appropriation is not required if the reserve fund has reached 50% of the registered capital of our subsidiary. Appropriation to the other two reserve funds are at our subsidiary's discretion. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—We may rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our PRC subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have, and any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to make payments to us could have a material and adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business" and "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—If we are classified as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC income tax purposes, such classification could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC shareholders or ADS holders."

As an offshore holding company, we are permitted under PRC laws and regulations to provide funding from the proceeds of our offshore fund raising activities to our PRC subsidiaries only through loans or capital contributions, and to our consolidated affiliated entity only through loans, in each case subject to the satisfaction of the applicable government registration and approval requirements. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China— PRC regulation of loans to and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may delay us from using the proceeds of our initial public offering to make loans or additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiary, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business." As a result, there is uncertainty with respect to our ability to provide prompt financial support to our PRC subsidiaries when needed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, our PRC subsidiaries may use their own retained earnings (rather than Renminbi converted from foreign currency denominated capital) to provide financial support to our consolidated affiliated entity either through entrustment loans from our PRC subsidiaries or direct loans to such consolidated affiliated entity's nominee shareholders, which would be contributed to the consolidated variable entity as capital injections. Such direct loans to the nominee shareholders would be eliminated in our consolidated financial statements against the consolidated affiliated entity's share capital.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB established Topic 842, Leases, by issuing Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-02, which requires lessees to recognize leases on-balance sheet and disclose key information about leasing arrangements. Topic 842 was subsequently amended by ASU No. 2018-01, Land Easement Practical Expedient for Transition to Topic 842; ASU No. 2018-10, Codification Improvements to Topic 842, Leases; and ASU No. 2018-11, Targeted Improvements.

We adopted the new standard on its effective date, January 1, 2019. In addition, we elected the package of practical expedients permitted under the transition guidance within the new standard, which allowed us to (1) not reassess whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases; (2) not reassess the lease classification for any expired or existing leases; (3) not reassess initial direct costs for any existing leases; (4) not separate lease components from non-lease components for any expired or existing leases; and (5) exclude short-term leases (leases with original terms of 12 months or less) from the ROU assets and lease liabilities. Furthermore, we elected the effective date transition method and continued to apply the guidance in ASC 840, including its disclosure requirements, in the comparative prior year periods. Accordingly, previously reported financial statements, including footnote disclosures, have not been recast to reflect the application of the new standard to all comparative periods presented. Upon the adoption date, we recognized RMB120.96 million of ROU assets, none of which was impaired, and the same amount of lease liabilities on its consolidated balance sheets. The adoption of the ASUs did not have a material impact on the consolidated statement of operations or the consolidated statement of cash flows.

In June 2016, the FASB amended guidance related to impairment of financial instruments as part of ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326). The guidance replaces the incurred loss impairment methodology with an expected credit loss model for which a company recognizes an allowance based on the estimate of expected credit loss. The measurement of expected credit losses is based on relevant information about past events, including historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts that affect the collectability of the reported amount. For public companies, the update is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years.

On January 1, 2020, we adopted the new accounting standard. Our lifetime expected credit losses are determined using macroeconomic forecast assumptions and management judgments applicable to and through the expected life of the loan portfolios, and are net of expected recoveries on loans that were previously charged off. The standard also expands credit quality disclosures beginning in the first quarter of 2020. While the standard changes the measurement of the allowance for credit losses, it does not change our credit risk of its lending portfolios or the ultimate losses in those portfolios. Upon adoption of the standard on January 1, 2020, we recorded an RMB23.83 million, or 1.61 percent, increase to the allowance for credit losses. After adjusting for income tax effects, an RMB17.87 million decrease was recorded in retained earnings through a cumulative-effect adjustment.

Prior to the adoption, we used the roll rate-based model for the measurement of credit losses and the management had been working through the implementation of the new standard. In that regard, we (1) formed a cross-functional working group under the direction of the risk management department, (2) evaluated data sources and made process updates to capture additional relevant data, and (3) identified a service provider to perform the calculation. The working group was comprised of individuals from various functional areas including credit, risk management, finance and information technology. The implementation plan included, but was not limited to, an assessment of processes, portfolio segmentation, model development, system requirements and the identification of data and resource needs.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework (Topic 842) - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement, which modify the disclosure requirements on fair value measurement by removing, modifying, or adding certain disclosures. The amendments improve the effectiveness of disclosures in the notes to financial statements modify the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements in Topic 820. This ASU requires disclosure of the changes in unrealized gains or losses included in OCI for Level 3 assets or liabilities held at the end of the period and the range and weighted-average of the significant unobservable inputs used in determining the fair value of Level 3 assets and liabilities. The amendments also remove the requirement to disclose the transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, timing of transfers between levels, and the valuation process for determining Level 3 fair value measurements. The amendments in this update are effective for all entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. We adopted the standard on January 1, 2020. We have not historically recorded material amounts of Level 3 assets and liabilities or material transfers of assets or liabilities between levels within the fair value hierarchy and therefore do not anticipate the adoption to have any material impact on our financial statement disclosures.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes, as part of its initiative to reduce complexity in accounting standards. The amendments in the ASU are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, including interim periods therein. Early adoption of the standard is permitted, including adoption in interim or annual periods for which financial statements have not yet been issued. We have not early adopted this ASU for 2019. The ASU is currently not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

5.C. Research and Development

We have focused on and will continue to invest in our technology system, which supports all key aspects of our platform and is designed to optimize for scalability and flexibility.

Our research and development expenses were RMB4.8 million RMB1.4 million and RMB2.4 million (US$0.3 million) in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

5.D. Trend Information

Other than as disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we are not aware of any trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events for the year ended December 31, 2019 that are reasonably likely to have a material and adverse effect on our net revenues, income, profitability, liquidity or capital resources, or that would cause the disclosed financial information to be not necessarily indicative of future results of operations or financial condition.

5.E. Off-Balance Sheet Commitments and Arrangements

We have not entered into any financial guarantees or other commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of any unconsolidated third parties. In addition, we have not entered into any derivative contracts that are indexed to our shares and classified as shareholders' equity, or that are not reflected in our consolidated financial statements. Furthermore, we do not have any retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to such entity. Moreover, we do not have any variable interest in any unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit support to us or engages in leasing, hedging or product development services with us.

5.F. Operating Leases

We lease multiple office spaces which are contracted under various non-cancelable operating leases, most of which provide extension or early termination options and are generally expired in 1 to 4 years. We do not enter into any finance leases or leases where the Group is a lessor. Moreover, the existing operating lease agreements do not contain any residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

Management determine if an arrangement is a lease at inception and record the leases in the financial statements upon lease commencement, which is the date when the underlying office space is made available for use by the lessor. The incremental borrowing rates determined for computing the lease liabilities are based on the People's Bank of China (PBOC) Benchmark Rates for terms of loans ranging from zero (exclusive) to 5 years and above.

The following tables present the operating lease cost and other supplemental information:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	**2018**	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
Operating lease cost [1]	47,896,817	58,317,758	36,607,623

(1) Amounts include short-term leases that are immaterial.

	December 31, 2019
	RMB
Weighted-average remaining lease term	2 Years
Weighted-average discount rate	4.75%
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities under operating cash flows	39,195,151
ROU assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	38,133,941

The following represents the Group's future undiscounted cash flows for each of the next five years and thereafter and reconciliation to the lease liabilities (excluding short-term operating leases) as of December 31, 2019:

Year Ended December 31,	RMB
2020	23,145,299
2021	10,876,674
2022	5,053,216
2023	581,340
2024	193,780
Thereafter	-
Total future operating lease payments	39,850,309
Less: imputed interest	(1,716,368)
Total present value of operating lease liabilities	**38,133,941**

Under legacy lease accounting (ASC 840), future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable leases as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

Year Ended December 31,	RMB
2019	55,912,805
2020	31,600,761
2021	17,417,081
2022	10,701,271
2023	4,601,398
Thereafter	5,247,712
Total	**125,481,028**

5.G. Safe harbor

See "Forward-Looking Information."

ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

6.A. Directors and Senior Management

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers and directors as of the date of this annual report. The business address of our directors and executive officers except for Mr. Paul Wolansky, Mr. Peng Ge, Mr. Fengyong Gao, Mr. Lin Xu and Mr. Xi Wang is 44/F Tower G, No. 16 Zhujiang Dong Road, Tianhe District, Guangzhou City, Guangdong, People's Republic of China. The business address for Mr. Paul Wolansky is c/o New China Investment Management Inc., One Dock Street, Suite 610, Stamford, Connecticut 06902-5836, U.S.A. The business address for Mr. Peng Ge is 27/F, No. 15 Zhujiang Xi Road, Tianhe District, Guangzhou City, Guangdong, People's Republic of China. The business address for Mr. Fengyong Gao is Room 701, No.2 Lane 1101, Lanzhou Road, Yangpu District, Shanghai. The business address for Mr. Lin Xu is No.1405, Building 4, No.3 Courtyard, Sanlihe Yiqu, Xicheng District, Beijing. The business address for Mr. Xi Wang is No.135 Xingang Xi Road, Guangzhou, Guangdong Province.

Directors and Executive Officers	Age	Position/Title
Bin Zhai	49	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer
Ning Li	47	Executive Director, Chief Financial Officer
Paul Wolansky	63	Director
Peng Ge	48	Director
Fengyong Gao	49	Independent Director
Lin Xu	57	Independent Director
Xi Wang	50	Independent Director
Jun Qian	45	Vice President
Zehui Zhang	47	Vice President

Bin Zhai has served as our Chairman of the Board of Directors since 2017 and our Chief Executive Officer since 2010. He joined our company in 2006 as executive director of Shenzhen Nanfeng Mortgage Advisory Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of Fanhua Inc. Prior to joining us, Mr. Zhai served as account manager of Bank of Communications Tianjin Branch from 1991 to 1993, investment manager at China Ministry of Agriculture Shenzhen Office from 1993 to 1998 and general manager at Shenzhen Modern Warehouse Building Material Co., Ltd. from 1998 to 2006. Mr. Zhai received his bachelor’s degree in insurance from Nankai University in China.

Ning Li has served as our Executive Director since 2017 and our Chief Financial Officer since 2010. Prior to that, he served as a financial director at Fanhua Inc. from 2006 to 2009. He served as financial controller at China Textile Import & Export Group and a financial director in one of its foreign representative offices from 2001 to 2005, and general manager at Beijing Obas International Freight Forwarding Co., Ltd. from 2005 to 2006. Mr. Li received his bachelor’s degree in accounting at University of International Business and Economics in China. Mr. Li is a member of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants.

Paul Wolansky has served as our Director since 2001. Mr. Wolansky is one of the founders of New China Capital Management Corp and its predecessors, which operate as the investment managers for the various Cathay funds, and has served both as chief executive officer and Chairman since 1993. Mr. Wolansky is a member of the board of directors of the Cathay Investment Fund, Ltd., and serves, or has served, as a director of various portfolio companies of the various Cathay funds including China Resources Land Ltd., China Yuchai International, Ltd., Wuxi Little Swan Co., Ltd., White Horse Communications Holdings, Ltd., CNinsure Inc., Vinda International, and China Aoyuan Property Group, Ltd. Mr. Wolansky received a Bachelor of Arts degree from Amherst College and a J.D. degree from Harvard Law School.

Peng Ge has served as our Director since 2017. Mr. Ge joined Fanhua Inc. in 1999 and headed its Beijing operations from 1999 to 2005. He has served as chief financial officer at Fanhua Inc. since 2008 and as its director since 2016. Mr. Ge received his bachelor’s degree in international accounting and his MBA degree from the University of International Business and Economics in China.

Fengyong Gao has served as our Independent Director since our initial public offering . Mr. Gao is the founder, partner and chief executive director of Leading Capital Co., Ltd. and the founder, partner and chairman of the board of Shanghai Blue Ocean Capital. Mr. Gao previously served as the general manager of the trust department and subsequently as the vice president of Bridge Trust Co., Ltd. from 2003 to 2007. Mr. Gao currently also serves as the independent director of China Haisum Engineering Co., Ltd. and Great Wall Movie and Television Co. Ltd. Mr. Gao received both his bachelor’s degree and master’s degree in finance from Nankai University in China.

Lin Xu has served as our Independent Director since our initial public offering. Mr. Xu currently serves as the director general of China Center for Urban Development of NDRC and the chairman of the board of U.S.-China Green Fund. Prior to that, Mr. Xu served as the director general of Development Planning Department of NDRC from 2012 to 2017. Mr. Xu also served as the director general of Fiscal and Financial Affairs Department of NDRC from 2006 to 2012 and as the deputy director general of Development Planning Department of NDRC from 2002 to 2006. Mr. Xu received his bachelor’s degree in mathematics from Hunan Shaoyang Normal College, his first master’s degree in economics from Nankai University and his second master’s degree of public administration from the Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy at National University of Singapore.

Xi Wang has served as our Independent Director since March 2019. Dr. Wang is currently a professor at Lingnan (University) College, as well as the director of China Institute for Economic Transformation and Opening of Sun Yat-sen University (“SYSU”). He specializes in economics and his research area includes banking and monetary policy, international finance (exchange rates and balance of payments), and China’s economy among other subjects. Dr. Wang received his master’s degree and Ph.D in economics from SYSU and has been a professor at SYSU since 2004. He is a contributor of multiple business journals, such as the Economic Research Journal, China Economic Quarterly, Finance Research, and Journal of World Economy. Dr. Wang also serves as an independent director at various companies including Palm Eco-Town Development Co., Ltd., a company listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange since May 2014, Zhuhai Rural Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. since July 2014, Guangdong Electric Power Development Co., Ltd., a company listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange since June 2016, Guangzhou Public Transport Group Co., Ltd. since August 2018, and Guangzhou Yuexiu Financial Holdings Group Co., Ltd., a company listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange since January 2019.

Jun Qian has served as our Vice President since 2010. He joined us as general manager in Guangzhou Anyu Mortgage Advisory Co., Ltd. in 2002. He served as sales manager at Nanjing Textile Import & Export Corporation from 1995 to 1997, vice president at Nanjing Jiashan Textile Co., Ltd. from 1997 to 1999 and import and export commissioner at Guangzhou Longyuan Thermal Equipment Co., Ltd. from 1999 to 2001. Mr. Qian has over 15 years of experience in management positions. He received his bachelor's degree in accounting at Guilin University of Electronic Technology, formerly known as Guilin University of Electronic Industry, in China.

Zehui Zhang has served as our Vice President since 2010. He joined Fanhua Inc. in 2001 and served as general manager of Guangdong Nanfeng Insurance Agency Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of Fanhua Inc. from 2002 to 2009. Mr. Zhang has over 15 years of experience in finance business. He received his diploma in accounting at Guangdong Polytechnic Normal University, formerly known as Guangdong Commercial Management College, in China.

6.B. Compensation

Compensation

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, we paid an aggregate of RMB2.1 million (US$0.3 million) in cash to our executive officers (including our executive directors), and we did not pay any cash compensation to our non-executive directors. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, we paid for our executive officers (including our executive directors) an aggregate of RMB0.3 million (US$39,980.5) of social insurance plans and housing provident funds required by PRC law. We did not pay such insurance or housing fund for our non-executive directors. For share incentive grants to our directors and executive officers, please refer to "—Share Incentive Plans."

Employment Agreements and Indemnification Agreements

We have entered into employment agreements with each of our executive officers. Each of our executive officers is employed for a specified time period, which can be renewed upon both parties' agreement before the end of the current employment term. We may terminate an executive officer's employment for cause at any time without advance notice in the event of, among other things, (i) commitments by such executive officer of any serious breach of the terms and conditions of his or her employment and our internal rules and procedures, (ii) conviction of a criminal offense, or (iii) severe neglect of his or her duties or embezzlement to our detriment. We may also terminate an executive officer's employment by giving a 30 days' prior written notice or by paying a compensation of an amount equal to one month's wages of such executive officer. An executive officer may terminate his or her employment at any time by giving a 30 days' prior written notice.

Each executive officer has agreed to hold, unless expressly consented to by us, at all times during and after the termination of his or her employment agreement, in strict confidence and not to use, any of our confidential information or the confidential information of our customers and suppliers. In addition, each executive officer has agreed to be bound by certain non-competition and non-solicitation restrictions during the term of his or her employment and for two years following the last date of employment. Specifically, each executive officer has agreed not to (i) carry out or otherwise be concerned or interested, directly or indirectly, in certain businesses in direct or indirect competition with us; (ii) assume employment with or provide services to certain of our competitors or engage, whether as principal, partner, licensor or otherwise, with such competitors; or (iii) seek directly or indirectly, by the offer of alternative employment or other inducement whatsoever, to solicit the services of any of our employees, agents or consultants who are employed or engaged by us at any time in the one year preceding the last date of his or her employment.

We have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. Under these agreements, we may agree to indemnify our directors and executive officers against certain liabilities and expenses incurred by such persons in connection with claims made by reason of their being a director or officer of our company.

Share Incentive Plan

2017 SFIL Share Incentive Plan

In January 2017, SFIL adopted the 2017 SFIL Share Incentive Plan, or the 2017 Plan. Under the 2017 Plan, SFIL granted 187,933,730 options to its certain management members and employees to purchase up to 187,933,730 ordinary shares. The term of the options will not exceed ten years from the date of the grant.

2018 CNFinance Holdings Limited Share Incentive Plan

On August 27, 2018, we adopted the 2018 CNFinance Holdings Limited Share Incentive Plan, or the 2018 Plan, to replace the 2017 Plan and granted 187,933,730 options to certain management members and employees to purchase up to 187,933,730 of our ordinary shares under this 2018 Plan to replace the granted and outstanding options under the 2017 Plan. Pursuant to the terms of the 2018 Plan, 60%, 20% and 20% of the award options shall vest on December 31 of each of the years 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

On December 31, 2019, we granted 119,674,780 options to certain management members and employees to purchase up to 119,674,780 of our ordinary shares under the 2018 Plan. Pursuant to the terms of 2018 Plan, 50%, 30% and 20% of the award options shall vest on December 31 of each of the years of 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

The purpose of the 2018 Plan is to promote the success and enhance the value of the company by linking the personal interests of the members of the board of directors, employees and consultants to those of the company shareholders and by providing such individuals with an incentive for outstanding performance to generate superior returns to the company shareholders. The 2018 Plan is further intended to provide flexibility to the company in its ability to motivate, attract and retain the services of member of the board of director, employees and consultants upon whose judgment, interest and special effort the successful conduct of the company's operation is largely dependent. The 2018 Plan provides for the issuance of up to an aggregate of 307,608,510 of our ordinary shares.

The following paragraphs summarize the terms of the 2018 Plan.

Types of Awards. The 2018 Plan permits the awards of options, restricted shares and restricted share units and other rights or benefits under the 2018 Plan.

Plan Administration. The 2018 Plan shall be administered by the board of directors; provided, however, that the board of directors may delegate to a committee of one or more members of the board of the directors the authority to grant or amend Awards to grantee other than Independent Directors and executive officers of the Company. The committee shall consist of at least two individuals, each of whom qualifies as a non-employee director.

Eligibility. Employees, consultants of the Company or its affiliate and member of the board of directors are eligible to participate in the 2018 Plan. An employee or consultant who has been granted an award may, if he or she is otherwise eligible, be granted additional awards.

Designation of Award. Each award under the 2018 Plan is designated in an award agreement, which is a written agreement evidencing the grant of an award executed by the company and the grantee, including any amendments thereto.

Conditions of Award. The board of directors or any entity appointed by the board of directors to administer the 2018 Plan shall determine the provisions, terms, and conditions of each award including, but not limited to, the award vesting schedule, repurchase provisions, rights of first refusal, forfeiture provisions, and form of payment upon settlement of the award.

Terms of Award. The term of each award is stated in the award agreement between the Company and the grantee of such award.

Amendment, Modification, Suspension or Termination of the 2018 Plan. The administrator of the 2018 Plan may amend, alter, suspend, discontinue or terminate this 2018 Plan, or any Award Agreement hereunder or any portion hereof or thereof at any time; *provided*, *however*, that (a) to the extent necessary and desirable to comply with applicable laws defined therein, or stock exchange rules, the Company shall obtain shareholder approval of any Plan amendment in such a manner and to such a degree as required, and (b) shareholder approval is required for any amendment to the 2018 Plan that (i) increases the number of shares available under the 2018 Plan (other than any adjustment as provided by Article 8 of the 2018 Plan), (ii) permits the Committee to extend the term of the 2018 Plan or the exercise period for an option beyond ten years from the date of grant, or (iii) results in a material increase in benefits or a change in eligibility requirements.

The following table summarizes, as of the date of this annual report, the outstanding equity awards granted to our directors and executive officers under the 2018 Plan, which replaced the 2017 Plan.

Name	**Number of Options Outstanding(1)**	**Ordinary Shares Underlying Equity Awards Granted(1)**	**Exercise Price (Per share)(1)**	**Date of Grant(1)**	**Date of Expiration**
Bin Zhai	40,000,000	40,000,000	RMB0.5	January 3, 2017	December 31, 2022
Ning Li	30,000,000	30,000,000	RMB0.5	January 3, 2017	December 31, 2022
Jun Qian	20,000,000	20,000,000	RMB0.5	January 3, 2017	December 31, 2022
Zehui Zhang	20,000,000	20,000,000	RMB0.5	January 3, 2017	December 31, 2022
All directors and executive officers as a group	110,000,000	110,000,000	RMB0.5	January 3, 2017	December 31, 2022

Notes:

(1) Does not include 35,902,434 options to purchase up to 35,902,434 of our ordinary shares granted under the 2018 Plan on December 31, 2019, with an exercise price of RMB1.0 per share. Such options will be considered vested as to 50%, 30%, 20% on each of December 31, 2020, December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022, respectively, but will only be distributed to the applicable grantees based on their performance scores on December 31, 2022, subject to continued employment through such date.

As of the date of this annual report, our other employees as a group held options to purchase up to 161,706,076 of our ordinary shares. For the options granted on January 3, 2017, our other employees as a group held options to purchase up to 77,933,730 of our ordinary shares, with an exercise price of RMB0.5 per share. For the option granted on December 31, 2019, our other employees as a group held options to purchase up to 83,772,346 of our ordinary shares, with an exercise price of RMB1.0 per share.

For discussions of our accounting policies and estimates for awards granted pursuant to the 2018 Plan, see “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—A. Operating Results—Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates—Share-based compensation expenses.”

6.C. Board Practices

Board of Directors

Our Board of Directors consists of seven directors, including three independent directors. A director is not required to hold any shares in our company to qualify to serve as a director. The Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE generally require that a majority of an issuer’s board of directors must consist of independent directors. However, the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE permit foreign private issuers like us to follow “home country practice” in certain corporate governance matters. We rely on this “home country practice” exception and do not have a majority of independent directors serving on our Board of Directors.

A director who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or proposed contract with our company is required to declare the nature of his or her interest at a meeting of our directors. A general notice given to the directors by any director to the effect that he or she is a member, shareholder, director, partner, officer or employee of any specified company or firm and is to be regarded as interested in any contract or transaction with that company or firm shall be deemed a sufficient declaration of interest for the purposes of voting on a resolution in respect to a contract or transaction in which he/she has an interest, and after such general notice it shall not be necessary to give special notice relating to any particular transaction. A director may vote in respect of any contract or proposed contract or arrangement notwithstanding that he/she may be interested therein and if he/she does so, his/her vote shall be counted and he/she may be counted in the quorum at any meeting of the directors at which any such contract or proposed contract or arrangement is considered. Our board of directors may exercise all of the powers of our company to borrow money, to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and uncalled capital, or any part thereof, and to issue debentures, debenture stock or other securities whenever money is borrowed or as security for any debt, liability or obligation of our company or of any third party. None of our directors has a service contract with us that provides for benefits upon termination of service as a director.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our Board of Directors has established an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee under our Board of Directors. We have adopted a charter for each of the three committees. Each committee's members and functions are described below.

Audit Committee

Our audit committee consists of Mr. Fengyong Gao, Mr. Lin Xu and Mr. Xi Wang, and is chaired by Mr. Fengyong Gao. We have determined that Mr. Fengyong Gao, Mr. Lin Xu and Mr. Xi Wang satisfy the requirements of Section 303A of the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE and meet the independence standards under Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. We have determined that Mr. Fengyong Gao qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert." The audit committee oversees our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of the financial statements of our company. The audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing and recommending to our board for approval, the appointment, re-appointment or removal of the independent auditor, after considering its annual performance evaluation of the independent auditor;
- approving the remuneration and terms of engagement of the independent auditor and pre-approving all auditing and non-auditing services permitted to be performed by our independent auditors at least annually;
- obtaining a written report from our independent auditor describing matters relating to its independence and quality control procedures;
- reviewing with the independent registered public accounting firm any audit problems or difficulties and management's response;
- discussing with our independent auditor, among other things, the audits of the financial statements, including whether any material information should be disclosed, issues regarding accounting and auditing principles and practices;
- reviewing and approving all proposed related party transactions, as defined in Item 404 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act;
- reviewing and recommending the financial statements for inclusion within our quarterly earnings releases and to our board for inclusion in our annual reports;
- discussing the annual audited financial statements with management and the independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our accounting and internal control policies and procedures and any special steps taken to monitor and control major financial risk exposures;
- at least annually, reviewing and reassessing the adequacy of the committee charter;
- approving annual audit plans, and undertaking an annual performance evaluation of the internal audit function;
- establishing and overseeing procedures for the handling of complaints and whistleblowing;
- meeting separately and periodically with management and the independent registered public accounting firm;
- monitoring compliance with our code of business conduct and ethics, including reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our procedures to ensure proper compliance; and
- reporting regularly to the board.

Compensation Committee

Our compensation committee consists of Mr. Bin Zhai, Mr. Ning Li and Mr. Fengyong Gao and is chaired by Mr. Ning Li. We have determined that Mr. Fengyong Gao satisfy the "independence" requirements of Section 303A of the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE. The compensation committee assists the board in reviewing and approving the compensation structure, including all forms of compensation, relating to our directors and executive officers. Our chief executive officer may not be present at any committee meeting during which their compensation is deliberated upon. The compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- overseeing the development and implementation of compensation programs in consultation with our management;
- at least annually, reviewing and approving, or recommending to the board for its approval, the compensation for our executive officers;
- at least annually, reviewing and recommending to the board for determination with respect to the compensation of our non-executive directors;
- at least annually, reviewing periodically and approving any incentive compensation or equity plans, programs or other similar arrangements;
- reviewing executive officer and director indemnification and insurance matters;
- overseeing our regulatory compliance with respect to compensation matters, including our policies on restrictions on compensation plans and loans to directors and executive officers;
- at least annually, reviewing and reassessing the adequacy of the committee charter;
- selecting compensation consultant, legal counsel or other adviser only after taking into consideration all factors relevant to that person's independence from management; and
- reporting regularly to the board.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Mr. Bin Zhai, Mr. Ning Li and Mr. Xi Wang, and is chaired by Mr. Ning Li. We have determined that Mr. Xi Wang satisfy the "independence" requirements of Section 303A of the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE. The nominating and corporate governance committee assists the board in selecting individuals qualified to become our directors and in determining the composition of the board and its committees. The nominating and corporate governance committee is responsible for, among other things:

- recommending nominees to the board for election or re-election to the board, or for appointment to fill any vacancy on the board;
- reviewing annually with the board the current composition of the board with regards to characteristics such as independence, knowledge, skills, experience, expertise, diversity and availability of service to us;
- developing and recommending to our board such policies and procedures with respect to nomination or appointment of members of our board and chairs and members of its committees or other corporate governance matters as may be required pursuant to any SEC or NYSE rules, or otherwise considered desirable and appropriate;

- selecting and recommending to the board the names of directors to serve as members of the audit committee and the compensation committee, as well as of the nominating and corporate governance committee itself;
- at least annually, reviewing and reassessing the adequacy of the committee charter;
- developing and reviewing at least annually the corporate governance principles adopted by the board and advising the board with respect to significant developments in the law and practice of corporate governance and our compliance with such laws and practices; and
- evaluating the performance and effectiveness of the board as a whole.

Duties and Functions of Directors

Under Cayman Islands law, our directors owe fiduciary duties to our company, including a duty of loyalty, a duty to act honestly and a duty to act in what they consider in good faith to be in our best interests. Our directors must also exercise their powers only for a proper purpose. Our directors also owe to our company a duty to exercise the skill they actually possess and such care and diligence that a reasonable prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his knowledge and experience. However, English and Commonwealth courts have moved towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care and these authorities are likely to be followed in the Cayman Islands. In fulfilling their duty of care to us, our directors must ensure compliance with our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time. Our company has the right to seek damages if a duty owed by our directors is breached. In limited exceptional circumstances, a shareholder may have the right to seek damages in our name if a duty owed by our directors is breached. The functions and powers of our Board of Directors include, among others, (i) convening shareholders' annual general meetings and reporting its work to shareholders at such meetings, (ii) declaring dividends, (iii) appointing officers and determining their terms of offices and responsibilities, and (iv) approving the transfer of shares of our company, including the registering of such shares in our share register.

Terms of Directors and Officers

Our officers are elected by and serve at the discretion of the board. Each director is not subject to a term of office and holds office until such time as his successor takes office or until the earlier of his death, resignation or removal from office by special resolution or the unanimous written resolution of all shareholders. A director will be removed from office automatically if, among other things, the director (i) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors; (ii) dies or is found by our company to be of unsound mind; (iii) resigns by notice in writing to our company; (iv) without special leave of absence from our Board of Directors, is absent from three consecutive meetings of the board and the board resolves that his office be vacated; (v) is prohibited by law from being a director; or (vi) is removed from office pursuant to any other provisions of our post-offering amended and restated memorandum and articles of association.

Interested Transactions

A director may, subject to approval of the chairman of the relevant board meeting and under applicable law or applicable NYSE rules, vote in respect of any contract or transaction in which he or she is interested, provided that the nature of the interest of any directors in such contract or transaction is disclosed by him or her at or prior to its consideration and any vote in that matter.

6.D. Employees

We had 1,351 employees as of December 31, 2019. Our employees are based in our headquarters in Guangzhou, Guangdong province and various local offices over 40 cities across China.

The following table sets forth the breakdown of our employees by function as of December 31, 2019.

	As of December 31, 2019	
Functions	Number	% of Total Employees
Risk Management	640	47.4%
Sales and Marketing	255	18.9%
General and Administration	162	12.0%
Finance	163	12.1%
Others	131	9.7%
Total	**1,351**	**100.0**%

As required by laws and regulations in China, we participate in various employee social security plans that are organized by municipal and provincial governments, including, among other things, housing, pension, medical insurance and unemployment insurance. We have obtained written confirmations from local human resources and social security bureau of 29 of our branches.

We typically enter into standard employment, confidentiality and non-compete agreements with our senior management. These contracts include a standard non-compete covenant that prohibits any employee from competing with us, directly or indirectly, during his or her employment and for two years after the termination of employment, provided that we pay monthly compensation equal to 30% of his or her previous average monthly salary during the restriction period.

We believe that we maintain a good working relationship with our employees, and we have not experienced any labor disputes. None of our employees are represented by labor unions.

6.E. Share Ownership

The following table sets forth information concerning the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares, as of March 31, 2020, by:

- each of our directors and executive officers; and
- each person known to us to beneficially own more than 5% of our ordinary shares.

The calculations in the table below are based on March 31, 2020 ordinary shares issued and outstanding as of the date of this annual report.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we have included shares that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days, including through the exercise of any option, warrant, or other right or the conversion of any other security. These shares, however, are not included in the computation of the percentage ownership of any other person.

	Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned as of March 31, 2020	
	Number	%*
Directors and Executive Officers:†		
Bin Zhai(1)	283,949,380	20.1%
Ning Li(2)	30,000,000	2.1%
Paul Wolansky(3)	466,964,960	34.0%
Peng Ge	-	-
Jun Qian(4)	20,000,000	1.4%
Zehui Zhang(5)	20,000,000	1.4%
Principal Shareholders:		
Cathay Auto Services Limited(6)	319,382,800	23.3%
CISG Holdings Ltd.(7)	253,196,680	18.5%
Kylin Investment Holdings Limited(8)	243,949,380	17.8%
Cathay Capital Holdings II, L.P.(9)	147,582,160	10.8%

Notes:

* For each person and group included in this table, percentage ownership is calculated by dividing the number of shares beneficially owned by such person or group by the sum of (i) 1,371,643,240, being the number of ordinary shares as of March 31, 2020 and (ii) the number of ordinary shares underlying share options held by such person or group that are exercisable within 60 days after March 31, 2020.

** Represents beneficial ownership of less than one percent.

† The address of our directors and executive officers except for Mr. Paul Wolansky and Mr. Peng Ge is 44/F Tower G, No. 16 Zhujiang Dong Road, Tianhe District, Guangzhou City, Guangdong, People's Republic of China. The business address for Mr. Paul Wolansky is c/o New China Investment Management Inc., One Dock Street, Suite 610, Stamford, Connecticut 06902-5836, U.S.A. The business address for Mr. Peng Ge is 27/F, No. 15 Zhujiang Xi Road, Tianhe District, Guangzhou City, Guangdong, People's Republic of China.

(1) Includes (i) options we granted to Mr. Bin Zhai under the 2018 Plan to purchase up to 40,000,000 of our ordinary shares that are immediately exercisable; and (ii) the equity interest held by Mr. Bin Zhai through Kylin Investment Holdings Limited, or Kylin Investment, as set forth in note (8) below.

(2) Includes options we granted to Mr. Ning Li under the 2018 Plan to purchase up to 30,000,000 of our ordinary shares that are immediately exercisable. This does not include the equity interest held by Mr. Ning Li through Kylin Investment, as set forth in note (8) below.

(3) Includes 319,382,800 ordinary shares of our company held by Cathay Auto Services Limited, or Cathay Auto, a company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands, and 147,582,160 ordinary shares of our company held by Cathay Capital Holdings II, L.P., or Cathay Capital. Mr. Paul Wolansky is the chief executive officer of New China Investment Management Inc., the investment manager for Cathay Investment Fund, Ltd., a closed-end investment fund organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands, which owns 100% of Cathay Auto. As such, Mr. Paul Wolansky may be deemed to have the power to direct voting and disposition of the 319,382,800 ordinary shares held by Cathay Auto. Cathay Master GP, Ltd., or Cathay Master, is the general partner of Cathay Capital and has the power to direct Cathay Capital as to the voting and disposition of shares directly and indirectly held by Cathay Capital. Mr. Wolansky and Mr. S. Donald Sussman are directors of Cathay Master. As such, Mr. Wolansky, together with Mr. S. Donald Sussman, may be deemed to have the power to voting and disposition of the 147,582,160 ordinary shares held by Cathay Capital. Mr. Wolansky disclaims beneficial ownership of all of our shares held by Cathay Auto and Cathay Capital except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. The business address of Mr. Wolansky is c/o New China Investment Management Inc., One Dock Street, Stamford, Connecticut 06902-5836, U.S.A.

(4) Includes options we granted to Mr. Jun Qian under the 2018 Plan to purchase up to 20,000,000 of our ordinary shares that are immediately exercisable. This does not include the equity interest held by Mr. Jun Qian through Kylin Investment, as set forth in note (8) below.

(5) Includes options we granted to Mr. Zehui Zhang under the 2018 Plan to purchase up to 20,000,000 of our ordinary shares that are immediately exercisable. This does not include the equity interest held by Mr. Zehui Zhang through Kylin Investment, as set forth in note (8) below.

(6) Represents 319,382,800 ordinary shares of our company held by Cathay Auto. Cathay Investment Fund, Ltd., a closed-end investment fund organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands, owns 100% of Cathay Auto. New China Investment Management Inc., a company incorporated under the laws of Delaware, is the investment manager for Cathay Investment Fund, Ltd. and has the power to direct Cathay Investment Fund as to the voting and disposition of shares directly and indirectly held by Cathay Investment Fund, Ltd. The voting and investment decisions for shares beneficially owned by Cathay Investment Fund are made by Mr. Paul Wolansky and Mr. S. Donald Sussman. Cathay Auto disclaims beneficial ownership of all of our shares except to the extent of its pecuniary interest therein. Cathay Investment Fund, Ltd., Mr. Paul Wolansky and Mr. S. Donald Sussman disclaim beneficial ownership of all of our shares held by Cathay Auto except to the extent of their respective pecuniary interest therein. The business address of Cathay Auto is c/o New China Investment Management Inc., One Dock Street, Stamford, Connecticut 06902-5836, U.S.A.

(7) Represents 253,196,680 ordinary shares of our company held by CISG Holdings Ltd., which in turn is controlled by Fanhua Inc., a Cayman Islands company listed on Nasdaq.

(8) Represents 243,949,380 ordinary shares of our company held by Kylin Investment Holdings Limited, or Kylin Investment, a company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands. Approximately 50% of the total outstanding shares of Kylin Investment are held by Mr. Bin Zhai, our chairman and chief executive officer. Approximately 30% of the total outstanding shares of Kylin Investment are held by Mr. Ning Li, our executive director and chief financial officer. Approximately 10% of the total outstanding shares of Kylin Investment are held by Mr. Jun Qian, one of our officers and approximately 10% of the total outstanding shares of Kylin Investment are held by Mr. Zehui Zhang, one of our officers. Mr. Bin Zhai may be deemed to have the power to direct voting and disposition of the 243,949,380 of our ordinary shares held by Kylin Investment.

(9) Includes 147,582,160 ordinary shares of our company held by Cathay Capital. Cathay Master GP, Ltd., or Cathay Master, is the general partner of Cathay Capital and has the power to direct Cathay Capital as to the voting and disposition of shares directly and indirectly held by Cathay Capital. Mr. Wolansky and Mr. S. Donald Sussman are directors of Cathay Master. Mr. Paul Wolansky and Mr. S. Donald Sussman disclaim beneficial ownership of all of our shares held by Cathay Capital except to the extent of their pecuniary interests therein.

ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

7.A. Major Shareholders

Please refer to "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees — E. Share Ownership."

7.B. Related Party Transactions

Employment Agreements

See "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—6.B. Compensation— Employment Agreements and Indemnification Agreements" for a description of the employment agreements we have entered into with our senior executive officers.

Share Incentives

See "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—6.B. Compensation—Share Incentive Plan" for a description of share options we have granted to our directors, officers and other individuals as a group.

Other Related Party Transactions

The following table sets forth major related parties and their relationship with us.

Name of related parties	Relationship with us
CISG Holdings Limited	One of the shareholders
Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries	One of the owners that beneficially owns 100% equity interests of CISG Holdings Limited
Mr. Bin Zhai	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

In 2011, we entered into a revolving loan agreement with Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries, pursuant to which we may borrow up to US$50.0 million (equivalent to RMB318.0 million as per the agreement) in total. The revolving loan agreement was renewed annually. In 2017, we amended the loan agreement to raise the credit limit to approximately US$79.7 million (equivalent to RMB500.0 million as per the agreement). Such loan agreement expired in March 2018 and was not renewed. The loan is unsecured and bears an interest at 7.3% per annum and is repayable on demand. We and Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries looked to the interest rate of comparable bank loans as a reference when determining the interest rate. The largest amount of principal outstanding from 2016 to 2017 was RMB400 million. As of December 31, 2016, the interests payable to Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries were RMB32,494,914, which were repaid in full in 2017.

In 2017, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Bin Zhai, entered into a loan agreement as borrower with us as lender with an amount of RMB5,010,800 with a daily interest rate of 0.02%, which was repaid in full in March 2018.

In May 2018, FOTIC established Jinghua Structured Fund 27. In May 2018, Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries subscribed to all of the senior units of Jinghua Structured Fund 27, which amounted to approximately RMB138 million. We subscribed to all of the subordinated units of Jinghua Structured Fund 27, which amounted to approximately RMB15.4 million. In July 2018, Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries transferred all of their senior units to a third party. As a result, amounts due to related parties in connection with Jinghua Structured Fund 27 was nil as of December 31, 2018. For the year ended December 31, 2019, we did not have any related party transactions.

7.C. Interests of Experts and Counsel

Not applicable.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

8.A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information

We have appended consolidated financial statements filed as part of this annual report.

Legal and Administrative Proceedings

We are currently not a party to any material legal or administrative proceedings. We may from time to time be subject to various legal or administrative claims and proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. Litigation or any other legal or administrative proceeding, regardless of the outcome, is likely to result in a substantial cost and diversion to our resources, including our management's time and attention. For risks relating to legal and administrative proceedings against us, please see "Item 3. Key Information — D. Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business —We are involved in legal proceedings in the ordinary course of our business from time to time. If the outcomes of these proceedings are adverse to us, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition."

Dividend Policy

We have not previously declared or paid cash dividends and we have no plan to declare or pay any dividends in the near future on our shares or the ADSs representing our ordinary shares. We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to operate and expand our business.

We are a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands. We rely principally on dividends from our PRC subsidiaries for our cash requirements, including any payment of dividends to our shareholders. PRC regulations may restrict the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends to us. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—We may rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our PRC subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have, and any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to make payments to us could have a material and adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business" and "Item 4. Information of the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations on Dividend Distribution."

Our Board of Directors has discretion as to whether to distribute dividends, subject to certain requirements of Cayman Islands law. In addition, subject to the provisions in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, our shareholders may by ordinary resolution declare a dividend, but no dividend may exceed the amount recommended by our Board of Directors. Under Cayman Islands law, a Cayman Islands company may pay a dividend out of either profit or share premium account, provided that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid if this would result in the company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. Even if our Board of Directors decides to pay dividends, the form, frequency and amount will depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that the board of directors may deem relevant. If we pay any dividends on our ordinary shares, we will pay those dividends which are payable in respect of the ordinary shares underlying the ADSs to the depositary, as the registered holder of such ordinary shares, and the depositary then will pay such amounts to the ADS holders in proportion to the ordinary shares underlying the ADSs held by such ADS holders, subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, including the fees and expenses payable thereunder. See "Item 12. Description of Securities Other Than Equity Securities—American Depositary Shares."

8.B. Significant Changes

Except as otherwise disclosed in this report, we have not experienced any significant changes since the date of the annual financial statements included herein.

ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING

9.A. Offering and Listing Details

Our ADSs have been listed on the New York Stock Exchange since November 7, 2018 under the symbol "CNF." Each ADS represents 20 ordinary shares, par value US$0.0001 per share.

9.B. Plan of Distribution

Not applicable.

9.C. Markets

Our ADSs have been listed on the New York Stock Exchange since November 7, 2018 under the symbol "CNF."

9.D. Selling Shareholders

Not applicable.

9.E. Dilution

Not applicable.

9.F. Expenses of the Issue

Not applicable.

ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

10.A. Share Capital

Not applicable.

10.B. Memorandum and Articles of Association

We incorporate by reference into this annual report our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, the form of which was filed as Exhibit 3.2 to our registration statement on Form F-1 (File Number 333-226126), as amended, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 31, 2018. Our members adopted our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association by a special resolution on July 11, 2018, which became effective immediately prior to completion of our initial public offering of ADSs representing our ordinary shares.

10.C. Material Contracts

We have not entered into any material contracts other than in the ordinary course of business and other than those described in this annual report.

10.D. Exchange Controls

The Cayman Islands currently has no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions. For exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in China, see "Item 4. Information of the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations Relating to Foreign Exchange."

10.E. Taxation

Cayman Islands Taxation

According to Walkers (Hong Kong), our Cayman counsel, the Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation, and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to us or holders of our ADSs or ordinary shares levied by the government of the Cayman Islands, except for stamp duties which may be applicable on instruments executed in, or after execution brought within the jurisdiction of the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands is not party to any double tax treaties that are applicable to any payments made to or by our company. There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in the Cayman Islands.

Payments of dividends and capital in respect of the ADSs or ordinary shares will not be subject to taxation in the Cayman Islands and no withholding will be required on the payment of a dividend or capital to any holder of the ADSs or ordinary shares, nor will gains derived from the disposal of the ADSs or ordinary shares be subject to Cayman Islands income or corporation tax.

PRC Taxation

Under the PRC EIT Law, which became effective on January 1, 2008 and was lastly amended on December 29, 2018, an enterprise established outside the PRC with "de facto management bodies" within the PRC is considered a "resident enterprise" for PRC enterprise income tax purposes and is generally subject to a uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate on its worldwide income. Under the implementation rules to the PRC EIT Law, a "de facto management body" is defined as a body that has material and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel and human resources, finances and properties of an enterprise.

In addition, the SAT Circular 82 issued by the SAT in April 2009 specifies that certain offshore incorporated enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups will be classified as PRC resident enterprises if the following are located or resident in the PRC: (a) senior management personnel and departments that are responsible for daily production, operation and management; (b) financial and personnel decision-making bodies; (c) key properties, accounting books, company seal, minutes of board meetings and shareholders' meetings; and (d) half or more of the senior management or directors having voting rights. Further to SAT Circular 82, the SAT issued the SAT Bulletin 45, which took effect in September 2011, to provide more guidance on the implementation of SAT Circular 82. SAT Bulletin 45 provides for procedures and administration details of determination on resident status and administration on post-determination matters. Our company is a company incorporated outside the PRC. As a holding company, its key assets are its ownership interests in its subsidiaries, and its key assets are located, and its records (including the resolutions of its board of directors and the resolutions of its shareholders) are maintained, outside the PRC. As such, we do not believe that our company meets all of the conditions above or is a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. For the same reasons, we believe our other entities outside China are not PRC resident enterprises either. However, the tax resident status of an enterprise is subject to determination by the PRC tax authorities and uncertainties remain with respect to the interpretation of the term "de facto management body." There can be no assurance that the PRC government will ultimately take a view that is consistent with us. If the PRC tax authorities determine that our Cayman Islands holding company is a PRC resident enterprise for PRC enterprise income tax purposes, a number of unfavorable PRC tax consequences could follow. For example, a 10% withholding tax would be imposed on dividends we pay to our non-PRC enterprise shareholders (including our ADS holders). In addition, nonresident enterprise shareholders (including our ADS holders) may be subject to PRC tax on at a rate of 10% gains realized on the sale or other disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares, if such income is treated as sourced from within the PRC. Furthermore, if we are deemed a PRC resident enterprise, dividends paid to our non-PRC individual shareholders (including our ADS holders) and any gain realized on the transfer of ADSs or ordinary shares by such shareholders may be subject to PRC tax at a rate of 20% (which, in the case of dividends, may be withheld at source by us). These rates may be reduced by an applicable tax treaty, but it is unclear whether non-PRC shareholders of our company would be able to obtain the benefits of any tax treaties between their country of tax residence and the PRC in the event that we are treated as a PRC resident enterprise. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—If we are classified as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC enterprise income tax purposes, such classification could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC shareholders and ADS holders."

Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations

The following are material U.S. federal income tax consequences to the U.S. Holders described below of the ownership and disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares, but this discussion does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all tax considerations that may be relevant to a particular person's decision to hold such ADSs or ordinary shares. This discussion applies only to a U.S. Holder that holds the ADSs or ordinary shares as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In addition, it does not describe all of the tax consequences that may be relevant in light of a U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, including the alternative minimum tax, the Medicare contribution tax on net investment income and tax consequences applicable to U.S. Holders subject to special rules, such as:

- certain financial institutions;
- dealers or traders in securities that use a mark-to-market method of tax accounting;
- persons holding ADSs or ordinary shares as part of a straddle, conversion transaction or similar transaction;
- persons whose functional currency for U.S. federal income tax purposes is not the U.S. dollar;
- entities classified as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- tax-exempt entities, "individual retirement accounts" or "Roth IRAs";
- persons who acquired our ADSs or ordinary shares pursuant to the exercise of an employee stock option or otherwise as compensation;
- persons that own or are deemed to own 10% or more of the company's stock by vote or value; or
- persons holding ADSs or ordinary shares in connection with a trade or business conducted outside of the United States.

If an entity that is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes owns ADSs or ordinary shares, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner will generally depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partnerships owning ADSs or ordinary shares and partners in such partnerships should consult their tax advisers as to the particular U.S. federal income tax consequences of owning and disposing of ADSs and ordinary shares.

This discussion is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") administrative pronouncements, judicial decisions, final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations, and the income tax treaty between the United States and the PRC (the "Treaty"), all as of the date hereof, any of which is subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. This discussion assumes that each obligation under the deposit agreement will be performed in accordance with its terms.

As used herein, a "U.S. Holder" is a person that for U.S. federal income tax purposes is a beneficial owner of the company's ADSs or ordinary shares and is:

- a citizen or individual resident of the United States;
- a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state therein or the District of Columbia; or
- an estate or trust the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

In general, a U.S. Holder who owns ADSs will be treated as the owner of the underlying ordinary shares represented by those ADSs for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, no gain or loss will be recognized if a U.S. Holder exchanges ADSs for the underlying ordinary shares represented by those ADSs.

This discussion does not address the effects of any state, local or non-U.S. tax laws, or any U.S. federal taxes other than income taxes (such as U.S. federal estate or gift tax consequences). U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers concerning the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax consequences of owning and disposing of ADSs or ordinary shares in their particular circumstances.

Passive Foreign Investment Company

In general, a non-U.S. corporation will be a passive foreign investment company (a "PFIC") for U.S. federal income tax purposes for any taxable year in which (i) 75% or more of its gross income consists of passive income or (ii) 50% or more of the average value of its assets (generally determined on a quarterly basis) consists of assets that produce, or are held for the production of, passive income. Passive income generally includes interest, income equivalent to interest, rents, dividends, royalties and certain capital gains.

The proper application of the PFIC rules to a company with a business such as ours is subject to uncertainty in several respects. For example, because we provide loan facilitation and other services in connection with the loans extended by our consolidated trust plans, it is not entirely clear whether and to what extent a portion of the interest income shown on our consolidated income statement may be treated as payable for services. In addition, "passive income" is defined by way of a cross-reference to Section 954(c) of the Code, which applies for purposes of the Code's "controlled foreign corporation" ("CFC") rules. A different provision under the CFC rules (namely Section 954(h)) sets forth an exception for interest income derived by "eligible CFCs" that are "predominantly engaged" in the active conduct of a financing or similar business (the "Active Financing Exception"). Because the Active Financing Exception addresses eligible CFCs, there has been uncertainty as to whether it could apply to determine the PFIC status of companies that are not CFCs, such as our company. However, recently proposed Treasury regulations (the "Proposed Regulations") provide that the Active Financing Exception can apply to determine the PFIC status of such companies. Treasury requested comments as to whether the Active Financing Exception should apply even if different proposed Treasury regulations, which in their current form apply only to financing income of licensed banks (and thus would not apply to our company), are finalized. The preamble to the Proposed Regulations specifies that prior to their finalization, taxpayers may generally choose to apply the Proposed Regulations to all open tax years. However, in order to rely on the Proposed Regulations prior to their finalization, taxpayers generally must apply them consistently and in their entirety (i.e., including additional rules set forth in the Proposed Regulations that are unrelated to the Active Finance Exception). Among other things, the Proposed Regulations provide that income earned through an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes will be passive if the relevant tested company owns less than 25% of the value of that partnership. Accordingly, if any of our consolidated trust plans is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and if such trust's senior unit holders are treated as owning interests in such partnership other than as creditors, the characterization of our interest income as active would also depend, in part, on whether we own 25% or more of the value of such trust. Furthermore, in order to apply the Active Financing Exception we must be "predominantly engaged" in the active conduct of a financing or similar business (as defined for purposes of the exception) and satisfy all of the exception's other requirements for any taxable year. There can be no assurance that we will meet these requirements for any taxable year. Moreover, there is no assurance that the Proposed Regulations will be finalized in their current form. Additionally, our PFIC status is an annual determination, which for any taxable year will depend on the composition of our income and assets and the manner in which we operate our business for that year.

Based on the composition of our income and assets and the manner in which we operate our business (including the business conducted through our consolidated trust plans), we believe that we were, and we expect to continue to be, a PFIC, unless the Active Financing Exception applies to determine our PFIC status. If a U.S. Holder chooses to apply the Proposed Regulations consistently and in their entirety, and consequently applies the Active Financing Exception to our company, we believe that it is reasonable for such U.S. Holder to take the position that we were not a PFIC for each of our taxable years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2019. However, due to the uncertainties described in the preceding paragraph there can be no assurance that we were not, or will not be, a PFIC for any taxable year. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding our PFIC status for any taxable year and the tax considerations relevant to owning shares or ADSs of a PFIC. In particular, U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers as to whether they should apply the Proposed Regulations consistently and in their entirety (including the Active Financing Exception) in their circumstances, and whether any tax return for prior taxable years should be amended to reflect the Proposed Regulations if the U.S. Holder chooses to apply them.

Our company may also hold, directly or indirectly, equity interests in subsidiaries and other entities which are PFICs (collectively "Lower-tier PFICs"). Under attribution rules, if Our company is a PFIC, U.S. Holders will be deemed to own their proportionate share of the equity interests in each Lower-tier PFICs and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax according to the PFIC rules described below on (i) certain distributions by a Lower-tier PFIC and (ii) a disposition of equity interests of a Lower-tier PFIC, in each case as if the U.S. Holder held such interests directly, even though the U.S. Holders did not receive the proceeds of those distributions or dispositions directly.

A U.S. Holder that owns our company's ADSs or ordinary shares (or as discussed above is deemed to own equity interests of any Lower-tier PFIC) during any taxable year in which our company is a PFIC will generally be subject to adverse tax treatment. In general, gain recognized on a disposition (including, under certain circumstances, a pledge) of ADSs or ordinary shares by the U.S. Holder (or on an indirect disposition of equity interests of any Lower-tier PFIC) will be allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder's holding period for the ADSs or ordinary shares. The amounts allocated to the taxable year of disposition and to any year before we (or, a Lower-tier PFIC, as the case may be) became a PFIC, will be taxed as ordinary income. The amounts allocated to each other taxable year will be subject to tax at the highest rate in effect for that taxable year for individuals or corporations, as appropriate, and an interest charge will be imposed on the resulting tax liability for each taxable year. Any loss recognized upon disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares will be capital loss and will be long-term capital loss if the U.S. Holder held the ADSs or ordinary shares for more than one year. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. The total amount of gain or loss will equal the difference between the U.S. Holder's tax basis in the ADSs or ordinary shares disposed of and the amount realized on disposition, in each case as determined in U.S. dollars.

Furthermore, to the extent that any distribution received by a U.S. Holder on its ADSs or ordinary shares (or a distribution by any Lower-tier PFIC that is deemed to be received by a U.S. Holder) exceeds 125% of the average of the annual distributions received (or deemed received) during the preceding three years or the U.S. Holder's holding period, whichever is shorter, the distribution will be subject to taxation in the same manner.

If our company is a PFIC for any year during which a U.S. Holder holds ADSs or ordinary shares, our company will generally continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to such ADSs or ordinary shares held by the U.S. Holder for all succeeding years during which the U.S. Holder holds such ADSs or ordinary shares, even if we cease to be a PFIC, unless the U.S. Holder makes a "deemed sale" election, which would allow the U.S. Holder to eliminate the continuing PFIC status under certain circumstances but would require the U.S. Holder to recognize gain taxed under the general PFIC rules described above.

If the ADSs are "regularly traded" on a "qualified exchange," a U.S. Holder may make a mark-to-market election that would result in tax treatment different from the general tax treatment for PFICs described above. The ADSs will be treated as "regularly traded" in any calendar year in which more than a *de minimis* quantity of the ADSs are traded on a qualified exchange on at least 15 days during each calendar quarter. The New York Stock Exchange on which the ADSs are listed is a qualified exchange for this purpose. If a U.S. Holder makes the mark-to-market election, the U.S. Holder generally will recognize as ordinary income any excess of the fair market value of the ADSs at the end of each taxable year over their adjusted tax basis, and will recognize an ordinary loss in respect of any excess of the adjusted tax basis of the ADSs over their fair market value at the end of the taxable year (but only to the extent of the net amount of income previously included as a result of the mark-to-market election). If a U.S. Holder makes the election, the U.S. Holder's tax basis in the ADSs will be adjusted to reflect the income or loss amounts recognized. Any gain recognized on the sale or other disposition of ADSs in a year when the company is a PFIC will be treated as ordinary income and any loss will be treated as an ordinary loss (but only to the extent of the net amount of income previously included as a result of the mark-to-market election). Distributions paid on ADSs will be treated as discussed below under "—Taxation of Distributions," subject to the discussion in the immediately succeeding paragraph. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding the availability and advisability of making a mark-to-market election in their particular circumstances. In particular, U.S. Holders should consider carefully the impact of a markto- market election with respect to their ADSs given that our company may have Lower-tier PFICs, for which a markto- market election may not be available.

If our company is a PFIC (or with respect to a particular U.S. Holder were treated as a PFIC) for a taxable year in which we pay a dividend or for the prior taxable year, the favorable tax rate described below with respect to dividends paid to certain non-corporate U.S. Holders would not apply.

Our company does not intend to provide U.S. Holders with the information necessary to make a qualified electing fund election, which if available would have resulted in an alternative treatment of the ADSs and ordinary shares.

If a U.S. Holder owns ADSs or ordinary shares during any year in which the company is a PFIC, the U.S. Holder generally must file annual reports on an IRS form 8621 with respect to the company and any Lower-tier PFIC, generally with the U.S. Holder's federal income tax return for that year.

The application of the PFIC rules to an investment in our ADSs or ordinary shares is complex. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers concerning the company's PFIC status for any taxable year and the application of the PFIC rules in their particular circumstances.

Taxation of Distributions

The following discussion is subject to the discussion under "—*Passive Foreign Investment Company*" above. Distributions paid on the company's ADSs or ordinary shares (other than certain *pro rata* distributions of ordinary shares) will be treated as dividends to the extent paid out of our company's current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles). Because our company does not calculate its earnings and profits under U.S. federal income tax principles, it is expected that distributions generally will be reported to U.S. Holders as dividends. Dividends will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally available to U.S. corporations under the Code. Subject to applicable limitations, dividends paid to certain non-corporate U.S. Holders may be taxable at a favorable rate, provided that we were not a PFIC (or treated as a PFIC with respect to the relevant U.S. Holder) for the taxable year in which the dividend is paid or the prior taxable year. Non-corporate U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding the availability of this favorable rate to our company in general, as well as in their particular circumstances.

Dividends will be treated as foreign-source income for foreign tax credit purposes. As described in "—PRC Taxation," dividends paid by the company may be subject to PRC withholding tax. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the amount of the dividend income will include any amounts withheld in respect of PRC withholding tax. Subject to applicable limitations, which vary depending upon the U.S. Holder's circumstances, PRC taxes withheld from dividend payments (at a rate not exceeding the applicable rate provided in the Treaty in the case of a U.S. Holder that is eligible for the benefits of the Treaty) generally will be creditable against a U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability. The rules governing foreign tax credits are complex and U.S. Holders generally should consult their tax advisers regarding the creditability of PRC taxes in their particular circumstances. In lieu of claiming a credit, a U.S. Holder may elect to deduct any such PRC taxes in computing its taxable income, subject to applicable limitations. An election to deduct foreign taxes instead of claiming foreign tax credits must apply to all foreign taxes paid or accrued in the taxable year.

Sale or Other Taxable Disposition of ADSs or Ordinary Shares

The following discussion is subject to the discussion under "—*Passive Foreign Investment Company*" above. A U.S. Holder will generally recognize capital gain or loss on a sale or other taxable disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized on the sale or disposition and the U.S. Holder's tax basis in the ADSs or ordinary shares disposed of, in each case as determined in U.S. dollars, and such gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss if, at the time of the sale or disposition, the U.S. Holder has owned the ADSs or ordinary shares for more than one year. Long-term capital gains recognized by non-corporate U.S. Holders are subject to tax rates that are lower than those applicable to ordinary income. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Foreign tax credit for PRC taxes imposed on disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares

As described in "—PRC Taxation," gain on the sale of ADSs or ordinary shares may be subject to PRC taxes if the company is considered a PRC resident enterprise for PRC enterprise income tax purposes. A U.S. Holder will be entitled to use foreign tax credits to offset only the portion of its U.S. federal income tax liability that is attributable to foreign-source income. Because gains realized by a U.S. Holder generally give rise to U.S.-source income, this limitation may preclude a U.S. Holder from claiming a credit for all or a portion of any PRC taxes imposed on any such gains. However, U.S. Holders that are eligible for the benefits of the Treaty may elect to treat the gain as PRC source gain and therefore claim foreign tax credits in respect of PRC taxes on disposition gains. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding their eligibility for the benefits of the Treaty and the creditability of any PRC tax on disposition gains in their particular circumstances**.**

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of dividends and sales proceeds that are made within the United States or through certain U.S.-related financial intermediaries may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding, unless (i) the U.S. Holder is a corporation or other exempt recipient (and if required, establishes its status as such) or (ii) in the case of backup withholding, the U.S. Holder provides a correct taxpayer identification number and certifies that it is not subject to backup withholding. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a U.S. Holder will be allowed as a credit against the U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle it to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Certain U.S. Holders who are individuals (or certain specified entities) may be required to report information relating to their ownership of ADSs or ordinary shares or non-U.S. financial accounts through which they are held. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding their reporting obligations with respect to the ADSs or ordinary shares.

10.F. Dividends and Paying Agents

Not applicable.

10.G. Statement by Experts

Not applicable.

10.H. Documents on Display

We have filed this annual report on Form 20-F, including exhibits, with the SEC. As allowed by the SEC, in Item 19 of this annual report, we incorporate by reference certain information we filed with the SEC. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to another document filed separately with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this annual report. We have also filed a registration statement on Form F-6 (Registration No. 333-228089), a registration statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-230955), and a registration statement on Form 8-A (Registration No. 001-38726), including relevant exhibits and schedules under the Securities Act, covering the ordinary shares represented by the ADSs, as well as the ADSs.

You may read and copy this annual report, including the exhibits incorporated by reference in this annual report, at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549 and at the SEC's regional offices in New York, New York and Chicago, Illinois. You also can request copies of this annual report, including the exhibits incorporated by reference in this annual report, upon payment of a duplicating fee, by writing information on the operation of the SEC's Public Reference Room.

The SEC also maintains a website at www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC. Our annual report and some of the other information submitted by us to the SEC may be accessed through this web site.

We are subject to periodic reporting and other informational requirements of the Exchange Act as applicable to foreign private issuers, and are required to file reports and other information with the SEC. Specifically, we are required to file annually an annual report on Form 20-F within four months after the end of each fiscal year, which is December 31. As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing and content of quarterly reports and proxy statements, and officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

We will furnish JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., the depositary of our ADSs, with our annual reports, which will include a review of operations and annual audited consolidated financial statements prepared in conformity with U.S. GAAP, and all notices of shareholders' meetings and other reports and communications that are made generally available to our shareholders. The depositary will make such notices, reports and communications available to holders of ADSs and, upon our request, will mail to all record holders of ADSs the information contained in any notice of a shareholders' meeting received by the depositary from us.

ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Interest rate risk

Our exposure to interest rate risk relates to the interest income and financing service fee on loans and interest on deposits with banks. Borrowers' cost of borrowing mainly consist of interest rates charged under trust plans. An increase in prevailing interest rates could result in an increase in the interest rates of loans we facilitate, and borrowers may be less likely to accept such adjusted terms. If borrowers decide not to use the products or services we offer because of such an increase in market interest rates, our ability to retain existing borrowers and engage prospective borrowers as well as our competitive position may be severely impaired.

Foreign exchange risk

Substantially all of our revenues are denominated in Renminbi. The functional currency of our company is the Hong Kong dollar. The functional currency of SFIL, which is incorporated in British Virgin Islands, is the U.S. dollar. The functional currency of our subsidiary in the PRC is the Renminbi. We use Renminbi as our reporting currency. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the functional currency are translated into the functional currency at the rates of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. Transactions in currencies other than the functional currency during the year are converted into functional currency at the applicable rates of exchange prevailing when the transactions occurred. Due to foreign currency translation adjustments, we recognized a foreign exchange loss of RMB198,794 in 2017 RMB1,682,779 in 2018 and a foreign exchange gain of RMB3,965,185 (US$568,387.5) in 2019, respectively.

The Renminbi is not freely convertible into foreign currencies for capital account transactions. The value of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other currencies is affected by, among other things, changes in China's political and economic conditions and China's foreign exchange policies. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of the RMB to the U.S. dollar, and the Renminbi appreciated more than 20% against the U.S. dollar over the following three years. Between July 2008 and June 2010, this appreciation halted and the exchange rate between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar remained within a narrow band. Since June 2010, the RMB has fluctuated against the U.S. dollar, at times significantly and unpredictably. In 2017, the RMB appreciated approximately 6.7% against the U.S. dollar; and in 2018, the RMB depreciated approximately 5.7% against the U.S. dollar. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar in the future.

To date, we have not entered into any hedging transactions in an effort to reduce our exposure to foreign currency exchange risk. To the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars into Renminbi for our operations, appreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the Renminbi amount we receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert Renminbi into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our ordinary shares or ADSs or for other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the Renminbi would have a negative effect on the U.S. dollar amounts available to us.

Inflation risk

Since our inception, inflation in China has not materially impacted our results of operations. According to the National Bureau of Statistics of China, the year-over-year percent changes in the consumer price index for December 2017, 2018 and 2019 were increases of 1.6%, 2.1% and 2.9%, respectively. Although we have not in the past been materially affected by inflation since our inception, we can provide no assurance that we will not be affected in the future by higher rates of inflation in China.

ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES

12.A. Debt Securities

Not applicable.

12.B. Warrants and Rights

Not applicable.

12.C. Other Securities

Not applicable.

12.D. American Depositary Shares

Fees and Expenses

Pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement, the depositary may charge each person to whom ADSs are issued, including, without limitation, issuances against deposits of shares, issuances in respect of share distributions, rights and other distributions, issuances pursuant to a stock dividend or stock split declared by us or issuances pursuant to a merger, exchange of securities or any other transaction or event affecting the ADSs or deposited securities, and each person surrendering ADSs for withdrawal of deposited securities or whose ADRs are cancelled or reduced for any other reason, $5.00 for each 100 ADSs (or any portion thereof) issued, delivered, reduced, cancelled or surrendered, as the case may be. The depositary may sell (by public or private sale) sufficient securities and property received in respect of a share distribution, rights and/or other distribution prior to such deposit to pay such charge.

The following additional charges shall be incurred by the ADR holders, by any party depositing or withdrawing shares or by any party surrendering ADSs and/or to whom ADSs are issued (including, without limitation, issuance pursuant to a stock dividend or stock split declared by us or an exchange of stock regarding the ADSs or the deposited securities or a distribution of ADSs), whichever is applicable:

- a fee of US$1.50 per ADR or ADRs for transfers of certificated or direct registration ADRs;

- a fee of up to US$0.05 per ADS for any cash distribution made pursuant to the deposit agreement;

- an aggregate fee of up to US$0.05 per ADS per calendar year (or portion thereof) for services performed by the depositary in administering the ADRs (which fee may be charged on a periodic basis during each calendar year and shall be assessed against holders of ADRs as of the record date or record dates set by the depositary during each calendar year and shall be payable in the manner described in the next succeeding provision);

- a fee for the reimbursement of such fees, charges and expenses as are incurred by the depositary and/or any of its agents (including, without limitation, the custodian and expenses incurred on behalf of holders in connection with compliance with foreign exchange control regulations or any law or regulation relating to foreign investment) in connection with the servicing of the shares or other deposited securities, the sale of securities (including, without limitation, deposited securities), the delivery of deposited securities or otherwise in connection with the depositary's or its custodian's compliance with applicable law, rule or regulation (which fees and charges shall be assessed on a proportionate basis against holders as of the record date or dates set by the depositary and shall be payable at the sole discretion of the depositary by billing such holders or by deducting such charge from one or more cash dividends or other cash distributions);

- a fee for the distribution of securities (or the sale of securities in connection with a distribution), such fee being in an amount equal to the $0.05 per ADS issuance fee for the execution and delivery of ADSs which would have been charged as a result of the deposit of such securities (treating all such securities as if they were shares) but which securities or the net cash proceeds from the sale thereof are instead distributed by the depositary to those holders entitled thereto;

- stock transfer or other taxes and other governmental charges;

- cable, telex and facsimile transmission and delivery charges incurred at your request in connection with the deposit or delivery of shares, ADRs or deposited securities;

- transfer or registration fees for the registration of transfer of deposited securities on any applicable register in connection with the deposit or withdrawal of deposited securities;

- in connection with the conversion of foreign currency into U.S. dollars, JPMorgan shall deduct out of such foreign currency the fees, expenses and other charges charged by it and/or its agent (which may be a division, branch or affiliate) so appointed in connection with such conversion; and

- fees of any division, branch or affiliate of the depositary utilized by the depositary to direct, manage and/or execute any public and/or private sale of securities under the deposit agreement.

The fees and charges described above may be amended from time to time by agreement between us and the depositary.

The depositary may make available to us a set amount or a portion of the depositary fees charged in respect of the ADR program or otherwise upon such terms and conditions as we and the depositary may agree from time to time. The depositary collects its fees for issuance and cancellation of ADSs directly from investors depositing shares or surrendering ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal or from intermediaries acting for them. The depositary collects fees for making distributions to investors by deducting those fees from the amounts distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. The depositary may collect its annual fee for depositary services by deduction from cash distributions, or by directly billing investors, or by charging the book-entry system accounts of participants acting for them. The depositary will generally set off the amounts owing from distributions made to holders of ADSs. If, however, no distribution exists and payment owing is not timely received by the depositary, the depositary may refuse to provide any further services to holders that have not paid those fees and expenses owing until such fees and expenses have been paid. At the discretion of the depositary, all fees and charges owing under the deposit agreement are due in advance and/or when declared owing by the depositary.

The fees and charges you may be required to pay may vary over time and may be changed by us and by the depositary. You will receive prior notice of the increase in any such fees and charges.

Payments by Depositary

In March 2019, excluding withholding tax, we received US$0.4 million cash payment from JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., the depositary bank for our ADR program.

PART II

ITEM 13. ITEM DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES

None.

ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

14.A. – 14.D. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders

See "Item 10. Additional Information" for a description of the rights of shareholders, which remain unchanged.

14.E. Use of Proceeds

The following "Use of Proceeds" information relates to the registration statement on Form F-1, as amended (File No. 333-226126) in relation to our initial public offering, which was declared effective by the SEC on November 6, 2018. In November 2018, we completed our initial public offering in which we issued and sold an aggregate of 7,060,460 ADSs, representing 141,209,200 ordinary shares, resulting in net proceeds to us of approximately US$45.7 million, net of the underwriting discounts and commissions and other fees paid or payable by us in connection with the offering.

As of December 31, 2019, we had used a portion of the net proceeds received from our initial public offering for other general corporate purposes, including working capital and to pay IPO related expenses.

ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Group Chief Executive Officer and Group Chief Financial Officer, has performed an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this report, as required by Rule 13a-15(b) under the Exchange Act.

Disclosure controls and procedures are controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Securities Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, including our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Based upon that evaluation, our management has concluded that, as of December 31, 2019, our existing disclosure controls and procedures were ineffective, solely due to the material weakness in internal control over financial reporting identified below.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In the course of preparing our consolidated financial statements in the prior years, we identified one material weakness which has not been remedied in our internal control over financial reporting, as defined in the standards established by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board of the United States. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

The material weakness that was identified related to our lack of sufficient financial reporting and accounting personnel with appropriate experience of U.S. GAAP and SEC reporting requirements and our failure to establish and clearly communicate acceptable policies regarding U.S. GAAP financial reporting.

To remediate our identified material weakness, we have implemented and will continuously use the following measures to improve our internal control over financial reporting: (i) hiring more qualified accounting personnel with relevant U.S. GAAP and SEC reporting experience and qualifications to strengthen the financial reporting function; (ii) implementing regular and continuous U.S. GAAP accounting and financial reporting training programs for our accounting and financial reporting personnel; and (iii) closing procedures to improve the quality and accuracy of our period-end financial closing process. However, we cannot assure you that these measures will be sufficient to remediate our material weakness in time, or at all. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk factors—Risks Related to Our Business—If we fail to implement and maintain an effective system of internal controls, we may be unable to accurately or timely report our results of operations or prevent fraud, and investor confidence and the market price of our ADSs may be materially and adversely affected."

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our management evaluated the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, as required by Rule 13a-15(c) of the Exchange Act, based on criteria established in the framework in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2019.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. In addition, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

This annual report on Form 20-F does not include an attestation report of our registered public accounting firm due to a transition period established by rules of the SEC for newly public companies.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the period covered by this annual report on Form 20-F that have materially affected, or that are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 16. [Reserved]

16.A. Audit Committee Financial Expert

Our Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Fengyong Gao, an independent director and the chairperson of our audit committee, qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" within the meaning of the SEC rules and possesses financial sophistication within the meaning of Listing Rules of the New York Stock Exchange. Mr. Fengyong Gao satisfies the "independence" requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 303A of the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE.

16.B. Code of Ethics

Our Board of Directors has adopted a code of business conduct and ethics that applies to all of our directors, officers, employees, including certain provisions that specifically apply to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller and any other persons who perform similar functions for us. We have filed our code of business conduct and ethics as Exhibit 99.1 of our registration statement on Form F-1 (file No. 333-226126), as amended, filed with the SEC on July 31, 2018 and posted a copy of our code of business conduct and ethics on our website at ir.cashchina.cn. We hereby undertake to provide to any person without charge, a copy of our code of business conduct and ethics within ten working days after we receive such person's written request.

16.C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Auditor Fees

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees by categories specified below in connection with certain professional services rendered by KPMG Huazhen LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, for the periods indicated.

Services	Year Ended December 31, 2017	2018	2019
	RMB	RMB (in thousands)	RMB
Audit Fees (1)	730	12,738	7,456
Audit-Related Fees (2)	–	330	–
Tax Fees (3)	–	–	–
Other Fees (4)	–	–	–
Total	730	13,068	7,456

(1) *Audit Fees*. Audit fees mean the aggregate fees billed in each of the fiscal periods listed for professional services rendered by our principal auditors for the audit of our annual consolidated financial statements and assistance with and review of documents filed with the SEC.

(2) *Audit-related Fees.* Audit-related fees mean the aggregate fees billed for professional services rendered by our principal auditors for the assurance and related services, which were not included under Audit Fees above.

(3) *Tax Fees*. Tax fees mean fees incurred from professional services related to tax compliance.

(4) *Other Fees*. Other fees mean fees incurred from professional services related to training, advisory and assurance for corporate and social responsibility reporting and professional services related to tax advice.

The policy of our audit committee is to pre-approve all audit and non-audit services provided by KPMG Huazhen LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, including audit services and audit-related services as described above, other than those for de minimis services which are approved by the audit committee prior to the completion of the audit.

16.D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees

Not applicable.

16.E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

Neither we nor any “affiliated purchaser,” as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) of the Exchange Act, purchased any of our equity securities during the period covered by this annual report.

16.F. Change in Registrant’s Certifying Accountant

Not applicable.

16.G. Corporate Governance

We are a "foreign private issuer" (as such term is defined in Rule 3b-4 under the Exchange Act), and our ADSs, each representing twenty ordinary shares, are listed on the New York Stock Exchange. Under Section 303A of the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual, New York Stock Exchange listed companies that are foreign private issuers are permitted to follow home country practice in lieu of the corporate governance provisions specified by the New York Stock Exchange with limited exceptions. The following summarizes some significant ways in which our corporate governance practices differ from those followed by domestic companies under the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange.

Director independence

The NYSE Standards require a majority of the membership of NYSE-listed company boards to be composed of independent directors, which is not required under Cayman Islands law, the law of our country of incorporation. Our Board of Directors currently consists of seven members, three of whom are independent directors.

Non-management directors' executive sessions

The NYSE Standards require non-management directors of NYSE-listed companies to meet at regularly scheduled executive sessions without management. We are not subject to this requirement under the Cayman Islands law.

Committee member composition

The NYSE Standards require NYSE-listed companies to have a nominating/corporate governance committee and a compensation committee that are composed entirely of independent directors. Cayman Islands law does not impose similar requirements. We do not have a nominating/corporate governance committee. Currently, our compensation committee is composed of three members, only one of whom is an independent director. Our corporate governance and nominating committee is composed of three members, only one of whom is an independent director.

16.H. Mine Safety Disclosure

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have elected to provide financial statements pursuant to Item 18.

ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our consolidated financial statements are included at the end of this annual report.

ITEM 19. EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Description of Document
1.1	Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 from our registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-226126), as amended, initially filed publicly with the SEC on July 11, 2018)
2.1	Form of Registrant's Specimen American Depositary Receipt (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 from our registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-226126), as amended, initially filed publicly with the SEC on July 11, 2018)
2.2	Registrant's Specimen Certificate for Ordinary Shares (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 from our registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-226126), as amended, initially filed publicly with the SEC on July 11, 2018)
2.3	Form of Deposit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 from our registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-226126), as amended, initially filed publicly with the SEC on July 11, 2018)
2.4*	Description of Securities registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act
4.1	Form of Indemnification Agreement with the Registrant's directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 from our registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-226126), as amended, initially filed publicly with the SEC on July 11, 2018)
4.2	Form of Employment Agreement between the Registrant and the executive officers of the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 from our registration statement Form F-1 (File No. 333-226126), as amended, initially filed publicly with the SEC on July 11, 2018)
4.3	2018 CNFinance Holdings Limited Share Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 from our registration statement Form F-1 (File No. 333-226126), as amended, initially filed publicly with the SEC on July 11, 2018)
4.4	English translation of Cooperative Service and Management Agreement between Shenzhen Fanhua United Investment Group Co., Ltd. and FOTIC, dated March 15, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 from our registration statement Form F-1 (File No. 333-226126), as amended, initially filed publicly with the SEC on July 11, 2018)
4.5	English translation of FOTIC Jinghua No. 5 Project Service Agreement between the Company and China Foreign Economy and Trade Trust Co., Ltd. ("FOTIC"), dated December 19, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 from our registration statement Form F-1 (File No. 333-226126), as amended, initially filed publicly with the SEC on July 11, 2018)
4.6	English translation of FOTIC Jinghua Structure Fund 5 Trust Plan—Structure Funds Trust Contract (Subordinated Level) between the Company and FOTIC, dated December 19, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 from our registration statement Form F-1 (File No. 333-226126), as amended, initially filed publicly with the SEC on July 11, 2018)
8.1*	List of subsidiaries of the Registrant
11.1	Code of Business Conduct and Ethics of the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 from our registration statement Form F-1 (File No. 333-226126), as amended, initially filed publicly with the SEC on July 11, 2018)
12.1*	Certification by Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
12.2*	Certification by Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
13.1**	Certification by Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
13.2**	Certification by Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
15.1*	Consent of China Commercial Law Firm
15.2*	Consent of Walkers (Hong Kong)
15.3*	Consent of KPMG Huazhen LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
101.INS*	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

* Filed herewith

** Furnished herewith

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing its annual report on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

CNFinance Holdings Limited

Date: April 27, 2020

By: /s/ Bin Zhai

Name: Bin Zhai

Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman

CNFINANCE HOLDINGS LIMITED
AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017

(With Independent Registered Public Accounting
Firm's Report Thereon)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors
CNFinance Holdings Limited:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of CNFinance Holdings Limited (CNFinance) and its subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2018 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, on March 27, 2018, CNFinance completed a reorganization through which it became the parent company of Sincere Fame International Limited.

/s/ KPMG Huazhen LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2013.

Guangzhou, China
April 27, 2020

CNFINANCE HOLDINGS LIMITED

Consolidated balance sheets

	Note	December 31, 2018 RMB	December 31, 2019 RMB
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents (including RMB2,457,242,507 and RMB1,073,209,525 from structured funds as of December 31, 2018 and 2019, respectively, which could only be used to grant new loans and activities as mentioned in Note 1)	5	3,161,657,934	1,705,356,424
Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables (net of allowance of RMB863,038,604 and RMB1,108,078,429 as of December 31, 2018 and 2019, respectively)	6	14,998,285,866	10,258,018,857
Available-for-sale investments	7	682,252,159	654,328,054
Property and equipment	8	19,166,229	9,195,975
Intangible assets and goodwill	9	4,176,244	3,738,338
Deferred tax assets	24	217,615,423	16,441,330
Deposits	10	178,217,958	133,513,032
Right-of-use assets	28	-	38,133,941
Other assets	11	93,345,352	207,523,016
Total assets		19,354,717,165	13,026,248,967
Liabilities and shareholders' equity			
Interest-bearing borrowings	12		
Borrowings under agreements to repurchase		4,213,900,028	870,778,215
Other borrowings		11,110,876,011	6,652,138,315
Accrued employee benefits		42,179,041	37,276,343
Income taxes payable		689,415,410	136,931,899
Deferred tax liabilities	24	1,305,540	359,286,455
Lease liabilities	28	-	38,133,941
Credit risk mitigation position	13	-	928,702,101
Other liabilities	14	251,485,755	404,469,203
Total liabilities		16,309,161,785	9,427,716,472
Ordinary shares (3,800,000,000 shares authorized; 1,371,643,240 shares with USD0.0001 as par value issued as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2019)	15	916,743	916,743
Additional paid-in capital	16	921,703,448	937,589,515
Retained earnings	17	2,127,501,707	2,662,145,649
Accumulated other comprehensive losses	18	(4,566,518)	(2,119,412)
Total shareholders' equity		3,045,555,380	3,598,532,495
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity		19,354,717,165	13,026,248,967

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

CNFINANCE HOLDINGS LIMITED

Consolidated statements of comprehensive income

	Note	Years ended December 31, 2017 RMB	2018 RMB	2019 RMB
Interest and fees income				
Interest and financing service fee on loans	19	3,406,110,592	4,278,820,368	2,953,480,997
Interest on deposits with banks		4,337,177	13,844,598	16,680,498
Total interest and fees income		3,410,447,769	4,292,664,966	2,970,161,495
Interest expense				
Interest expense on interest-bearing borrowings		(1,401,191,685)	(1,942,449,117)	(1,309,835,699)
Interest expense paid to related parties		(8,714,000)	(610,405)	-
Total interest expense		(1,409,905,685)	(1,943,059,522)	(1,309,835,699)
Net interest and fees income		2,000,542,084	2,349,605,444	1,660,325,796
Collaboration cost for sales partners	20	-	-	(174,042,054)
Net interest and fees income after collaboration cost		2,000,542,084	2,349,605,444	1,486,283,742
Provision for credit losses (net of increase in loss recoverable of nil, nil and RMB 100,304,255 for years ended 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively)		(306,752,951)	(433,753,901)	(362,735,159)
Net interest and fees income after provision for credit losses		1,693,789,133	1,915,851,543	1,123,548,583
Realized (losses)/gains on sales of investments, net	21	(11,527,798)	3,185,026	46,126,258
Other gains/(losses), net	22	23,979,610	(14,582,940)	82,334,488
Total non-interest revenue		12,451,812	(11,397,914)	128,460,746
Operating expenses				
Employee compensation and benefits		(545,956,248)	(443,071,028)	(228,135,061)
Share-based compensation expenses	26	(182,689,766)	(39,715,168)	(15,886,067)
Taxes and surcharges		(38,835,933)	(81,198,115)	(67,689,864)
Operating lease cost		(47,896,817)	(58,317,758)	(36,607,623)
Offering expenses		-	(10,858,717)	-
Other expenses	23	(82,194,556)	(113,555,657)	(182,678,536)
Total operating expenses		(897,573,320)	(746,716,443)	(530,997,151)
Income before income tax		808,667,625	1,157,737,186	721,012,178
Income tax expense	24	(275,994,868)	(296,828,475)	(186,368,236)
Net income		532,672,757	860,908,711	534,643,942
Earnings per share	25			
Basic		0.43	0.69	0.39
Diluted		0.40	0.62	0.36
Other comprehensive (losses)/income				
Net unrealized (losses)/income on available-for-sale investments		(2,601,355)	1,585,705	(1,518,079)
Foreign currency translation adjustment		(198,794)	(1,682,779)	3,965,185
Comprehensive income		529,872,608	860,811,637	537,091,048

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

CNFINANCE HOLDINGS LIMITED

Consolidated statements of changes in shareholders' equity

	Note	Ordinary shares	Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive income /(losses)	Retained earnings	Total equity
		RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
Balance as of January 1, 2017		-	386,435,474	(1,669,295)	733,920,239	1,118,686,418
Net income		-	-	-	532,672,757	532,672,757
Foreign currency translation adjustment		-	-	(198,794)	-	(198,794)
Unrealized losses on available-for-sale investments		-	-	(2,601,355)	-	(2,601,355)
Share-based compensation		-	182,689,766	-	-	182,689,766
Balance as of December 31, 2017		-	569,125,240	(4,469,444)	1,266,592,996	1,831,248,792
Balance as of January 1, 2018		-	569,125,240	(4,469,444)	1,266,592,996	1,831,248,792
Net income		-	-	-	860,908,711	860,908,711
Foreign currency translation adjustment	18	-	-	(1,682,779)	-	(1,682,779)
Unrealized gains on available-for-sale investments	18	-	-	1,585,705	-	1,585,705
Share-based compensation	26	-	39,715,168	-	-	39,715,168
Reorganization	1	98,493	(98,493)	-	-	-
Change in par value of ordinary shares		720,718	(720,718)	-	-	-
Issuance of ordinary shares upon initial public offering ("IPO"), net of offering cost		97,532	313,682,251	-	-	313,779,783
Balance as of December 31, 2018		916,743	921,703,448	(4,566,518)	2,127,501,707	3,045,555,380
Balance as of January 1, 2019		916,743	921,703,448	(4,566,518)	2,127,501,707	3,045,555,380
Net income		-	-	-	534,643,942	534,643,942
Foreign currency translation adjustment	18	-	-	3,965,185	-	3,965,185
Unrealized losses on available-for-sale investments	18	-	-	(1,518,079)	-	(1,518,079)
Share-based compensation	26	-	15,886,067	-	-	15,886,067
Balance as of December 31, 2019		916,743	937,589,515	(2,119,412)	2,662,145,649	3,598,532,495

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

CNFINANCE HOLDINGS LIMITED

Consolidated statements of cash flows

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	**2018**	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	532,672,757	860,908,711	534,643,942
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Provision for credit losses	306,752,951	433,753,901	362,735,159
Depreciation and amortization	10,804,855	13,299,246	10,917,300
Share-based compensation expenses	182,689,766	39,715,168	15,886,067
Net loss on disposal of property and equipment	261,875	946,244	3,049,896
Net gain on disposal of subsidiaries	6,060,758	-	-
Foreign exchange (gain)/loss	2,274,438	(1,836,029)	(647,316)
Deferred tax (benefit)/expense	(57,888,823)	(105,085,476)	3,908,847
Loss/ (gain) on sale of loans	-	16,697,259	(75,959,140)
Loans held-for-sale:			
Originations and purchase	-	(7,871,176)	(550,365,329)
Proceeds from sales and paydowns of loans originally classified as held for sale	-	35,232,875	207,192,005
Guaranteed assets	-	-	(100,304,255)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Deposits	(98,732,767)	(27,892,733)	44,704,926
Credit risk mitigation position	-	-	928,702,101
Other operating assets	(289,327,710)	(138,548,636)	197,658,322
Other operating liabilities	691,081,484	205,466,514	(283,008,921)
Net cash provided by operating activities	**1,286,649,584**	**1,324,785,868**	**1,299,113,604**
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Loans originated, net of principal collected	(9,288,327,415)	785,703,866	4,371,766,370
Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale investments	16,290,109	390,050,000	2,654,500,000
Cash received from disposal of investment in equity securities	9,350,000	-	6,000,000
Proceeds from disposal of subsidiaries	57,717,953	29,658,807	-
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment and intangible assets	890,219	3,044,763	881,111
Proceeds from sales of loans	-	165,626,448	536,346,406
Purchase of available-for-sale investments	(360,050,000)	(710,000,000)	(2,628,600,000)
Purchases of property, equipment and intangible assets	(19,763,521)	(14,822,364)	(4,440,146)
Net cash (used in)/provided by investing activities	**(9,583,892,655)**	**649,261,520**	**4,936,453,741**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

CNFINANCE HOLDINGS LIMITED

Consolidated statements of cash flows (continued)

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	**2018**	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from initial public offering, net of offering cost paid of RMB51,967,702	-	313,779,783	-
Proceeds from interest-bearing borrowings	15,024,145,699	10,931,383,040	2,793,124,280
Proceeds from related party	-	138,000,000	-
Repayment of interest-bearing borrowings	(5,767,405,436)	(11,352,964,066)	(10,488,829,330)
Repayment through related party	-	(32,747,681)	-
Net cash provided by /(used in) financing activities	**9,256,740,263**	**(2,548,924)**	**(7,695,705,050)**
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	959,497,192	1,971,498,464	(1,460,137,705)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of year	233,138,588	1,190,360,385	3,161,657,934
Effect of exchange rate change on cash and cash equivalents	(2,275,395)	(200,915)	3,836,195
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of year	**1,190,360,385**	**3,161,657,934**	**1,705,356,424**
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Income taxes paid	45,595,075	95,837,024	179,190,712
Interest expense paid	1,298,748,843	2,002,298,692	1,412,091,485

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION, AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

CNFinance Holdings Limited ("CNFinance"), through its wholly-owned subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entities (collectively, referred to hereinafter as the "Group") in the People's Republic of China ("PRC"), primarily provides micro credit loan services for micro and small-enterprise ("MSE") owners, and loan lending agency service for banks.

The Group's main funding resources are equity and borrowings from third parties. The loans are granted through its licensed micro credit subsidiaries in Beijing, Shenzhen and Chongqing directly, or the structured funds funded with the Group as general partners. Through the Group's network of sales team and branch offices, prospective MSE borrowers are referred to the licensed micro credit subsidiaries or the structured funds ("original model"). All loans were secured by residential or commercial real estate as of December 31, 2019.

In December 2018, the Group began to explore a new collaboration model to mitigate credit risks ("collaboration model") and started to record the business under this model. The collaboration model is different from the existing original model by adding a collaboration relationship, which involves sales partners for introducing borrowers and providing a certain level of guarantee of repayment for loans recommended. Under such model, the Group is able to develop a financial services platform that matches various parties to lend resources at competitive rates. Those parties include sales partners who introduce borrowers from particular jurisdictions, trust companies that administer funds, and qualified investors who wish to earn a return on lending activities. The sales partners are nationwide mid-or-small companies that have local risk assessment capabilities. The collaboration model requires the sales partners to place a security deposit called credit risk mitigation positions which could be confiscated by the Group when loans are defaulted. The loan borrowers who are introduced by the sales partners are MSE owners who have properties that can be used as collateral.

Reorganization

CNFinance is incorporated in the Cayman Islands and was established on January 8, 2014 by the shareholders of Sincere Fame International Limited ("Sincere Fame"). In 2014, CNFinance Holdings Limited was incorporated under the laws of Cayman Islands. CNFinance became its holding company through share exchanges with the shareholders of Sincere Fame ("Reorganization") on March 27, 2018. The shareholders of Sincere Fame transferred all of their equity interests in Sincere Fame, consisting of 1,230,434,040 ordinary shares of Sincere Fame, in exchange for 1,230,434,040 ordinary shares of CNFinance and CNFinance became the parent company of Sincere Fame.

As presented in Note 15, the Company issued one (1) share upon incorporation with par value of HKD0.0001. Upon the shares transfer, the total issued and outstanding shares of the Company is 1,230,434,041.

Sincere Fame was incorporated in the British Virgin Islands and before the Reorganization, through its wholly-owned subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entities in the PRC, primarily provided micro credit loan services for MSE owners, and loan lending agency service for banks.

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION, AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

Basis of preparation

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("U.S. GAAP").

The net assets of Sincere Fame are initially measured and recognized at their historical carrying amounts because the shareholders of CNFinance immediately after the Reorganization have identical ownership interests in Sincere Fame immediately before the Reorganization and the Reorganization is solely for the purpose of establishing the legal structure of CNFinance. Accordingly, the transfer of net assets of Sincere Fame has been accounted for and presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements in a manner similar to a pooling-of-interests. That is, the consolidated financial statements of CNFinance include the results of the operations and the statement of financial position of Sincere Fame as of the beginning of the earliest period presented. Since CNFinance did not engage in any operating activities, CNFinance's consolidated financial position as of December 31, 2018 and 2019, and its results of operations for the years then ended represent the continuation of the consolidated financial statements of Sincere Fame, except for its capital structure, which is retroactively adjusted to reflect the legal capital structure of CNFinance.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION, AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

Investment in significant subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2019

Name of company	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Registered capital	Issued and fully paid up capital	Percentage of equity attributable to the Group		Principal activities
				Direct	Indirect	
Sincere Fame International Limited □□□□□□□□□	British Virgin Islands October 6, 2006	USD 1,230,434.04	USD 1,230,434.04	100%	-	Investment Holding
China Financial Services Group Limited □□□□□□□□□ □□□□	Hong Kong August 28, 2000	HKD 100,000,000	HKD 100,000,000	-	100%	Investment Holding
Fanhua Chuang Li Information Technology (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□ (□□) □□□□	the PRC December 21, 1999	HKD 400,000,000	HKD 400,000,000	-	100%	Investment Holding
Shenzhen Fanhua United Investment Group Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□□□ □□□□	the PRC August 9, 2006	RMB 250,000,000	RMB 250,000,000	-	100%	Investment Holding
Guangzhou Anyu Mortgage Consulting Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□ □□□□	the PRC January 23, 2003	RMB 2,220,000	RMB 2,220,000	-	100%	Micro credit and mortgage agency services
Chongqing Fengjie Financial Advisory Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□ □□□□	the PRC June 13, 2010	RMB 500,000	RMB 500,000	-	100%	Financial consultancy
Guangzhou Chengze Information Technology Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□ □□□□	the PRC December 11, 2006	RMB 3,000,000	RMB 3,000,000	-	100%	Software development and maintenance

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION, AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

Name of company	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Registered capital	Issued and fully paid up capital	Percentage of equity attributable to the Group		Principal activities
				Direct	Indirect	
Chongqing Liangjiang New Area Fanhua Micro-credit Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□□	the PRC December 26, 2011	USD 30,000,000	USD 30,000,000	-	100%	Micro credit and mortgage agency services
Shenzhen Fanhua Micro-credit Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□ □□□□	the PRC March 15, 2012	RMB300,000,000	RMB300,000,000	-	100%	Micro credit and mortgage agency services
Shenzhen Fanhua Fund Management Services Co., Ltd. □□□□□□ □□□□□□□□	the PRC June 8, 2012	RMB 5,000,000	RMB 5,000,000	-	100%	Company register service
Guangzhou Heze Information Technology Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□ □□□□	the PRC September 16, 2010	RMB 20,000,000	RMB 20,000,000	-	100%	Software development and maintenance
Beijing Lianxin Chuanghui Information Technology Co., Ltd. □□□□□□ □□□□□□□□	the PRC February 2, 2012	HKD 10,000,000	HKD 10,000,000	-	100%	Software development and maintenance
Shenzhen Fanlian Investment Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□□	the PRC November 26, 2012	RMB 30,000,000	RMB 30,000,000	-	100%	Investment Holding
Fanhua Financial Leasing (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. □□□□□□ (□□) □□□□	the PRC September 4, 2012	USD 10,000,000	USD 10,000,000	-	100%	Financial leasing
Shenzhen Fanhua Chengyu Finance Service Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□	the PRC March 15, 2013	RMB 10,000,000	RMB 10,000,000	-	100%	Labour outsourcing services
Beijing Fanhua Qilin Capital Management Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□□ □□□□	the PRC December 26, 2016	RMB100,000,000	RMB 10,000,000	-	96%	Asset Management

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION, AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

Name of company	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Registered capital	Issued and fully paid up capital	Percentage of equity attributable to the Group		Principal activities
				Direct	Indirect	
Shijiazhuang Fanhua Financial Advisory Co., Ltd. [illegible]	the PRC July 27, 2017	RMB 2,000,000	-	-	100%	Financial Consultancy
Taizhou Fanhua Financial Advisory Co., Ltd. [illegible]	the PRC September 28, 2017	RMB 500,000	-	-	100%	Financial Consultancy
Xuzhou Shenfanlian Enterprise Management Co., Ltd. [illegible]	the PRC December 7, 2017	RMB 10,000,000	-	-	100%	Enterprise Management
Zhenjiang Fanhua Business Service Advisory Co., Ltd. [illegible]	the PRC October 16, 2017	RMB 500,000	-	-	100%	Business Advisory
Nantong Shenfanlian Enterprise Management Co., Ltd. [illegible]	the PRC September 8, 2017	RMB 5,000,000	-	-	100%	Enterprise Management
Jiaxing Fanhua Enterprise Management Advisory Co., Ltd. [illegible]	the PRC February 7, 2018	RMB 500,000	-	-	100%	Enterprise Management
Baoding Fanjie Financial Advisory Co., Ltd. [illegible]	the PRC February 9, 2018	RMB 500,000	-	-	100%	Financial Consultancy
Shenzhen Fancheng Business Operation Management Partnership (Limited Partnership) [illegible]([illegible])	the PRC June 22, 2018	RMB 500,000,000	RMB 36,210,000	-	100%	Enterprise Management
Fanxiaoxuan Cultural Media (Guangzhou) Co., Ltd. [illegible] ([illegible]) [illegible]	the PRC July 16, 2018	RMB 1,000,000	-	-	100%	Enterprise Management

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION, AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

Name of company	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Registered capital	Issued and fully paid up capital	Percentage of equity attributable to the Group		Principal activities
				Direct	Indirect	
Guangzhou Fanze Information Technology Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□ □□□□	the PRC February 27, 2019	RMB10,000,000	-	-	100%	Software development and maintenance
Langfang Fanhua Technology Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□ □□□□	the PRC September 9, 2019	RMB 200,000	-	-	100%	Software development and maintenance
Shenyang Fanhua Financial Advisory Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□ □□□□	the PRC November 18, 2019	RMB 1,000,000	-	-	100%	Financial consultancy

Variable interest entities ("VIEs")

An entity is a variable interest entity (VIE) if it meets the criteria outlined in Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 810, Consolidation, which are (i) the entity has equity that is insufficient to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties; or (ii) the entity has equity investors that cannot make significant decisions about the entity's operations or that do not absorb their proportionate share of the entity's expected losses or expected returns. The Group consolidates a VIE when it has both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and a right to receive benefits or the obligation to absorb losses of the entity that could be potentially significant to the VIE (that is, the Group is the primary beneficiary). In addition to variable interests held in consolidated VIEs, the Group has variable interests in other VIEs that are not consolidated because the Group is not the primary beneficiary. However, these VIEs and all other unconsolidated VIEs are monitored by the Group to assess whether any events have occurred to cause its primary beneficiary status to change. All other entities not deemed to be VIEs with which the Group has involvement are evaluated for consolidation under other subtopics of ASC 810.

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION, AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

In the normal course of business, the Group engages in a variety of activities with VIEs. The Group determines whether it is the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time it becomes involved with the variable interest entity and reconsiders that conclusion continually. In evaluating whether the Group is the primary beneficiary, the Group evaluates its economic interests in the entity. If the Group is determined to be the primary beneficiary of a VIE, it must account for the VIE as a consolidated subsidiary. If the Group is determined not to be the primary beneficiary of a VIE, such VIE is not consolidated.

The Group has segregated its involvement with VIEs between those VIEs which are consolidated and those VIEs which are not consolidated.

Consolidated VIEs

Structured funds

The Group grants loans to customers through structured funds set up by trust companies. The assets of the structured funds can only be used to settle obligations of consolidated VIEs. The cash of structured funds represents that funds established by the institutional trust companies through segregated bank accounts, including structured funds that are partially funded by the Group's own capital. The cash and cash equivalents of structured funds amounted to RMB2,457,242,507 and RMB1,073,209,525 as of December 31, 2018 and 2019 respectively can only be used to grant loans. The Group is general partner of the funds, promising the expected returns for limited partners, and providing credit enhancement on the loans to customers under the funds. The Group is also the manager of the funds, having the approval role for the loan origination and modification within the structured funds. The Group is the primary beneficiary of the funds as it has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the funds and it has obligation to absorb losses of the funds that could potentially be significant to the funds or the right to receive benefits from the funds that could potentially be significant to the funds.

Starting in March 2018, the Group has been working with trust companies to implement new funding arrangements. Under credit strengthening arrangements, the Group no longer provides credit enhancement on the loans to customers under the structured funds except for current outstanding loans under the existing trust products and loans to be granted thereunder. However, the Group still promises expected returns for limited partners under credit strengthening arrangements, which exposes the Group to obligation to absorb losses of the funds that could potentially be significant to the funds. The Group is still the manager of the structured funds, which gives the Group the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the funds. The structured funds are not taxpayers according to PRC tax law. The Group consolidates the structured funds as it is the primary beneficiary of the funds as of December 31, 2018 and 2019.

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION, AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

Shenzhen Taotaojin Internet Financial Services Company Limited

Shenzhen Taotaojin Internet Financial Services Company Limited ("Taotaojin") was established in Shenzhen in 2014 with registered capital of RMB50 million. Taotaojin operates a peer-to-peer (P2P) online lending platform in China. The Group invested RMB50 million share capital into Taotaojin through the two shareholders who hold the equity interests in Taotaojin on behalf of the Group. There is no recourse to the Group. Pursuant to the agreements between the Group and the two shareholders, the two shareholders are not entitled to direct the activities that significantly impact Taotaojin's assets, operation and obligations. And the two shareholders authorized representatives designated by the Group to exercise all shareholders rights on the board. The shareholders of the Taotaojin also have irrevocably granted the Group an exclusive option to purchase, or have its designated person or persons to purchase, at its discretion, to the extent permitted under PRC law, all or part of such shareholders' equity interests in Taotaojin. Therefore, the Group has the power to direct the activities of Taotaojin that most significantly impact the economic performance based on its rights authorized by the shareholders. In addition, the Group has obligation to absorb losses of Taotaojin that could potentially be significant to Taotaojin as a result of the capital contributed through the loans to shareholders and other financial supports through intercompany transactions. The Group consolidates Taotaojin as it is a primary beneficiary of Taotaojin, the Group sold Taotaojin and its subsidiaries in September, 2017, to Shenzhen Dongfang Baoying Investments Co., Ltd., at consideration of RMB215,000,000. The Group recognized a pre-tax gain of RMB2,336,201 related to the sale.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION, AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

The table sets forth the investments in the consolidated VIEs by the Group as of December 31, 2019.

Name of structured funds	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Principal activities
Jinghua Structured Fund 5 □□5□□□□□	the PRC December 19, 2014	Micro credit
Jinghua Structured Fund 6 □□6□□□□□	the PRC September 9, 2014	Micro credit
Bohai Trust Shenfanlian Micro Finance Structured Fund □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□	the PRC September 14, 2016	Micro credit
Bohai Huihe SME Structured Fund □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□	the PRC September 29, 2017	Micro credit
Zhongyuan Wealth Anhui Structured Fund 1 □□□□-□□1□	the PRC January 20, 2017	Micro credit
Zhongyuan Wealth Anhui Structured Fund 2 □□□□-□□2□	the PRC August 18, 2017	Micro credit
Beijing Fanhua Micro-credit Company Limited □□□□□□□□□□□□□	the PRC August 10, 2012	Micro credit and mortgage agency services
No.27 Jinghua Structured Fund □□27□□□□□	the PRC May, 18, 2018	Micro credit
No.29 Jinghua Structured Fund □□29□□□□□	the PRC May, 16, 2018	Micro credit
Yuecai Loan Structured Arrangement □□□□□□□□	the PRC July 6, 2018	Micro credit
Zhonghai Lanhai Structured Fund 1 □□□□□□□1□□□□□□□□□	the PRC July 18, 2018	Micro credit
Bairui Hengyi No.613 Structured Fund □□□□613□□□□□□□□	the PRC July 25, 2018	Micro credit
Bohai Trust No.1 Huiying Structured Fund □□□□1□□□□□□□□□	the PRC September 10, 2018	Micro credit
Bohai Trust No.2 Shenzhen Fanhua United Structured Fund □□□□-□□□2□□□□□□□□□	the PRC November 28, 2018	Micro credit

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION, AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

Name of structured funds	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Principal activities
Everbright No.1 Business Acceleration Structured Fund □□□□1□□□□□□□□□□	the PRC November 29, 2018	Micro credit
Jinghua Structured Fund 1 □□□□□□1□□□□□□□□□	the PRC May 8, 2019	Micro credit
Zhonghai Lanhai Structured Fund 1-2 □□□□-□□1-2□□□□□□□□□	the PRC June 28, 2019	Micro credit
Zhonghai Lanhai Structured Fund 1-3 □□□□-□□1-3□□□□□□□□□	the PRC September 11, 2019	Micro credit
Hunan Structured Fund 2019-1 □□□□2019-1□□□□□□□□	the PRC September 23, 2019	Micro credit
Hunan Structured Fund 2019-2 □□□□2019-2□□□□□□□□	the PRC September 23, 2019	Micro credit
Shaanxi International Xinglong Structured Fund 1-1 □□□·□□1-1□□□□□□□□	the PRC November 6, 2019	Micro credit
Shaanxi International Xinglong Structured Fund 2-1 □□□·□□2-1□□□□□□□□	the PRC September 24, 2019	Micro credit
Bairui Hengyi No.711 Structured Fund □□□□711□□□□□□□□□	the PRC September 20, 2019	Micro credit
Zhonghai Lanhai Structured Fund 1-4 □□□□-□□1-4□□□□□□□□□	the PRC October 10, 2019	Micro credit
Zhongyuan Wealth Anhui Structured Fund 49 □□□□-□□49□	the PRC October 24, 2019	Micro credit
Bairui Hengyi No.724 Structured Fund □□□□724□□□□□□□□□	the PRC November 11, 2019	Micro credit
Zhonghai Lanhai Structured Fund 1-5 □□□□-□□1-5□□□□□□□□□	the PRC November 19, 2019	Micro credit
Zhonghai Lanhai Structured Fund 1-6 □□□□-□□1-6□□□□□□□□□	the PRC December 20, 2019	Micro credit
No. 50 Jinghua Structured Fund □□□□□□50□□□□□	the PRC April 26, 2019	Micro credit
No. 70 Jinghua Structured Fund □□□□□□70□□□□□	the PRC December 25, 2019	Micro credit and idle funds management services

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION, AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (CONTINUED)

The table sets forth the assets and liabilities of the consolidated VIEs included in the Group's consolidated balance sheets:

	December 31,	
	2018	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**
Cash and cash equivalents	2,556,453,812	1,075,146,003
Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables	14,693,474,990	10,096,892,280
Available-for-sale investments	270,497,995	865,685,426
Deferred tax assets	216,380	167
Other assets	192,135,492	538,987,372
Total assets	**17,712,778,669**	**12,576,711,248**
Interest-bearing borrowings	12,552,191,338	7,090,260,790
Income taxes payable	956,881	642,912
Other liabilities	772,026,076	1,592,662,264
Total liabilities	**13,325,174,295**	**8,683,565,966**

The table sets forth the results of operations of the VIEs included in the Group's consolidated statements of comprehensive income:

	2017	**2018**	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
Revenues	3,247,097,840	4,030,796,059	2,939,040,096
Net income	1,074,500,910	910,293,862	663,949,174

The table sets forth the cash flows of the VIEs included in the Group's consolidated statements of cash flows:

	2017	**2018**	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
Net cash provided by/ (used in) operating activities	3,858,370,455	367,720,114	(426,302,852)
Net cash (used in)/provided by investing activities	(8,905,181,155)	274,412,708	4,207,318,357
Net cash provided by/ (used in) financing activities	5,916,858,297	909,251,326	(5,262,323,314)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Principles of consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Group, its subsidiaries and consolidated VIEs. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation. The Group accounts for investments over which it has significant influence but not a controlling financial interest using the equity method of accounting.

(b) Currency translation for financial statements presentation

The Group uses Renminbi ("RMB") as its reporting currency. The United States Dollar ("USD") is the functional currency of the Company incorporated in Cayman and the Group's subsidiary Sincere Fame incorporated in British Virgin Islands, and the Hong Kong Dollar("HKD") is the functional currency of the Group's subsidiary China Financial Services Group Limited incorporated in Hong Kong and the RMB is the functional currency of the Group's PRC subsidiaries.

The financial statements of the Group are translated from the functional currency to the reporting currency, RMB. Assets and liabilities of the subsidiaries are translated into RMB using the exchange rate in effect at each balance sheet date. Income and expenses items are generally translated at the average exchange rates prevailing during the fiscal year. Foreign currency translation adjustments arising from these are accumulated as a separate component of shareholders' deficit on the consolidated financial statements. The resulting exchange differences are recorded in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income/(losses).

(c) Use of estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include, allowance for loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables, the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets, unrecognized tax benefits, the indefinite reinvestment assertion, the fair value of available-for-sale investments and the fair value of share-based compensation.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(d) Revenue recognition

Interest and financing service fee on loans which are amortized over the contractual life of the related loans are recognized in consolidated statements of comprehensive income in accordance with ASC 310 using the effective interest method.

Mortgage agency service revenue, asset management revenue and revenue from rendering of services are recognized in accordance with ASC 606 when following conditions are met: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

The criteria of revenue recognition as they relate to each of the following major revenue generating activities are described below:

(i) Interest and financing service fee on loans

Interest and financing service fee on loans, which include financing service fee on loans, are collected from borrowers for loans and related services.

Interest and financing service fee on loans includes the amortization of any discount or premium or differences between the initial carrying amount of an interest-bearing asset and its amount at maturity calculated using the effective interest basis.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a financial asset and of allocating the interest and financing service fee on loans over the years. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument. When calculating the effective interest rate, the Group estimates cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument but does not consider future credit losses. Interest on the impaired assets is recognized using the rate of interest used to discount future cash flows.

(ii) Mortgage agency service revenue and asset management revenue

The Group earns mortgage agency service revenue from providing mortgage agency services to borrowers applying for a bank loan. Mortgage agency service fee is often received immediately or shortly after establishing contracts with customers. This kind of revenue is recognized at the time when loan is granted as that is the point of time the Group fulfils the customer’s request, and is then recognized on an accrual basis in accordance with the terms of the relevant agreements.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

The Group receives asset management revenue from providing asset management services for investors. The asset management revenue is calculated and accrued on a daily basis based on the daily net asset values of the asset management products under management.

(iii) Realized gains / (losses) on sales of investments

Realized gains / (losses) consist of realized gains and losses from the sale of available-for-sale investments, presented on a net basis.

(iv) Rendering of services

In 2018 and 2019, the Group did not have income from rendering of services. In 2017, when the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue from the rendering of services is recognized by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction based on the services performed to date as a percentage of the total services to be performed.

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognized only to the extent of the costs incurred that it is probably recoverable.

(e) Loans

Loans are reported at their outstanding principal balances net of any unearned income and unamortized deferred fees and costs. Loan origination fees and certain direct origination costs are generally deferred and recognized as adjustments to income over the lives of the related loans.

The Group facilitates credit to borrowers through structured funds which are considered as consolidated VIEs and the Group evaluated VIEs for consolidation in accordance with ASC 810 in the Consolidated VIEs Section of Note 1. Providing credit strengthening arrangement since March 2018 for the loans to customers under the funds is one of the key factors to determine that the Group should consolidate the structured funds as it is the primary beneficiary of the funds. As a result, the loan principal remains on the Group’s consolidated balance sheets, whilst the funds received from senior tranches holders are recorded as Other Borrowings in the Group’s consolidated balance sheets as disclosed in Note 12(b)(i).

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Non-accrual policies

Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables are placed on non-accrual status when payments are 90 days contractually past due. When a loan principal, interest and financing service fee receivable is placed on non-accrual status, financing service fees accrual ceases. If the loan is non-accrual, the cost recovery method is used and cash collected is applied to first reduce the carrying value of the loan. Otherwise, interest income may be recognized to the extent cash is received. Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables may be returned to accrual status when all of the borrower's delinquent balances of loans principal, interest and financing service fee have been settled and the borrower continue to perform in accordance with the loan terms for a period of at least six months.

Charge-off policies

Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables are charged off when the Group has determined the remaining balance is uncollectable after exhausting all collection efforts. In order to comply with ASC 310, the Group considers loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables meeting any of the following conditions as uncollectable and charged-off: (i) death of the borrower; (ii) identification of fraud, and the fraud is officially reported to and filed with relevant law enforcement departments or (iii) the Group concludes that it has exhausted its collection efforts.

Allowance for credit losses

Allowance for credit losses represents management's best estimate of probable losses inherent in the portfolio.

The allowance for credit losses includes an asset-specific component and a statistically based component. The asset-specific component is calculated under ASC 310-10-35, on an individual basis for the loans whose payments are contractually past due more than 90 days or which are considered impaired. An asset-specific allowance is established when the discounted cash flows, collateral value (less disposal costs) or observable market price of the impaired loan are lower than its carrying value. This allowance considers the borrower's overall financial condition, resources, and payment record, the prospects for support from any financially responsible guarantors and, if appropriate, the realizable value of any collateral.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

The allowance for the remainder of the loan portfolio is determined under ASC 450 using a roll rate-based model. The roll rate-based model stratifies the loan principal, interest and financing service fee receivables by delinquency stages which are divided by days overdue and projected forward in next stage using probability of default. In each stage of the simulation, losses on the loan principal, interest and financing service fee receivables types are captured, and the ending delinquency stratification serves as the beginning point of the next iteration. This process is repeated on a monthly rolling basis. The loss rate calculated for each delinquency stage using loss given default, then applied to the respective loan principal, interest and financing service fees balance. The Group adjusts the allowance that is determined by the roll rate-based model for various Chinese macroeconomic factors (i.e. gross-domestic product rates, interest rates and consumer price indexes). Each of these macroeconomic factors are equally weighted, and a score is applied to each factor based on year-on-year increases and decreases in that respective factor.

<u>Loans held-for-sale</u>

Loans held-for-sale are measured at the lower of cost or fair value, with valuation changes recorded in noninterest revenue. The valuation is performed on an individual loan basis. Loan origination fees or costs and purchase price discounts or premiums are deferred in a contra loan account until the related loan is sold. The deferred fees or costs and discounts or premiums are an adjustment to the basis of the loan and therefore are included in the periodic determination of the lower of cost or fair value adjustments and/or the gain or loss recognized at the time of sale.

(f) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents primarily consist of cash, deposits which are highly liquid and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company considers highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash.

(g) Available-for-sale (“AFS”) investments

The Group classifies wealth management products and asset management products as available-for-sale (“AFS”) investments. AFS investments are recorded at fair value.

Unrealized holding gains and losses, net of the related tax effect, on AFS investments are excluded from earnings and are reported as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income until realized. Realized gains and losses from the sale of AFS investments are determined on a specific identification basis and are recorded as realized gains/(losses) on sales of investments. Interest and investment income are recognized when earned.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(h) Property and equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation on equipment is calculated on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the economic useful life of the improvement or the term of the lease. The estimated useful life of office and other equipment range from 1 to 5 years, the estimated useful life of leasehold improvements or the term of the lease range from 1 to 6 years, while the estimated useful lives of motor vehicles range from 3 to 8 years.

(i) Goodwill

Goodwill is an asset representing the future economic benefits arising from other assets acquired in a business combination that are not individually identified and separately recognized.

Impairment tests for cash-generating units containing goodwill

The Group assesses goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level at least annually and more frequently upon the occurrence of certain events. The Group has the option to assess qualitative factors first to determine whether it is necessary to perform the two-step test. If the Group believes, as a result of the qualitative assessment, that it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the two-step quantitative impairment test described above is required. Otherwise, no further testing is required. In the qualitative assessment, the Group considers primary factors such as industry and market considerations, overall financial performance of the reporting unit, and other specific information related to the operations. In performing the two-step quantitative impairment test, the first step compares the carrying amount of the reporting unit to the fair value of the reporting unit based on either quoted market prices of the ordinary shares or estimated fair value using a combination of the income approach and the market approach. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the carrying value of the reporting unit, goodwill is not impaired and the Group is not required to perform further testing. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, then the Group must perform the second step of the impairment test in order to determine the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill. The fair value of the reporting unit is allocated to its assets and liabilities in a manner similar to a purchase price allocation in order to determine the implied fair value of the reporting unit goodwill. If the carrying amount of the goodwill is greater than its implied fair value, the excess is recognized as an impairment loss.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(j) Intangible assets

Indefinite-lived intangible assets are assets that are not amortized because there is no foreseeable limit to cash flows generated from them. Intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortized on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives.

The Group categorizes trademarks as indefinite-lived intangible assets, whose carrying value is RMB2.97 million. If it is more likely than not that the asset is impaired, the Group records the amount that the carrying value exceeds the fair value as an impairment expense. The Group performed its annual impairment review of indefinite-lived intangible assets on December 31, 2018 and 2019 and determined that it is more likely than not that the carrying values were less than the fair values.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives represent software and cooperation agreements, the estimated useful lives of which are 1 to 5 years and 5 years, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and 2019, accumulated amortization were RMB12,518,252 and RMB13,052,565, respectively.

(k) Income tax

Income tax is accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and for operating loss and tax credit carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. The Group recognizes the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not of being sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs. The Group classifies interest and penalties related to the liability for unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(l) Employee benefit plans

Pursuant to relevant PRC regulations, the Group is required to make contributions to various employee benefit plans organized by municipal and provincial PRC governments. The contributions are made for each PRC employee at statutory rates as determined by local social security bureau. Contributions to the employee benefit plans are charged to the consolidated statements of income. The Group has no obligations for payment of pension benefits associated with the plans beyond the amount it is required to contribute.

(m) Long-lived assets

Long-lived assets, such as property and equipment, and purchased intangible assets subject to amortization, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. If circumstances require a long-lived asset or asset group be tested for possible impairment, the Group first compares undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by that asset or asset group to its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of the long-lived asset or asset group is not recoverable on an undiscounted cash flow basis, an impairment is recognized to the extent that the carrying amount exceeds its fair value. Fair value is determined through various valuation techniques including discounted cash flow models, quoted market values and third-party independent appraisals, as considered necessary.

(n) Share-based compensation

The Group measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award and recognizes the cost over the period the employee is required to provide service in exchange for the award, which generally is the vesting period. The Group recognizes compensation cost for an award with only service conditions that have a graded vesting schedule on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award, net of estimated forfeitures, provided that the cumulative amount of compensation cost recognized at any date at least equals the portion of the grant-date value of such award that is vested at that date. Forfeiture rates are estimated based on historical and future expectations of employee turnover rates.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(o) Operating leases

Leases where substantially all the rewards and risks of ownership of assets remain with the lessor are accounted for as operating leases. The Group's operating leases are recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Certain of the operating lease agreements contain rent holidays. Rent holidays are considered in determining the straight-line rent expense to be recorded over the lease term.

(p) Repurchase agreements

Financial assets sold under agreements to repurchase do not constitute a sale of the underlying financial assets for accounting purposes and are treated as collateralized financing transactions. Financial assets sold under agreements to repurchase are recorded at the amount of cash received plus accrued interest. Interest paid on agreements to repurchase is recorded in interest expense at the contractually specified rate.

(q) Commitments and contingencies

Liabilities for loss contingencies arising from claims, assessments, litigation, fines, and penalties and other sources are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. Legal costs incurred in connection with loss contingencies are expensed as incurred.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(r) Fair value measurements

The Group uses valuation approaches that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs to the extent possible. The Group determines fair value based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability in the principal or most advantageous market. When considering market participant assumptions in fair value measurements, the following fair value hierarchy distinguishes between observable and unobservable inputs, which are categorized in one of the following levels in accordance with ASU 2011-04 (see Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements):

- Level 1 Inputs: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities accessible to the reporting entity at the measurement date.

- Level 2 Inputs: Other than quoted prices included in Level 1 inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

- Level 3 Inputs: Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability used to measure fair value to the extent that observable inputs are not available, thereby allowing for situations in which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability at measurement date.

The level in the fair value hierarchy within which a fair value measurement in its entirety falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. In situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability at the measurement date, the fair value measurement reflects management’s own judgments about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Those judgments are developed by management based on the best information available in the circumstances.

(s) Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income attributable to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income attributable to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary and dilutive ordinary equivalent shares outstanding during the period.

Ordinary equivalent shares are not included in the denominator of the diluted earnings per share calculation when inclusion of such shares would be anti-dilutive.

For purposes of calculating basic earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2019, the weighted average number of shares used in the calculation has been retroactively adjusted to reflect the incorporation of the Company and the Reorganization (see Note 1), as if these events had occurred at the beginning of the earliest period presented and these shares had been outstanding for all periods.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(t) Segment reporting

The Group uses the management approach in determining its operating segments. The management approach considers the internal reporting used by the Group's chief operating decision maker for making decisions about the allocation of resources to and the assessment of the performance of the segments of the Group, therefore the management has determined that the Group has one operating segment. All of the Group's operations and customers are located in the PRC. Consequently, no geographic information is presented.

(u) Recently adopted accounting standards

In February 2016, the FASB established Topic 842, Leases, by issuing Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-02, which requires lessees to recognize leases on-balance sheet and disclose key information about leasing arrangements. Topic 842 was subsequently amended by ASU No. 2018-01, Land Easement Practical Expedient for Transition to Topic 842; ASU No. 2018-10, Codification Improvements to Topic 842, Leases; and ASU No. 2018-11, Targeted Improvements.

The Group adopted the new standard on its effective date, January 1, 2019. In addition, the Group elected the package of practical expedients permitted under the transition guidance within the new standard, which allowed the Group to (1) not reassess whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases; (2) not reassess the lease classification for any expired or existing leases; (3) not reassess initial direct costs for any existing leases; (4) not separate lease components from non-lease components for any expired or existing leases; and (5) exclude short-term leases (leases with original terms of 12 months or less) from the ROU assets and lease liabilities. Furthermore, the Company elected the effective date transition method and continued to apply the guidance in ASC 840, including its disclosure requirements, in the comparative prior year periods. Accordingly, previously reported financial statements, including footnote disclosures, have not been recast to reflect the application of the new standard to all comparative periods presented. Upon the adoption date, the Group recognized RMB120.96 million of ROU assets, none of which was impaired, and the same amount of lease liabilities on its consolidated balance sheets. The adoption of the ASUs did not have a material impact on the consolidated statement of operations or the consolidated statement of cash flows.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(v) Recently issued accounting standards

Accounting for Financial Instruments – Credit Losses

In June 2016, the FASB amended guidance related to impairment of financial instruments as part of ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326). The guidance replaces the incurred loss impairment methodology with an expected credit loss model for which a company recognizes an allowance based on the estimate of expected credit loss. The measurement of expected credit losses is based on relevant information about past events, including historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts that affect the collectability of the reported amount. For public companies, the update is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years.

On January 1, 2020, the Group adopted the new accounting standard. The Group's lifetime expected credit losses are determined using macroeconomic forecast assumptions and management judgments applicable to and through the expected life of the loan portfolios, and are net of expected recoveries on loans that were previously charged off. The standard also expands credit quality disclosures beginning in the first quarter of 2020. While the standard changes the measurement of the allowance for credit losses, it does not change the Group's credit risk of its lending portfolios or the ultimate losses in those portfolios. Upon adoption of the standard on January 1, 2020, the Group recorded an RMB23.83 million, or 1.61 percent, increase to the allowance for credit losses. After adjusting for income tax effects, an RMB17.87 million decrease was recorded in retained earnings through a cumulative-effect adjustment.

Prior to the adoption, the Group used the roll rate-based model for the measurement of credit losses and had been working through the implementation of the new standard. In that regard, the Group (1) formed a cross-functional working group under the direction of the risk management department, (2) evaluated data sources and made process updates to capture additional relevant data, and (3) identified a service provider to perform the calculation. The working group was comprised of individuals from various functional areas including credit, risk management, finance and information technology. The implementation plan includes, but was not limited to, an assessment of processes, portfolio segmentation, model development, system requirements and the identification of data and resource needs.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Fair Value Measurement: Disclosure Framework

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework (Topic 842) - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement, which modify the disclosure requirements on fair value measurement by removing, modifying, or adding certain disclosures. The amendments improve the effectiveness of disclosures in the notes to financial statements modify the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements in Topic 820. This ASU requires disclosure of the changes in unrealized gains or losses included in OCI for Level 3 assets or liabilities held at the end of the period and the range and weighted-average of the significant unobservable inputs used in determining the fair value of Level 3 assets and liabilities. The amendments also remove the requirement to disclose the transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, timing of transfers between levels, and the valuation process for determining Level 3 fair value measurements. The amendments in this update are effective for all entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. The Group adopted the standard on January 1, 2020. The Group has not historically recorded material amounts of Level 3 assets and liabilities or material transfers of assets or liabilities between levels within the fair value hierarchy and therefore does not anticipate the adoption to have any material impact on the financial statement disclosures.

Income Taxes – Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes, as part of its initiative to reduce complexity in accounting standards. The amendments in the ASU are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, including interim periods therein. Early adoption of the standard is permitted, including adoption in interim or annual periods for which financial statements have not yet been issued. The Group has not early adopted this ASU for 2019. The ASU is currently not expected to have a material impact on the Group’s consolidated financial statements.

3. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES

Disposals for the year ended December 31, 2017

In 2017, the Group sold its asset management business, its peer-to-peer platform and its labour outsourcing business, all of which were non-core to the Group’s business, to third parties. The Group received a total consideration of RMB284,550,000 and recognized a total gain of RMB6,060,758 related to the sale. Since the disposal of the subsidiaries did not represent a strategic shift that would have a major effect on the Group’s operations and financial results, it was not reflected as discontinued operations.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

3. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

Effect of disposal on the financial position of the Group

	Aggregated carrying value as of the disposal dates
	RMB
Cash and cash equivalents	10,532,048
Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables	28,221,115
Available-for-sale investments	33,616,143
Interest in equity method investee	20,450,000
Property and equipment	3,653,157
Intangible assets and goodwill	23,333
Deferred tax assets	12,779,966
Other assets	320,606,280
Accrued employee benefits	(2,294,431)
Income tax payable	(14,785,506)
Other liabilities	(134,312,863)
Net assets and liabilities	**278,489,242**

4. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair Value Hierarchy

FASB ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, and establishes a hierarchy of fair value inputs. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. A fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability occurs in the principal market for the asset or liability or, in the absence of a principal market, the most advantageous market. Valuation techniques that are consistent with the market, income or cost approach, as specified by FASB ASC 820, are used to measure fair value.

Fair Value Measurements

A description of the valuation techniques applied to the Group’s major categories of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as follows.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

4. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (CONTINUED)

The Group determines fair value primarily based on pricing sources with reasonable levels of price transparency. Where quoted prices are available in an active market, the Group classifies the securities within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. If quoted market prices are not available, fair values are primarily determined using pricing models using observable trade data, market data, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or discounted cash flows. Such instruments would generally be classified within Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy. As of December 31, 2019, available-for-sale investments are valued based on prices per units quoted by issuers. They are categorized in level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Loans held-for-sale are carried at the lower of cost or fair value. Loans used in trading business are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis, and the fair value is based on current offerings in secondary markets for loans. They are categorized in level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

The following table presents the Group's fair value hierarchy for those assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2018 and 2019.

	December 31, 2019			
	Fair value	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**	**RMB**
Asset management products	20,020,456	-	20,020,456	-
Wealth management products	634,307,598	-	634,307,598	-
Loans held-for-sale	66,698,869	-	66,698,869	-
Total	**721,026,923**	**-**	**721,026,923**	**-**

	December 31, 2018			
	Fair value	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**	**RMB**
Wealth management products	682,252,159	-	682,252,159	-
Loans held-for-sale	-	-	-	-
Total	**682,252,159**	**-**	**682,252,159**	**-**

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2019, there were no transfers between instruments in Level 1 and Level 2. The Group does not have level 3 instruments as of December 31, 2018 or 2019.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

5. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents represent cash on hand and bank deposits. To limit exposure to credit risk relating to bank deposits, the Group primarily places bank deposits with large financial institutions in the PRC with acceptable credit rating. As of December 31, 2018 and 2019, the Group had cash balances at two and three PRC individual financial institutions, respectively, that held cash balances in excess of 10% of the Group's total cash balances. These bank deposits collectively accounted for 85% and 84% of the Group's total cash balances as of December 31, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

The nominal holders of certain bank accounts of the Group are employees of the Group. The Group has entered agreements with these employees which stipulate that the funds held in these bank accounts are owned and managed by the Group. Cash balances of such accounts collectively accounted for 0.63% and 1.09% of the Group's total cash balances as of December 31, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

6. LOANS PRINCIPAL, INTEREST AND FINANCING SERVICE FEE RECEIVABLES

		December 31,	
	Note	**2018**	**2019**
		RMB	**RMB**
Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables		15,861,324,470	11,366,097,286
Less: allowance for credit losses	(a)		
- Individually assessed		(157,157,377)	(670,281,312)
- Collectively assessed		(705,881,227)	(437,797,117)
Subtotal		(863,038,604)	(1,108,078,429)
Net loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables		**14,998,285,866**	**10,258,018,857**

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

6. LOANS PRINCIPAL, INTEREST AND FINANCING SERVICE FEE RECEIVABLES (CONTINUED)

(a) Allowance for credit losses

The table below presents the components of allowances for loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables by impairment methodology with the recorded investment as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

	2019		
	Allowance for loans which are collectively assessed	**Allowance for loans which are individually assessed**	**Total**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
As of January 1	705,881,227	157,157,377	863,038,604
Provision for credit losses	(193,390,841)	556,126,000	362,735,159
Charge-offs	(174,997,524)	(43,002,065)	(217,999,589)
Loss recoveries	100,304,255	-	100,304,255
Recoveries	-	-	-
As of December 31	**437,797,117**	**670,281,312**	**1,108,078,429**
Net loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables	9,379,408,613	878,610,244	10,258,018,857
Recorded investment	9,817,205,730	1,548,891,556	11,366,097,286

	2018		
	Allowance for loans which are collectively assessed	**Allowance for loans which are individually assessed**	**Total**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
As of January 1	341,599,744	98,736,342	440,336,086
Provision for credit losses	364,289,770	69,464,131	433,753,901
Charge-offs	(8,287)	(11,043,096)	(11,051,383)
Recoveries	-	-	-
As of December 31	**705,881,227**	**157,157,377**	**863,038,604**
Net loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables	14,760,930,158	237,355,708	14,998,285,866
Recorded investment	15,466,811,385	394,513,085	15,861,324,470

6. LOANS PRINCIPAL, INTEREST AND FINANCING SERVICE FEE RECEIVABLES (CONTINUED)

The Group uses discounted cash flow method to estimate expected credit losses for loans individually assessed. Under the discounted cash flow method, the allowance for credit losses is estimated as the difference between amortized cost and the present value of cash flows expected to be collected. To collectively assess the expected credit losses for the remaining loans portfolios by each entity within the Group, the Group assesses allowance for credit losses using roll rate-based model, see Note 2(e) Loans.

The Group charges off loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables if the remaining balance is considered uncollectable after exhausting all collection efforts. Recovery of loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables previously charged off would be recorded when received.

For the description of the Group's related accounting policies of allowance for credit losses, see Note 2(e) Loans.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

6. LOANS PRINCIPAL, INTEREST AND FINANCING SERVICE FEE RECEIVABLES (CONTINUED)

(b) Loan delinquency and non-accrual details

The following tables present the aging of past-due loan principal and financing service fee receivables as of December 31, 2019.

	Total current	1–30 days past due	31–90 days past due	91–180 days past due	>180 days past due	Total loans	Total non-accrual	90 days past due and accruing
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables	8,895,877,818	596,669,455	240,667,057	341,220,681	1,291,662,275	11,366,097,286	1,632,882,956	-

The following tables present the aging of past-due loan principal and financing service fee receivables as of December 31, 2018.

	Total current	1–30 days past due	31–90 days past due	91–180 days past due	>180 days past due	Total loans	Total non-accrual	90 days past due and accruing
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables	12,929,493,099	1,031,203,259	1,484,689,974	159,343,805	256,594,333	15,861,324,470	415,938,138	-

Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables are placed on non-accrual status when payments are 90 days contractually past.

Any interest accrued on non-accrual loans is reversed at 90 days and charged against current earnings, and interest is thereafter included in earnings only to the extent actually received in cash. When there is doubt regarding the ultimate collectability of principal, all cash receipts are thereafter applied to reduce the recorded investment in the loan.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

6. LOANS PRINCIPAL, INTEREST AND FINANCING SERVICE FEE RECEIVABLES (CONTINUED)

(c) Impaired loans

(1) Impaired loans summary

		Recorded investment			
	Unpaid principal balance	Impaired loans	Impaired loans with related allowance for credit losses	Impaired loans without related allowance for credit losses	Related allowance for credit losses
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
As of December 31, 2019	1,652,782,208	1,632,882,956	1,378,790,678	254,092,278	670,281,312
As of December 31, 2018	417,625,050	415,938,138	358,477,762	57,460,376	157,157,377

In accordance with ASC 310-10-35-16 and 17, impaired loans are those loans where the Group, based on current information and events, believes it is probable all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan will not be collected. All amounts due according to the contractual terms means that both the contractual interest payments and the contractual principal payments of a loan will be collected as scheduled in the loan agreement. Impaired loans without an allowance generally represent loans that the fair value of the underlying collateral meets or exceeds the loan's amortized cost.

(2) Average recorded investment in impaired loans

	Years ended December 31,			
	2018		2019	
	Average recorded investment(i)	Interest and fees income recognized(ii)	Average recorded investment(i)	Interest and fees income recognized(ii)
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
Impaired loans	335,515,156	26,786,527	1,379,536,563	81,694,043

(i) Average recorded investment represents ending balance for the last four quarters and does not include the related allowance for credit losses.

(ii) The interest and fees income recognized are those interest and financing service fee recognized related to impaired loans. All the amounts are recognized on cash basis.

6. LOANS PRINCIPAL, INTEREST AND FINANCING SERVICE FEE RECEIVABLES (CONTINUED)

No debt restructuring in which contractual terms of loans are modified, has occurred during 2018 and 2019.

The Group transferred RMB184,621,473 and RMB497,001,089 in carrying amount of loans to third party investors and recorded the transfers as sales for the years ended December 31, 2018, and 2019 respectively. The Group recognized net loss of RMB16,697,259 from transfers accounted for as sales of loans for the year ended December 31, 2018, and recognized net gain of RMB75,959,140 for the year ended December 31, 2019.

The Group carries out pre-approval, review and credit approval of loans by professionals for credit risk arising from micro credit business. During the post-transaction monitoring process, the Group conducts a visit of customers regularly after disbursement of loans, and conducts on-site inspection when the Group considers it is necessary. The review focuses on the status of the collateral.

The Group adopts a loan risk classification approach to manage the loan portfolio risk. Loans are classified as non-impaired and impaired based on the different risk level. When one or more event demonstrates there is objective evidence of impairment and causes losses, corresponding loans are considered to be classified as impaired. The allowance for credit losses on impaired loans are collectively or individually assessed as appropriate.

The Group applies a series of criteria in determining the classification of loans. The loan classification criteria focuses on a number of factors, including (i) the borrower's ability to repay the loan; (ii) the borrower's repayment history; (iii) the borrower's willingness to repay; (iv) the net realizable value of any collateral; and (v) the prospect for the support from any financially responsible guarantor. The Group also takes into account the length of time for which payments of principal and interest on a loan are overdue.

(d) Loans held-for-sale

Loans held-for-sale are measured at the lower of cost or fair value, with valuation changes recorded in noninterest revenue. The valuation is performed on an individual loan basis. Loans transferred to held-for-sale category were RMB120,822,552 (includes nil measured at fair value) and RMB370,700,724 (includes RMB66,698,869 measured at fair value) as at December 31, 2018 and 2019 respectively.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

7. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS

The carrying amount, gross unrealized holding gains, gross unrealized holding losses, and fair value of AFS by major security type and class of security at December 31, 2019 and 2018 was as follows:

	Aggregate cost basis	Total OTTI recognized in OCI	Gross unrealized holding gains	Gross unrealized holding (losses)	Aggregate fair value
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
As of December 31, 2019:					
Asset management products	20,000,000	-	20,456	-	20,020,456
Wealth management products	634,100,000	-	207,598	-	634,307,598
Total	**654,100,000**	**-**	**228,054**	**-**	**654,328,054**
As of December 31, 2018:					
Wealth management products	680,000,000	-	2,252,159	-	682,252,159

The investments in asset management products include Pingan Huitong Anying Huifu Wutong NO.1 Asset Management Product (“the product”). The product principally invests in bonds listed and traded between banks and exchanges, monetary market instruments, treasury bonds, convertible or exchangeable bonds and other fixed income financial instruments.

Wealth management products are investment products issued by commercial banks and other financial institutions in China. The wealth management products invest in a pool of liquid financial assets in the interbank market or exchange, including debt securities, asset backed securities, interbank lending, reverse repurchase agreements and bank deposits. The products can be redeemed on weekdays on demand.

The Group has assessed each position for credit impairment.

Factors considered in determining whether a loss is temporary include:

- The length of time and the extent to which fair value has been below cost;
- The severity of the impairment;
- The cause of the impairment and the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer;
- Activity in the market of the issuer which may indicate adverse credit conditions;
- The Group’s ability and intent to hold the investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

7. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

The Group's review for impairment generally entails:

- Identification and evaluation of investments that have indications of possible impairment;
- Analysis of individual investments that have fair values less than amortized cost, including consideration of the length of time the investment has been in an unrealized loss position and the expected recovery period;
- Discussion of evidential matter, including an evaluation of factors or triggers that could cause individual investments to qualify as having other-than-temporary impairment and those that would not support other-than-temporary impairment; and
- Documentation of the results of these analyses, as required under business policies.

8. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

	December 31,	
	2018	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**
Office and other equipment	23,774,820	22,151,112
Leasehold improvements	25,062,449	21,636,662
Motor vehicles	1,655,768	1,580,101
Less: accumulated depreciation	(31,326,808)	(36,171,900)
Total	**19,166,229**	**9,195,975**

Total depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2019 was RMB12,985,972 and RMB10,382,987, respectively, of which was recorded in other expenses in each year.

9. INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL

		December 31,	
	Note	**2018**	**2019**
		RMB	**RMB**
Intangible assets	(a)	**4,176,244**	**3,738,338**

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

9. INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL (CONTINUED)

(a) Intangible assets

	December 31, 2018			December 31, 2019		
	Gross carrying value	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying value	Gross carrying value	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying value
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
Amortized intangible assets:						
Software	8,694,496	(7,488,252)	1,206,244	8,790,903	(8,022,565)	768,338
Cooperation agreement	5,030,000	(5,030,000)	-	5,030,000	(5,030,000)	-
Total amortized intangible assets	13,724,496	(12,518,252)	1,206,244	13,820,903	(13,052,565)	768,338
Unamortized intangible assets:						
Trademarks	2,970,000			2,970,000		

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

9. INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL (CONTINUED)

Below table provides the current year and estimated future amortization expense for amortized intangible assets. The Group based its projections of amortization expense shown below on existing asset balances as of December 31, 2019. Future amortization expense may vary from these projections.

	Software
	RMB
Year ended December 31, 2019 (actual)	534,313
Estimate for year ended December 31,	
2020	521,157
2021	234,303
2022	12,878
2023	-
2024	-

10. DEPOSITS

Deposits include security deposits to landlords of rental premises and deposits to the China Trust Protection Fund. In accordance with relevant rules of the China Trust Protection Fund, 1% of the size of trust plans subscribed is deposited in the Fund.

11. OTHER ASSETS

		December 31,	
	Note	**2018**	**2019**
		RMB	**RMB**
Guaranteed assets	(i)	-	100,304,255
Receivable from sale of loans	(ii)	2,473,559	46,312,256
Equity securities	(iii)	40,010,000	34,010,000
Less: impairment losses		-	-
Amounts due from employees	(iv)	10,126,228	10,026,151
Prepayments		6,741,881	6,850,294
Receivables for realization of collaterals		7,164,458	5,205,818
Receivable from private equity funds			
- Principal		21,350,000	-
- Interest		4,523,205	-
Other receivables		956,021	4,814,242
Total		**93,345,352**	**207,523,016**

11. OTHER ASSETS (CONTINUED)

(i) As described in Note 13, sales partners submit credit risk mitigation positions (or “CRMPs”) to the Group as a guarantee for the loans under the collaboration model. When allowance for credit losses is recognized and accrued, the Group will evaluate if the loan loss recovery guaranteed by the CRMPs is probable and estimable. If the loss recovery is probable and estimable, the amount guaranteed by the CRMPs is recognized as guaranteed assets.

(ii) As mentioned in Note 6(c), the Group transferred the delinquent loans to third parties so that the Group could collect the payment more quickly than to simply dispose the collaterals through litigation. The transferred loans have been isolated from the Group. There is no constrain on the transferee’s rights to pledge or exchange. The Group does not maintain effective control of transferred loans and loan transfers accounted for as sales are the transfer transactions without repurchase agreements.

(iii) In December 2013, the Group invested 10% of the paid-in capital in Guangzhou Huangpu Ronghe Village Bank Co., Ltd. (“Huangpu Ronghe”). As of December 31, 2018 and 2019, Huangpu Ronghe has paid-in capital of RMB100,000,000, and the Group has invested RMB10,000,000 in Huangpu Ronghe.

In June 2016, the Group invested 10,003,334 shares at RMB3.00 per share, which represents 2.14% of the paid-in capital in Guangdong Qingyuan Rural Commercial Bank (“Qingyuan Rural”). The Group transferred 2 million shares to an unrelated third party at RMB3.00 per share that is same as the investment cost on September 18, 2019. As of December 31, 2018 and 2019, the Group invested 2.14% and 1.72% of the paid-in capital in Qingyuan Rural. Qingyuan Rural has paid-in capital of RMB1,400,000,000, and the Group has invested RMB30,010,000 and RMB24,010,000 in Qingyuan Rural, respectively.

The Company’s equity securities that do not have readily determinable fair values are measured at cost minus impairment and adjusted for changes in observable prices. Factors considered by the Group in determining fair value include, but are not limited to, available financial information, the issuer’s ability to meet its current obligations and indications of the issuer’s subsequent ability to raise capital. Under the updated standard ASU 2016-01, these investments are accounted for using the measurement alternative. No change in observable price has been identified and no impairment has recorded for the two years of 2018 and 2019.

(iv) Due from employees mainly include temporary advances to employees for payments of collateral evaluation fee, mortgage handling fee, payments for office supplies, etc. on behalf of the Group.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

12. INTEREST-BEARING BORROWINGS

(a) Borrowings under agreements to repurchase

Financial assets sold under agreements to repurchase are effectively short-term collateralized borrowings. In these transactions, the Group receives cash in exchange for transferring financial assets as collateral and recognizes an obligation to reacquire the financial assets for cash at the transaction's maturity. These types of transactions create risks, including (1) fair value of the financial assets transferred may decline below the amount of obligation to reacquire the financial assets, and therefore create an obligation to pledge additional amounts, or to replace collaterals pledged, and (2) the Group does not have sufficient liquidity to repurchase the financial assets at the transaction's maturity.

		Fixed interest rate per annum	**Term**	**December 31,**	
	Note			**2018**	**2019**
Repurchase agreements				**RMB**	**RMB**
Funds obtained from					
Private investment funds		10% to 18%	Less than 1 year	2,540,140,000	275,930,000
Asset management company		14%	Less than 1 year	10,000,000	-
Financial institution	(i)	9.2% to 13.2%	Within 4 years	1,625,676,189	589,103,161
Interest payable					
Private investment funds				20,046,580	-
Asset management company				713,425	-
Financial institution	(i)			17,323,834	5,745,054
Total repurchase agreements				**4,213,900,028**	**870,778,215**

12. INTEREST-BEARING BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

(i) Funds obtained from financial institutions

On June 7, 2018, the Group transferred loan principals, interests and financing service fee receivables with carrying amount of RMB499,521,447 to a third-party transferee. The Group transferred loan principals, interests and financing service fee receivables with carrying amount of RMB499,999,800, upon a follow-on transfer on November 20, 2018 to Xiamen Asset Management Co., Ltd. ("Xiamen Asset"), an unrelated third party, with 9.2% to 9.5% per annum rate of return. The terms of loans remain the same after the transfer. However, in accordance with ASC 860, Transfers and Servicing, the loan principals are not derecognized upon transfer as the Group is required to repurchase: (a) the transferred loans which become overdue more than 90 days; (b) the loan principals which are not matured upon the end of the term of the transfer. As of December 31, 2019, the amount of funds obtained from Xiamen Asset and the interest payable are RMB359,297,996 and RMB3,097,961, respectively.

On June 15, 2018, the Group transferred loan principals, interests and financing service fee receivables with carrying amount of RMB499,991,939 to a third-party transferee, Weihai Blue Ocean Bank Co. Ltd. ("Blue Ocean"), an unrelated third party, with a 10% per annum rate of return. The terms of loans remain the same after the transfer. However, in accordance with ASC 860, Transfers and Servicing, the loan principals are not derecognized upon transfer as the Group is required to repurchase: (a) the transferred loans which become overdue more than 80 days; (b) the loan principals which are not matured upon the end of the term of the transfer. Moreover, when the agreement is in existence for more than 36 months, the Group will be required to repurchase all the remaining loan assets at a price which was agreed in contract. As of December 31, 2019, the amount of funds obtained from Blue Ocean and the interest payable are RMB66,648,588 and RMB803,744, respectively.

On July 11, 2018, the Group transferred loan principals, interests and financing service fee receivables with carrying amount of RMB200,000,000 to a third-party transferee, Haide Asset Management Co., Ltd. ("Haide Asset"), an unrelated third party, with a 10% per annum rate of return. The Terms of loans remain the same after the transfer. However, in accordance with ASC 860, Transfers and Servicing, the loan principals are not derecognized upon transfer as the Group is required to repurchase: (a) the transferred loans which become overdue more than 90 days; (b) the loan principals which are not matured upon the end of the term of the transfer. As of December 31, 2019, the amount of funds obtained from Haide Asset and the interest payable are RMB45,180,534 and RMB564,353, respectively.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

12. INTEREST-BEARING BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

On December 17, 2018, the Group transferred loan principals, interest and financing service fee receivables with carrying amount of RMB299,609,168 to a third-party transferee, Suzhou Asset Management Co., Ltd. ("Suzhou Asset"), an unrelated third party, with a 11% per annum rate of return. The terms of loans remain the same after the transfer. However, in accordance with ASC 860, Transfers and Servicing, the loan principals are not derecognized upon transfer as the Group is required to repurchase: (a) the transferred loans which become overdue more than 90 days; (b) the loan principals which are not matured upon the end of the term of the transfer. As of December 31, 2019, the amount of funds obtained from Suzhou Asset and the interest payable are RMB91,091,308 and RMB1,121,040, respectively.

On January 28, 2019, the Group transferred loan principals, interests and financing service fee receivables with carrying amount of RMB13,793,897 to a third-party transferee, Guangdong Yueke Asset Management Co., Ltd. ("Yueke Asset"), an unrelated third party, with a 13.2% per annum rate of return. Upon a follow-on transfer to Yueke Asset on March 29, 2019, the Group transferred loan principals, interests and financing service fee receivables with carrying amount of RMB27,016,646 and a 13.2% per annum rate of return. The terms of loans remain the same after the transfer. However, in accordance with ASC 860, Transfers and Servicing, the loan principals are not derecognized upon transfer as the Group is required to repurchase: (a) the loan principals which are not matured upon the end of the term of the transfer; (b) the remaining loan principals after deducting, from the original loan principals, the actual transfer cost paid by Yueke Asset and Yueke Asset's loan and interest receivables under the transfer agreement. As of December 31, 2019, the amount of funds obtained from Yueke Asset and the interest payable are RMB26,884,735 and RMB157,956, respectively.

The below table provides the underlying collateral types of the gross obligations under repurchase agreements. For more information about pledged assets, refer to the Note 12(c).

	December 31,	
	2018	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**
Underlying collateral types of gross obligations Repurchase agreements:		
Rights to earnings in the Group's subordinated tranches of consolidated VIEs	2,381,636,580	275,930,000
Rights to earnings in loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables	189,263,425	-
Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables	1,643,000,023	594,848,215
Total repurchase agreements	**4,213,900,028**	**870,778,215**

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

12. INTEREST-BEARING BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

The below table provides the contractual maturities of the gross obligations under repurchase agreements.

	Overnight	Up to 30 days	30 to 90 days	Greater than 90 days	Total gross obligations
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
Repurchase agreements					
As of December 31, 2019	-	684,791,408	115,136,807	70,850,000	870,778,215
As of December 31, 2018	-	344,050,001	569,088,175	3,300,761,852	4,213,900,028

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

12. INTEREST-BEARING BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

(b) Other borrowings

Other borrowings	*Note*	**Fixed interest rate per annum**	**Term**	**December 31, 2018**	**December 31, 2019**
				RMB	**RMB**
Short-term:					
Investors of consolidated VIEs	(i)	7% to 12.7%	Less than 1 year	4,237,790,000	4,505,914,751
Asset management partnerships	(ii)	11% to 15%	Less than 1 year	78,950,000	-
Investors of wealth management product which invests in the Group's loans portfolio	(iii)	11%	Less than 1 year	10,423,230	-
Micro-credit companies	(v)	13% to 13.5%	Less than 1 year	30,000,000	-
Long-term:					
Investors of consolidated VIEs	(i)	7.2% to 12.7%	Within 5 years	6,548,437,241	2,056,035,701
Senior tranche of trust plan which invests in the Group's loans portfolio	(iv)	10.24%	Within 2 years	82,718,203	37,547,527
Interest payable to					
Investors of consolidated VIEs	(i)			121,127,920	52,640,336
Asset management partnerships	(ii)			1,275,806	-
Micro-credit companies	(v)			153,611	-
Total				**11,110,876,011**	**6,652,138,315**

12. INTEREST-BEARING BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

(i) The financial liabilities arising from the VIEs with underlying investments in loans to customers are classified as payables in these consolidated financial statements. It is because the Group has an obligation to pay senior tranches holders upon maturity dates based on the related terms of those consolidated structured funds.

(ii) As of December 31, 2018, the borrowings from asset management partnerships are from (1) Zhuhai Longhua Qifu NO.1 Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership) with principal RMB50 million, (2) Ningbo Longhua Zhihe Investment Management Partnership (Limited Partnership) with principal RMB20 million, (3) Jilin Northeast Asia Innovation Financial Assets Trading Center Co., Ltd. with principal RMB8.95 million, bearing interest at 11%, 11.47% and 15% per year, respectively. As of December 31, 2019, the borrowings from asset management partnerships have been fully repaid.

(iii) The borrowings from investors of wealth management product which invested in the Group's loans portfolio were the capitals from A-class purchasers of Lianda Baoli Co., Ltd., bearing interest at 11% per year. As of December 31, 2019, the borrowings have been fully repaid.

(iv) As of December 31, 2019, the borrowings from senior tranche of trust plan which invested in the Group's loans portfolio were the capitals from senior tranche holders of No.1 Wukuang Trust Yangguang Fanhua Plan with principal RMB37.55 million, bearing interests at 10.24% per year.

(v) The borrowings were from Guangdong Province Yueke Technology Micro-credit Co., Ltd. bearing interests at 13% to 13.5% per year. As of December 31, 2019, the borrowings have been fully repaid.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

12. INTEREST-BEARING BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

Aggregate annual maturities of long-term borrowing obligations (based on final maturity dates) are as follows:

	December 31, 2019						
	2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**2024**	**Thereafter**	**Total**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**	**RMB**	**RMB**	**RMB**	**RMB**
Investors of consolidated VIEs	-	833,852,256	464,695,088	741,421,520	-	16,066,837	2,056,035,701
Senior tranche of trust plan which invests in the Group's loans portfolio	-	37,547,527	-	-	-	-	37,547,527
Total	**-**	**871,399,783**	**464,695,088**	**741,421,520**	**-**	**16,066,837**	**2,093,583,228**

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

12. INTEREST-BEARING BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

(c) Pledged assets

The Group pledges certain assets to secure borrowings under agreements to repurchase and other borrowings. The table provides the total carrying amounts of pledged assets by asset types.

	December 31,	
	2018	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**
Rights to earnings in the Group's subordinated tranches of consolidated VIEs	3,474,391,373	1,369,872,606
Rights to earnings in loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables	554,154,772	92,628,340
Loans principal, interest and financing service fee receivables	1,539,973,217	712,710,327
Total	**5,568,519,362**	**2,175,211,273**

Amounts presented above include carrying value of RMB5,369,457,734 and RMB2,082,582,932 in collateral for repurchase agreements as of December 31, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

13. CREDIT RISK MITIGATION POSITION

Under the collaboration model, the Group collaborates with sales partners who are dedicated to introduce the Group's loan services to prospective borrowers. The sales partners need to place security deposits ranging from 10%-25% of the loans issued to the borrowers introduced by them (such contribution, the "credit risk mitigation position") to the Group. The credit risk mitigation position will be transferred into an account designated by the Group and is fully refundable upon repayment of the loan the credit risk mitigation position is associated with.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

14. OTHER LIABILITIES

	Note	December 31, 2018 RMB	December 31, 2019 RMB
Receipt in advance	(i)	44,083,940	118,109,316
Other tax payables	(ii)	89,586,329	86,798,908
Customer pledged deposits	(iii)	77,726,077	60,233,291
Settlement and clearing accounts	(iv)	10,112,678	49,175,523
Accrued Expenses	(v)	13,925,288	45,156,653
Collaboration cost payable	(vi)	-	29,191,882
Amounts due to third parties		10,952,518	10,768,698
Others	(vii)	5,098,925	5,034,932
Total		**251,485,755**	**404,469,203**

(i) Receipt in advance consist of advance for interest and financing service fees on loans and down payments of loans held-for-sale by loan transferees. Down payments of loans held-for-sale were newly added in 2018, amounting to RMB35,493,777 and RMB102,491,426 as of December 31, 2018 and 2019.

(ii) Other tax payables mainly represent value-added tax and surcharges payables.

(iii) Customer pledged deposits mainly consist of the deposits collected from certain customers to reduce the risk of failure to make payments on schedule.

(iv) The Group transferred loans to third party investors and recorded these transactions as sales in Note 6(c). After the transfer, the contract terms related to payment proceeds of the loans remain the same: The Group collects payments of loans and then disburses the proceeds from the relevant loans to third-party transferees.

(v) Accrued expenses mainly consist of promotional costs relating to building the collaboration model and expenses payable to consultants such as auditor and lawyers.

(vi) As mentioned in Note 20, the Group will pay collaboration cost to the sales partners who introduce prospective borrowers to the Group. The collaboration cost for sales partners is a fixed percentage of the loan principal amount and it is calculated by subtracting the project cost from interest and fees income received from borrowers. The collaboration cost payable was nil and RMB29,191,882 as of December 31, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

(vii) Other liabilities are expected to be settled or recognized as income within one year or are repayable on demand.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

15. ORDINARY SHARES

On January 8, 2014, the Company was incorporated in the Cayman Islands with authorized share capital of HKD380,000 divided into 3,800,000,000 shares of a nominal or par value of HKD0.0001 each. Upon the incorporation of the Company, one subscriber's share was allotted and issued to Kevin Butler at a consideration of HKD0.0001, representing 100% of the entire ordinary share of the Company. On the same date, such share was transferred to Complete Joy Investments Limited ("Complete Joy") at nil consideration. As a result, Complete Joy was the sole owner of the Company.

On July 11, 2018, the Company repurchased of a total of 1,230,434,041 shares of HKD0.0001 each share, following by issuing a total of 1,230,434,040 shares of USD0.0001 each share. As the result of the above redenomination, the par value of the Company's shares has been changed from HKD0.0001 to USD0.0001, and its authorized share capital has been increased to USD380,000 divided into 3,800,000,000 shares of USD0.0001 each.

Upon the IPO on November 7, 2018 and exercise of the green shoes options, the Company issued 130,000,000 and 8,500,000 ordinary shares, equal to 6,500,000 ADSs and 425,000 ADSs, respectively, priced at USD7.5 per ADS. The Company issued 2,709,200 ordinary shares, equal to 135,460 ADSs, upon a follow-on exercise of the green shoes options on November 21, 2018, priced at USD7.5 per ADS.

16. ADDITIONAL PAID-IN CAPITAL

Additional paid-in capital represents (1) the difference between the nominal value of share capital and the paid-up capital of the Group; (2) the difference between the purchase price and the proportionate share of the identifiable net assets of Guangzhou Anyu when the Group acquired its remaining shares to take full ownership; (3) the portion of the grant date fair value of unexercised share options granted to employees of the Group that has been recognized.

17. RETAINED EARNINGS

		December 31,	
	Note	**2018**	**2019**
		RMB	**RMB**
PRC statutory reserves	(i)	258,654,052	258,654,052
PRC surplus reserves	(ii)	122,148,068	147,125,493
Unreserved retained earnings		1,746,699,587	2,256,366,104
Total		**2,127,501,707**	**2,662,145,649**

(i) With effect from July 1, 2012, pursuant to the "Administrative Measures on Accrual of Provisions by Financial Institutions" issued by the MOF in March 2012, the Group is required, in principle, to set aside a general reserve not lower than 1.5% of the ending balance of its gross risk-bearing assets.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

17. RETAINED EARNINGS (CONTINUED)

(ii) In accordance with the Company's PRC subsidiaries' articles of associate, the subsidiaries are required to appropriate 10% of their net incomes, upon approval by board of directors.

18. ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME / (LOSSES)

		Unrealized gain on available-for-sale investments		
	Foreign currency translation adjustment	**Before tax amount**	**Income Tax (expense) or benefit**	**Net-of-tax amount**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**	**RMB**
Balance as of January 1, 2019	(6,255,637)	2,252,159	(563,040)	1,689,119
Other comprehensive loss, net	3,965,185	(2,024,106)	506,027	(1,518,079)
Balance as of December 31, 2019	(2,290,452)	228,053	(57,013)	171,040
Balance as of January 1, 2018	(4,572,858)	137,885	(34,471)	103,414
Other comprehensive loss, net	(1,682,779)	2,114,274	(528,569)	1,585,705
Balance as of December 31, 2018	(6,255,637)	2,252,159	(563,040)	1,689,119

The amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income represent realized gains on the available-for-sale investments upon their sales, which were then recorded in "realized gains/(losses) on sales of investments, net" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

19. INTEREST AND FINANCING SERVICE FEE ON LOANS

Interest and financing service fees on loans, which include financing service fee on loans, are recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income using the effective interest method. Interest income on loans which is recognized with contractual interest rate were RMB3,154,190,318, RMB4,150,727,434 and RMB2,906,171,249 for the year ended December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. Financing service fee on loans, are deferred and amortized over the contractual life of the related loans utilizing the effective interest method. Financing service fee on loans were RMB251,920,274, RMB128,092,934 and RMB47,309,748 for the year ended December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

19. INTEREST AND FINANCING SERVICE FEE ON LOANS (CONTINUED)

Interest and fees income and costs from original model and new collaboration model for the year ended December 31, 2019 are listed as below:

	Year ended December 31, 2019		
	original model	**collaboration model**	**Total**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
Interest and financing service fee on loans	2,486,763,260	466,717,737	2,953,480,997
Interests on deposits with banks	10,410,614	6,269,884	16,680,498
Interest expense on interest-bearing borrowings	(1,120,563,910)	(189,271,789)	(1,309,835,699)
Net interest and fees income	**1,376,609,964**	**283,715,832**	**1,660,325,796**
Collaboration cost for sales partners	-	(174,042,054)	(174,042,054)
Net interest and fees income after collaboration cost	**1,376,609,964**	**109,673,778**	**1,486,283,742**
Provision for credit losses	(316,039,450)	(46,695,709)	(362,735,159)
Net interest and fees income after provision for credit losses	**1,060,570,514**	**62,978,069**	**1,123,548,583**

20. COLLABORATION COST FOR SALES PARTNERS

The Group started to develop a new collaboration model in December 2018. Under such a model, the Group collaborates with sales partners who are dedicated to introduce CNFinance and its loan services to prospective borrowers. The unique feature of this collaboration model is that the sales partners will be required to deposit an amount equal to 10%-25% of the loans issued to the borrowers introduced by them. In return, the Group will pay collaboration cost as sales incentives to the sales partners. The collaboration cost for sales partners was RMB174,042,054 for the year ended December 31, 2019.

21. REALIZED GAINS / (LOSSES) ON SALES OF INVESTMENTS, NET

The gross realized gains on sales of investments are RMB9,024,132, RMB3,185,026 and RMB46,126,258 for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. The gross realized losses on sales of investments are RMB20,551,930, nil and nil for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

22. OTHER GAINS / (LOSSES), NET

		Years ended December 31,		
	Note	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**
		RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
Net (losses)/gains on sale of loans	(i)	-	(16,697,259)	75,959,140
Net gains on confiscated credit risk mitigation positions	(ii)	-	-	7,920,861
Mortgage agency service revenue	(iii)	8,395,774	4,466,608	679,933
Foreign exchange (losses)/gains		(2,274,438)	1,836,029	647,316
Net loss on disposal of property and equipment		(261,875)	(946,244)	(3,049,896)
Labour outsourcing services income		7,857,461	-	-
Net gain on disposal of subsidiaries		6,060,758	-	-
Asset management revenue		1,316,186	-	-
Register services income		183,010	-	-
Others		2,702,734	(3,242,074)	177,134
Total		**23,979,610**	**(14,582,940)**	**82,334,488**

(i) As mentioned in Note 6(c), the Group transferred the delinquent loans to third parties. Net (losses)/gains on sale of loans which summarizes the received from sales of loans are nil, net losses of RMB16,697,259 and net gains of RMB75,959,140 for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

(ii) Sales partners provide credit risk mitigation positions (CRMPs) as security deposits. Pursuant to the collaboration agreements if the debtor's loan principal repayments or accrued interests are past due or the loan is in default, sales partners are obliged to fulfill their guarantee responsibility by selecting among different approaches. The CRMPs deposited by sales partners are confiscated by the Group. Net gains on confiscated CRMPs are newly increase in 2019, amounting to RMB 7,920,861.

(iii) The Group earns fees from providing mortgage agency services to borrowers applying for a bank loan. This kind of revenue is recognized at the time when loan is granted as that is the point of time the Group fulfils the customer's request, and is then recognized on an accrual basis in accordance with the terms of the relevant agreements. Mortgage agency service revenue consists of revenue earned from housing mortgage agency service and cars mortgage agency service.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

23. OTHER EXPENSES

	Years ended December 31,		
	2017	**2018**	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
Advertising and promotion expenses	15,028,164	15,323,838	45,789,035
Litigation fees	3,849,125	22,467,468	25,305,057
Attorney fees	2,904,807	5,983,431	23,748,333
Office and commute expenses	18,769,477	14,425,608	21,835,262
Consulting fees	2,528,958	9,580,602	16,762,953
Entertainment and travelling expenses	14,506,006	14,237,820	10,905,234
Depreciation and amortization	10,804,855	13,299,246	10,917,300
Directors and officers liability insurance	-	-	6,433,824
Communication expenses	2,598,250	2,549,164	2,874,165
Research and development expenses	4,794,998	1,419,878	2,430,338
Others	6,409,916	14,268,602	15,677,035
Total	**82,194,556**	**113,555,657**	**182,678,536**

24. INCOME TAX EXPENSE

Cayman Islands

Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, the Company is not subject to tax on income or capital gains.

British Virgin Islands (BVI)

Pursuant to the rules and regulations of the British Virgin Islands, the Group is not subject to any income tax in the British Virgin Islands.

Hong Kong

No provision for Hong Kong Profits Tax has been made for the subsidiary located in Hong Kong as the subsidiary has not derived any income subject to Hong Kong Profits Tax during the years.

Peoples Republic of China (PRC)

According to the PRC Corporate Income Tax ("CIT") Law that was effective from January 1, 2008, the Group's PRC subsidiaries are subject to PRC income tax at the statutory tax rate of 25%, unless otherwise specified.

Shenzhen Taotaojin Internet Financial Services Company Limited ("Taotaojin") was granted the "qualified software enterprise" status in 2015 and was entitled to a 50 percent reduction of the income tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2017 to 2019. Taotaojin was disposed by the Group in September 2017.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

24. INCOME TAX EXPENSE (CONTINUED)

The effect of tax holiday to income tax expense is RMB4 million, RMB nil million and nil million in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. Basic earnings per ordinary share effect of the Group's tax holiday for the year ended December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019 was RMB0.003, RMB nil and nil, respectively. Diluted earnings per ordinary share effect of the Group's tax holiday for the year ended December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019 was RMB0.003, RMB nil and nil, respectively.

Income tax expense, all of which relates to the PRC, consists of the following for the years ended December 31:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2017	**2018**	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
Current tax expense	333,883,691	401,913,951	182,459,389
Deferred tax (benefit)/expense	(57,888,823)	(105,085,476)	3,908,847
Total income tax expense	275,994,868	296,828,475	186,368,236

The principal components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	Years ended December 31,	
	2018	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**
Deferred tax assets:		
Allowance for loans principal	205,058,644	254,945,409
Allowance for interest and financing fee receivables	11,281,778	22,654,969
Net operating loss carry-forwards	5,743,768	6,459,941
Lease liabilities	-	9,533,485
Other deferred tax assets	1,275,001	1,388,307
Total of deferred tax assets	223,359,191	294,982,111
Valuation allowance	(5,743,768)	(6,459,941)
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	**217,615,423**	**288,522,170**
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	(742,500)	(742,500)
Available-for-sale investments	(563,040)	(57,014)
Right-of-use assets	-	(9,533,485)
Undistributed earnings from structured funds	-	(621,034,296)
Total deferred tax liabilities	**(1,305,540)**	**(631,367,295)**

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

24. INCOME TAX EXPENSE (CONTINUED)

In 2019, the Group assessed and considered that RMB555,752,187 of the income taxes payable balance as of December 31, 2018 would be filed and settled on a future income tax return. Such amount was related to the cumulative undistributed earnings from the structured funds. The Group has presented the effect of the cumulative undistributed earnings from the structured funds as deferred tax liabilities in 2019.

Movement of valuation allowance:

	2018 RMB	2019 RMB
At the beginning of year	12,610,881	5,743,768
Current year additions	1,572,672	2,843,639
Current year reversals	(8,391,178)	(2,025,434)
Current year charge-offs	(48,607)	(102,032)
At the end of year	5,743,768	6,459,941

In assessing the recoverability of its deferred tax assets, management considers whether some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the cumulative earnings and projected future taxable income in making this assessment. Recovery of substantially all of the Group's deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future income, exclusive of reversing taxable temporary differences.

Based upon the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the deferred tax assets are recoverable, management believes that it is more likely than not that the Group will realize the benefits of its deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2018 and 2019.

Valuation allowances have been provided on deferred tax assets due to the uncertainty surrounding their realization. As of December 31, 2018 and 2019, the valuation allowance on deferred tax assets mainly arising from tax loss carry-forwards were provided because it was more likely than not that the Group will not be able to utilize operating loss carry-forwards and certain deductible expenses generated by certain unprofitable subsidiaries.

The Company operates through its subsidiaries and VIEs. Since each entity files a separate tax return, the valuation allowance is considered on an individual entity basis.

As of December 31, 2019, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards of RMB 25,839,764 from its subsidiaries registered in the PRC, which can be carried forward to offset future taxable income. The Company had deferred tax assets related to net operating loss carryforwards of RMB 6,459,941. Net operating losses of RMB14,465,207 will expire in year in 2023, and in 2024, about RMB11,374,557 will expire, if not utilized.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

24. INCOME TAX EXPENSE (CONTINUED)

Management intends to indefinitely reinvest the undistributed earnings of the subsidiaries located in the PRC. The cumulative amount of the temporary difference in respect of investments in PRC subsidiaries is RMB2,744,856,109 as of December 31, 2019. Upon repatriation of the subsidiaries' and the VIE's earnings, in the form of dividends or otherwise, the Group would be subject to 10% PRC withholding income tax when making distribution to foreign parent companies. However, the Group was not subject to withholding income tax in 2019 because the Group did not make any distribution to foreign parent companies. The related unrecognized deferred tax liabilities were RMB 274,485,611.

The income before income tax is as follows:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2017	**2018**	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
Cayman Islands	-	(5,671)	(4,424,505)
BVI	(8,859,599)	161,953	45,003
Hongkong entities	(44,257)	(77,026)	2,014,052
PRC entities	817,571,481	1,157,657,930	723,377,628
Total	**808,667,625**	**1,157,737,186**	**721,012,178**

The reconciliation of the PRC statutory income tax rate of 25% to the effective income tax rate is as follows:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2017	**2018**	**2019**
PRC statutory income tax rate	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%
(Decrease)/Increase in effective income tax rate resulting from:			
Effect of tax holiday	(0.51)%	0.00%	0.00%
Effect of tax-free income	(4.00)%	(0.03)%	(0.06)%
Effect of disposal of subsidiaries	6.53%	0.00%	0.00%
Effect of non-deductible share option expense	5.65%	0.86%	0.55%
Effect of zero tax rate in foreign countries	0.27%	(0.00)%	0.15%
Effect of transfer pricing	0.32%	0.00%	0.00%
Changes in valuation allowance	0.75%	(0.59)%	0.11%
Others	0.11%	0.42%	0.09%
Effective income tax rate	34.12%	25.66%	25.84%

The Group's only major jurisdiction is China where tax returns generally remain open and subject to examination by tax authorities for tax years 1999 onwards.

The Group did not have any significant unrecognized tax benefits, and no interest and penalty expenses were recorded for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

25. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019, for which the basic weighted average number of common shares are based on the 1,230,434,041, 1,371,643,240 and 1,371,643,240 common shares issued by the Company, as if those shares were issued as of the earliest date presented.

	Years ended December 31,		
	2017	**2018**	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
Net income	532,672,757	860,908,711	534,643,942
Basic weighted average number of common shares outstanding	1,230,434,041	1,251,608,224	1,371,643,240
Effect of dilutive share options	100,975,533	137,727,545	96,143,147
Dilutive weighted average number of ordinary shares	1,331,409,574	1,389,335,769	1,467,786,387
Basic earnings per share	0.43	0.69	0.39
Diluted earnings per share	0.40	0.62	0.36

26. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION EXPENSES

(a) Description of share-based compensation arrangements

On January 3, 2017, the Group adopted a new share incentive plan, or the 2017 Share Incentive Plan. Options to purchase 187,933,730 ordinary shares pursuant to the 2017 Share Incentive Plan were issued to certain management and employees. Accordingly, 60%, 20% and 20% of the award options shall vest on December 31, each of the years 2017 to 2019, respectively. Unless terminated earlier, the 2017 Share Incentive Plan will terminate automatically in 2022.

On August 27, 2018, a 2018 Share Incentive Plan (the “2018 Option”) for granting shares award of CNFinance to certain management and employees of the Group is issued to concurrent replace the 2017 Share Incentive Plan which granted Sincere Fame’s share. Except for the above mentioned change of grantor, all terms of the 2017 Share Incentive Plan and the 2018 Share Incentive Plan are the same. No change in the fair value, vesting conditions or the classification of the 2017 Share Incentive Plan and the 2018 Share Incentive Plan.

On December 31, 2019, the Group granted options to certain management and employees to purchase 119,674,780 ordinary shares pursuant to the 2018 Share Incentive Plan (the “2019 Option”). Accordingly, 50%, 30% and 20% of the award options shall vest on December 31, each of the years 2020 to 2022, respectively, with expiration dates on December 31, each of the years 2025 to 2027.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

26. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION EXPENSES (CONTINUED)

Share-based payment transactions with employees, such as share options are measured based on the grant date fair value of the equity instrument. The Group recognizes the compensation costs net of estimated forfeitures over the applicable vesting period. The estimate of forfeitures will be adjusted over the requisite service period to the extent that actual forfeitures differ, or are expected to differ, from such estimates. Changes in estimated forfeitures will be recognized through a cumulative catch-up adjustment in the period of change and will also impact the amount of stock compensation expenses to be recognized in future periods. There were no market conditions associated with the share option grants.

(b) Fair value of share options and assumptions

The fair value of options granted to employees is determined based on a number of factors including valuations. In determining the fair value of equity instruments, the Group referred to valuation reports prepared by an independent third-party appraisal firm, based on data the Group provided. The valuation reports provided the Group with guidelines in determining the fair value of the equity instruments, but the Group are ultimately responsible for the determination of all amounts related to share-based compensation recorded in the financial statements.

Excluding the options containing service vesting conditions, the Group calculated the estimated fair value of the options on the respective grant dates using a binomial option pricing model with assistance from independent valuation firms, with the following assumptions:

	Share awards granted on January 3, 2017 (2018 Option)	**Share awards granted on December 31, 2019 (2019 Option)**
Expected volatility	40%	41.52%
Expected dividends	-	-
Risk-free interest rate	3.10%	3.12%
Expected term (in years)	5	5
Expected life (in years)	6	8

The contractual life of the share option is used as an input into the binomial option pricing model. Exercise multiple and post-vesting forfeit are incorporated into the model as well.

<u>*2018 Option*</u>

When the options of the 2018 Option were issued, the Group's shares had not been publicly traded and its shares were rarely traded privately. Therefore, the expected volatility is estimated based on the historical volatility of comparable entities with publicly traded shares for the period before the date of grant with length commensurate to contractual life of the options. Since the contractual life of the options is 6 years, the risk-free rate for the expected term of the options is determined based on the yield to maturity of China 6-year government bond at the date of grant.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

26. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION EXPENSES (CONTINUED)

2019 Option

When the options of the 2019 Option were issued, the Group's shares were already publicly traded. Since the shares have only been publicly traded for just over a year, the expected volatility is estimated based on the historical volatility of comparable entities with publicly traded shares for the period before the date of grant with length commensurate to contractual life of the options. The contractual life of the options is 6 years, 7 years and 8 years, respectively. Therefore, the risk-free rate for the expected term of the options is determined based on the yield to maturity of China 5-year, 7-year and 10-year government bond, using interpolation method, at the date of grant.

The Group has not declared or paid any cash dividends on its capital stock and does not anticipate any dividend payments on its ordinary shares in the foreseeable future.

If any of the assumptions used in the binomial option pricing model changes significantly, share-based compensation expenses for future awards may differ materially compared with the awards granted previously.

A summary of share option activity under the 2018 Option is as follows:

	Number of shares	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average grant date fair value
		RMB	RMB
Balance, December 31, 2016	-	-	-
Granted	187,933,730	-	1.27
Exercised	-	-	-
Surrendered	-	-	-
Balance, December 31, 2017	187,933,730	-	1.27
Exercisable, December 31, 2017	112,760,238	-	1.27
Expected to vest, December 31, 2017	75,173,492	-	1.27
Balance, December 31, 2017	187,933,730	-	1.27
Granted	-	-	-
Exercised	-	-	-
Surrendered	-	-	-
Balance, December 31, 2018	187,933,730	-	1.27
Exercisable, December 31, 2018	150,346,984	-	1.27
Expected to vest, December 31, 2018	37,586,746	-	1.27
Balance, December 31, 2018	187,933,730	-	1.27
Granted	-	-	-
Exercised	-	-	-
Surrendered	-	-	-
Balance, December 31, 2019	187,933,730	-	1.27
Exercisable, December 31, 2019	187,933,730	-	1.27
Expected to vest, December 31, 2019	-	-	-

A summary of share option activity under the 2019 Option is as follows:

	Number of shares	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average grant date fair value
		RMB	RMB
Balance, December 31, 2018	-	-	-
Granted	119,674,780	-	0.72
Exercised	-	-	-
Surrendered	-	-	-
Balance, December 31, 2019	119,674,780	-	0.72
Exercisable, December 31, 2019	-	-	-
Expected to vest, December 31, 2019	119,674,780	-	0.72

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

26. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION EXPENSES (CONTINUED)

The following table sets forth the fair value of options and ordinary shares estimated at the dates of option grants indicated below with the assistance from an independent valuation firm.

Date of options grant	Options granted	Exercise price	Fair value of option	Fair value of ordinary shares
January 3, 2017	75,173,492	RMB0.50	RMB1.26	RMB1.72
January 3, 2017	112,760,238	RMB0.50	RMB1.27	RMB1.72
December 31, 2019	83,772,346	RMB1.00	RMB0.71	RMB1.40
December 31, 2019	35,902,434	RMB1.00	RMB0.75	RMB1.40

For the option granted on January 3, 2017, the Group recognized compensation expenses of RMB39,715,168 and RMB15,886,067 in year 2018 and 2019, respectively. There was no income tax benefit recognized associated with the share-based compensation expenses. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses in relation to the 2018 Option have been fully recognized.

As of December 31, 2019, there was RMB86,614,000 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options granted under the 2019 Option. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.35 year.

27. MATERIAL RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Name and relationship with related parties

During the years, transactions with the following parties are considered as related parties:

Name of related party	Relationship
CISG Holdings Limited	one of the shareholders
Mr. Zhai Bin	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Group
Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries	one of the owners beneficially owns 100% equity interests of CISG Holdings Limited

The Group’ s related parties, Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries signed an agreement with the Group that agreed to grant a revolving loan with a maximum amount of USD50,000,000 (equivalent to RMB317,990,000 as per the agreement) to the Group. The amounts are unsecured and bear market interest rate at 7.3% per year and are repayable on demand. The principals were settled in 2015. As of December 31, 2016, the principals and interests payable to Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries were nil and RMB32,494,914, respectively. During the year of 2017, the Group paid off all the interests to Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries.

27. MATERIAL RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

In the year of 2017, the Group had borrowings transactions with Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries, which totally amounted up to RMB460,000,000 used for short-term cash flow, bearing market interest rate at 7.3% per year. As of December 31, 2017, the Group paid off all the principals and interest expense amounted RMB8,714,000 generated from the borrowings this year.

In 2017, the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Group, Mr. Zhai Bin, entered into a loan agreement with the Group as lender with an amount of RMB5,010,800 with a daily market interest rate of 0.02%. The loan was settled in full in March 2018.

In May 2018, Jinghua Structured Fund 27, a VIE consolidated by the Group, was established with a contracted valid term for 10 years. Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries subscribed all of the senior units and intermediate units of Jinghua Structured Fund 27, which amounted to RMB115,000,000 and RMB23,000,000 respectively. The Group subscribed to all of the subordinated units of Jinghua Structured Fund 27 as well, which amounted to RMB15,350,000.

In 2018, Fanhua Inc. and its subsidiaries transferred all their senior units and intermediate units to a third party of the Group from May to July. As a result, amounts due to related parties is nil as of December 31, 2018. The total amount of interest expense of Jinghua Structured Fund 27 in 2018 is RMB6,308,306. As the result of the above transferring, interest expense paid to related parties is RMB610,405.

The Group did not have any related party transactions in the year ended December 31, 2019.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

28. OPERATING LEASES

The Group leases multiple office spaces which are contracted under various non-cancelable operating leases, most which provide extension or early termination options and are generally expired in 1 to 4 years. The Group does not enter into any finance leases or leases where the Group is a lessor. Moreover, the existing operating lease agreements do not contain any residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

Management determine if an arrangement is a lease at inception and record the leases in the financial statements upon lease commencement, which is the date when the underlying office space is made available for use by the lessor. The incremental borrowing rates determined for computing the lease liabilities are based on the People's Bank of China (PBOC) Benchmark Rates for terms of loans ranging from zero (exclusive) to 5 years and above.

The following tables present the operating lease cost and other supplemental information:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	**2018**	**2019**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**
Operating lease cost[(1)]	47,896,817	58,317,758	36,607,623

(1) Amounts include short-term leases that are immaterial.

	December 31, 2019
	RMB
Weighted-average remaining lease term	2 Years
Weighted-average discount rate	4.75%
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities under operating cash flows	39,195,151
ROU assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	38,133,941

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

28. OPERATING LEASES (CONTINUED)

The following represents the Group's future undiscounted cash flows for each of the next five years and thereafter and reconciliation to the lease liabilities (excluding short-term operating leases) as of December 31, 2019:

Year Ended December 31,	**RMB**
2020	23,145,299
2021	10,876,674
2022	5,053,216
2023	581,340
2024	193,780
Thereafter	-
Total future operating lease payments	39,850,309
Less: imputed interest	(1,716,368)
Total present value of operating lease liabilities	**38,133,941**

Under legacy lease accounting (ASC 840), future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable leases as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

Year Ended December 31,	**RMB**
2019	55,912,805
2020	31,600,761
2021	17,417,081
2022	10,701,271
2023	4,601,398
Thereafter	5,247,712
Total	**125,481,028**

29. CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE PARENT COMPANY

The Company's PRC VIEs and PRC subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to the Company. The payment of dividends by entities organized in China is subject to limitations, procedures and formalities. Regulations in the PRC currently permit payment of dividends only out of accumulated profits as determined in accordance with accounting standards and regulations in China. The Company's subsidiaries are also required to set aside at least 10% of its net income based on PRC accounting standards each year to its statutory reserves account until the accumulative amount of such reserves reaches 50% of its respective registered capital. The aforementioned reserves can only be used for specific purposes and are not distributable as cash dividends.

In addition, the Company's operations and revenues are conducted and generated in China, all of the Company's revenues being earned and currency received are denominated in RMB. RMB is subject to the foreign exchange control regulation in China, and, as a result, the Company may be unable to distribute any dividends outside of China due to PRC foreign exchange control regulations that restrict the Company's ability to convert RMB into US Dollars.

Regulation S-X requires the condensed financial information of registrant shall be filed when the restricted net assets of consolidated subsidiaries exceed 25 percent of consolidated net assets as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year. For purposes of the above test, restricted net assets of consolidated subsidiaries shall mean that amount of the registrant's proportionate share of net assets of consolidated subsidiaries (after intercompany eliminations) which as of the end of the most recent fiscal year may not be transferred to the parent company by subsidiaries in the form of loans, advances or cash dividends without the consent of a third party. The condensed parent company financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Rule 12-04, Schedule I of Regulation S-X as the restricted net assets of the Company's PRC subsidiary and VIE exceed 25% of the consolidated net assets of the Company.

The condensed financial information of the parent company has been prepared in accordance with SEC Regulation S-X Rule 5-04 and Rule 12-04, using the same accounting policies as set out in the Company's consolidated financial statements, except that the Company uses the equity method to account for investments in its subsidiaries. The footnote disclosures generally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP have been condensed and omitted. The footnote disclosures contain supplemental information relating to the operations of the Company, as such, these statements are not the general-purpose financial statements of the reporting entity and should be read in conjunction with the notes to the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

On January 8, 2014, the Company was incorporated in the Cayman Islands with one subscriber's share allotted and issued at par value of HKD0.0001, representing 100% of the entire ordinary share of the Company. The shareholder as well as shareholder's equity remained the same until the reorganization with Sincere Fame.

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

29. CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE PARENT COMPANY (CONTINUED)

Condensed balance sheets

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2019
	RMB	RMB
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	319,807,618	7,192,877
Investments in subsidiaries	392,559,403	392,559,403
Other assets	-	316,693,899
Total assets	**712,367,021**	**716,446,179**
Liabilities and shareholders' equity		
Accrued employee benefits	-	418,572
Other operating liabilities	8,158,984	10,988,499
Total liabilities	**8,158,984**	**11,407,071**
Ordinary shares (3,800,000,000 shares authorized; 1,371,643,240 shares with USD0.0001 as par value issued as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2019)	916,743	916,743
Additional paid-in capital	705,422,445	705,422,445
Retained earnings	(5,672)	(4,430,177)
Accumulated other comprehensive income:		
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(2,125,479)	3,130,097
Total shareholders' equity	**704,208,037**	**705,039,108**
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	**712,367,021**	**716,446,179**

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

29. CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE PARENT COMPANY (CONTINUED)

Condensed statements of comprehensive income

	2018	2019
	RMB	RMB
Interest and fees income		
Interest on deposits with banks	-	426,672
Total interest and fees income	-	**426,672**
Other revenue	-	3,353,216
Total non-interest income	-	3,353,216
Total Revenue	-	**3,779,888**
Operating expenses		
Employee compensation and benefits	-	(660,018)
Other expenses	(5,672)	(7,544,375)
Total operating expenses	**(5,672)**	**(8,204,393)**
Income before income tax	**(5,672)**	**(4,424,505)**
Income tax expense	-	-
Net loss	**(5,672)**	**(4,424,505)**
Other comprehensive (losses)/income		
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(2,125,479)	5,255,576
Comprehensive (losses)/income	**(2,131,151)**	**831,071**

(Expressed in Renminbi unless otherwise stated)

29. CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE PARENT COMPANY (CONTINUED)

Condensed statements of cash flows

	2018	2019
	RMB	RMB
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	(5,672)	(4,424,505)
Other operating assets	-	(316,693,899)
Other operating liabilities	7,311	3,248,087
Net cash provided by operating activities	**1,639**	**(317,870,317)**
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from initial public offering, net of offering cost paid of RMB51,967,702 in 2018	321,930,733	-
Net cash provided by financing activities	**321,930,733**	-
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	**321,932,372**	**(317,870,317)**
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of year	-	319,807,618
Effect of exchange rate change on cash and cash equivalents	(2,124,754)	5,255,576
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of year	**319,807,618**	**7,192,877**

30. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Group has not entered into any financial guarantees or other commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of any unconsolidated third parties. In addition, the Group has not entered into any derivative contracts that are indexed to the Group’s shares and classified as shareholders’ equity, or that are not reflected in the Group’s consolidated financial statements. Furthermore, the Group does not have any retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to such entity. Moreover, the Group does not have any variable interest in any unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit support to the Group or engages in leasing, hedging or product development services with the Group.

31. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has considered subsequent events through April 27, 2020, which was the date of these consolidated financial statements were issued.

In January 2020, a novel strain of coronavirus, known as COVID-19, was reported to have surfaced in China, which soon spread throughout the country and other continents. The COVID-19 outbreak may impose disruptions on China's macroeconomy, and it is difficult to estimate the duration and extent of it. The COVID-19 outbreak has adversely impacted on the business operation of companies in a variety of industries. Owners of micro- and small-enterprise ("MSE"), major clients of the Group, are among the most heavily influenced practices; therefore, the Group's normal business operation might be affected, the risks of the loans the Group facilitates will increase and the Group is unable to evaluate this impact precisely.

The extent to which the Group's results are impacted will depend on the future developments of COVID-19, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted. The Group will continue to hold close attention to it to assess the potential effects on the business operation and financial position of the Group. As of the issue date of this report, the assessment is still in progress.

Exhibit 2.4

Description of Rights of Securities Registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")

American Depositary Shares ("ADSs"), each representing twenty ordinary shares of CNFinance Holdings Limited ("our company" or "us)) are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and the shares are registered under Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act. This exhibit contains a description of the rights of (i) the holders of ordinary shares and (ii) ADS holders. Shares underlying the ADSs are held by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as depositary, and holders of ADSs will not be treated as holders of the ordinary shares.

Description of Ordinary Shares

The following is a summary of material provisions of our currently effective amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (the "amended and restated memorandum and articles of association"), as well as the Companies Law (as amended) of the Cayman Islands (the "Companies Law") insofar as they relate to the material terms of our ordinary shares. Notwithstanding this, because it is a summary, it may not contain all the information that you may otherwise deem important. For more complete information, you should read the entire Memorandum and Articles of Association, which has been filed with the Securities And Exchange Commission (the "SEC") as an exhibit to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-226126), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on July 11, 2018.

Type and Class of Securities (Item 9.A.5 of Form 20-F)

Each ordinary share has US$0.0001 par value. The number of ordinary shares that have been issued as of the last day of the financial year ended December 31, 2019 is provided on the cover of the annual report on Form 20-F filed on April 27, 2020 (the "2019 Form 20-F"). Our ordinary shares may be held in either certificated or uncertificated form. Certificates representing the ordinary shares are issued in registered form. We may not issue share to bearer. Our shareholders who are non-residents of the Cayman Islands may freely hold and transfer their ordinary shares.

Preemptive Rights (Item 9.A.3 of Form 20-F)

Our shareholders do not have preemptive rights.

Limitations or Qualifications (Item 9.A.6 of Form 20-F)

Not applicable.

Rights of Other Types of Securities (Item 9.A.7 of Form 20-F)

Not applicable.

Rights of Ordinary Shares (Item 10.B.3 of Form 20-F)

General. Our authorized share capital consists of US$380,000 divided into 3,800,000,000 ordinary shares with a par value of US$0.0001 each. Holders of ordinary shares will have the same rights except for voting and conversion rights. All of our issued and outstanding ordinary shares are fully paid and non-assessable.

Dividends. The holders of our ordinary shares are entitled to such dividends as may be declared by our Board of Directors subject to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and the Companies Law (as amended) of the Cayman Islands, which is referred to as Companies Law below. In addition, our shareholders may, subject to the provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, by ordinary resolution declare a dividend, but no dividend may exceed the amount recommended by our directors. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that dividends may be declared and paid out of our profits, realized or unrealized, or out of share premium account or as otherwise permitted by the Companies Law. No dividend may be declared and paid unless our directors determine that, immediately after the payment, we will be able to pay our debts as they become due in the ordinary course of business and we have funds lawfully available for such purpose.

Voting Rights. In respect of all matters subject to a shareholders' vote, each ordinary share is entitled to one vote for each ordinary share registered in his or her name on our register of members. Voting at any meeting of shareholders is by show of hands unless a poll is demanded. A poll may be demanded by the chairman of such meeting or any one shareholder.

A quorum required for a meeting of shareholders consists of two or more shareholders holding not less than one-third of the votes attaching to the issued and outstanding shares entitled to vote at general meetings present in person or by proxy or, if a corporation or other non-natural person, by its duly authorized representative. As a Cayman Islands exempted company, we are not obliged by the Companies Law to call shareholders' annual general meetings. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that we may (but are not obliged to) in each year hold a general meeting as our annual general meeting, in which case we will specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it, and the annual general meeting will be held at such time and place as may be determined by our directors. We, however, will hold an annual shareholders' meeting during each fiscal year, as required by the Listing Rules at the New York Stock Exchange (**NYSE**). Each general meeting, other than an annual general meeting, shall be an extraordinary general meeting. Shareholders' annual general meetings and any other general meetings of our shareholders may be called by a majority of our Board of Directors or our chairman or upon a requisition of shareholders holding at the date of deposit of the requisition not less than one-third of the votes attaching to the issued and outstanding shares entitled to vote at general meetings, in which case the directors are obliged to call such meeting and to put the resolutions so requisitioned to a vote at such meeting; *however*, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association do not provide our shareholders with any right to put any proposals before annual general meetings or extraordinary general meetings not called by such shareholders. Advance notice of at least ten (10) days is required for the convening of our annual general meeting and other general meetings unless such notice is waived in accordance with our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association.

An ordinary resolution to be passed at a meeting by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes attaching to the ordinary shares cast by those shareholders entitled to vote who are present in person or by proxy at a general meeting, while a special resolution also requires the affirmative vote of no less than two-thirds of the votes attaching to the ordinary shares cast by those shareholders entitled to vote who are present in person or by proxy at a general meeting. A special resolution will be required for important matters such as a change of name or making changes to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association.

Transfer of Ordinary Shares. Subject to the restrictions in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association as set out below, any of our shareholders may transfer all or any of his or her ordinary shares by an instrument of transfer in the usual or common form or any other form approved by our Board of Directors.

Our Board of Directors may, in its absolute discretion, decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share which is not fully paid up or on which we have a lien. Our Board of Directors may also decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share unless:

- the instrument of transfer is lodged with us, accompanied by the certificate for the ordinary shares to which it relates and such other evidence as our Board of Directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;
- the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of shares;
- the instrument of transfer is properly stamped, if required;
- in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to whom the ordinary share is to be transferred does not exceed four; and
- a fee of such maximum sum as the NYSE may determine to be payable or such lesser sum as our directors may from time to time require is paid to us in respect thereof.

If our directors refuse to register a transfer they shall, within two months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

The registration of transfers may, after compliance with any notice required of the NYSE, be suspended and the register closed at such times and for such periods as our Board of Directors may from time to time determine, *provided*, *however*, that the registration of transfers shall not be suspended nor the register closed for more than 30 days in any year as our Board of Directors may determine.

Liquidation. On a return of capital on winding-up or otherwise (other than on conversion, redemption or purchase of ordinary shares), if the assets available for distribution amongst our shareholders shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the share capital at the commencement of the winding up, the surplus shall be distributed amongst our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them at the commencement of the winding up, subject to a deduction from those shares in respect of which there are monies due, of all monies payable to our company for unpaid calls or otherwise. If our assets available for distribution are insufficient to repay all of the paid-up capital, the assets will be distributed so that the losses are borne by our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them. Any distribution of assets or capital to a holder of ordinary share will be the same in any liquidation event.

Redemption, Repurchase and Surrender of Ordinary Shares. We may issue shares on terms that such shares are subject to redemption, at our option or at the option of the holders thereof, on such terms and in such manner as may be determined, before the issue of such shares, by our Board of Directors or by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. Our company may also repurchase any of our shares provided that the manner and terms of such purchase have been approved by our Board of Directors or by ordinary resolution of our shareholders, or are otherwise authorized by our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association. Under the Companies Law, the redemption or repurchase of any share may be paid out of our company's profits or out of the proceeds of a fresh issue of shares made for the purpose of such redemption or repurchase, or out of capital (including share premium account and capital redemption reserve) if the company can, immediately following such payment, pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In addition, under the Companies Law no such share may be redeemed or repurchased (a) unless it is fully paid up, (b) if such redemption or repurchase would result in there being no shares outstanding other than shares held as treasury shares, or (c) if the company has commenced liquidation. In addition, our company may accept the surrender of any fully paid share for no consideration.

Requirements to Change the Rights of Holders of Ordinary Shares (Item 10.B.4 of Form 20-F)

Variations of Rights of Shares. If at any time our share capital is divided into different classes or series of shares, the rights attached to any class or series of shares (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class or series), whether or not our company is being wound up, may be varied with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than two-thirds of the issued shares of that class or series or with the sanction of a resolution passed by a majority of two-thirds of the votes cast at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of the class or series. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking *pari passu* with such existing class of shares.

Limitations on the Rights to Own Ordinary Shares (Item 10.B.6 of Form 20-F)

There are no limitations under the laws of the Cayman Islands or under the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that limit the right of non-resident or foreign owners to hold or vote ordinary shares, other than anti-takeover provisions contained in the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to limit the ability of others to acquire control of our company or cause our company to engage in change-of-control transactions.

Provisions Affecting Any Change of Control (Item 10.B.7 of Form 20-F)

Anti-Takeover Provisions. Some provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company or management that shareholders may consider favorable, including provisions that authorize our Board of Directors to issue preferred shares in one or more series and to designate the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of such preferred shares without any further vote or action by our shareholders. Under Cayman Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of our company.

Ownership Threshold (Item 10.B.8 of Form 20-F)

There are no provisions under the laws of the Cayman Islands or under the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that govern the ownership threshold above which shareholder ownership must be disclosed.

Differences Between the Law of Different Jurisdictions (Item 10.B.9 of Form 20-F)

We are incorporated under, and are governed by, the laws of the Cayman Islands. The Companies Law is derived, to a large extent, from the older Companies Acts of England, but does not follow many recent English law statutory enactments. In addition, the Companies Law differs from laws applicable to United States corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of the significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Law applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the State of Delaware.

Mergers and Similar Arrangements. The Companies Law permits mergers and consolidations between Cayman Islands companies and between Cayman Islands companies and non-Cayman Islands companies. For these purposes, (a) “merger” means the merging of two or more constituent companies and the vesting of their undertaking, property and liabilities in one of such companies as the surviving company, and (b) a “consolidation” means the combination of two or more constituent companies into a consolidated company and the vesting of the undertaking, property and liabilities of such companies to the consolidated company. In order to effect such a merger or consolidation, the directors of each constituent company must approve a written plan of merger or consolidation, which must then be authorized by (a) a special resolution of the shareholders of each constituent company, and (b) such other authorization, if any, as may be specified in such constituent company’s articles of association. The written plan of merger or consolidation must be filed with the Registrar of Companies of the Cayman Islands together with a declaration as to the solvency of the consolidated or surviving company, a declaration as to the assets and liabilities of each constituent company and an undertaking that a copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation will be given to the members and creditors of each constituent company and that notification of the merger or consolidation will be published in the *Cayman Islands Gazette*. Court approval is not required for a merger or consolidation which is effected in compliance with these statutory procedures.

A merger between a Cayman parent company and its Cayman subsidiary or subsidiaries does not require authorization by a resolution of shareholders of that Cayman subsidiary if a copy of the plan of merger is given to every member of that Cayman subsidiary to be merged unless that member agrees otherwise. For this purpose a company is a “parent” of a subsidiary if it holds issued shares that together represent at least ninety percent (90%) of the votes at a general meeting of the subsidiary.

The consent of each holder of a fixed or floating security interest over a constituent company is required unless this requirement is waived by a court in the Cayman Islands.

Save in certain limited circumstances, a shareholder of a Cayman constituent company who dissents from the merger or consolidation is entitled to payment of the fair value of his shares (which, if not agreed between the parties, will be determined by the Cayman Islands court) upon dissenting to the merger or consolidation, provide the dissenting shareholder complies strictly with the procedures set out in the Companies Law. The exercise of dissenter rights will preclude the exercise by the dissenting shareholder of any other rights to which he or she might otherwise be entitled by virtue of holding shares, save for the right to seek relief on the grounds that the merger or consolidation is void or unlawful.

Separate from the statutory provisions relating to mergers and consolidations, the Companies Law also contains statutory provisions that facilitate the reconstruction and amalgamation of companies by way of schemes of arrangement, *provided* that the arrangement is approved by a majority in number of each class of shareholders and creditors with whom the arrangement is to be made, and who must in addition represent three-fourths in value of each such class of shareholders or creditors, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by proxy at a meeting, or meetings, convened for that purpose. The convening of the meetings and subsequently the arrangement must be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. While a dissenting shareholder has the right to express to the court the view that the transaction ought not to be approved, the court can be expected to approve the arrangement if it determines that:

- the statutory provisions as to the required majority vote have been met;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question and the statutory majority are acting *bona fide* without coercion of the minority to promote interests adverse to those of the class;
- the arrangement is such that may be reasonably approved by an intelligent and honest man of that class acting in respect of his interest; and
- the arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Law.

The Companies Law also contains a statutory power of compulsory acquisition which may facilitate the “squeeze out” of a dissenting minority shareholder upon a tender offer. When a tender offer is made and accepted by holders of 90.0% of the shares affected within four months, the offeror may, within a two-month period commencing on the expiration of such four-month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer such shares to the offeror on the terms of the offer. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands but this is unlikely to succeed in the case of an offer which has been so approved unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith or collusion.

If an arrangement and reconstruction is thus approved, or if a tender offer is made and accepted, a dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of Delaware corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

Shareholders’ Suits. In principle, we will normally be the proper plaintiff to sue for a wrong done to us as a company, and as a general rule a derivative action may not be brought by a minority shareholder. However, based on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority in the Cayman Islands, the Cayman Islands court can be expected to follow and apply the common law principles (namely the rule in *Foss v. Harbottle* and the exceptions thereto) which permit a minority shareholder to commence a class action against or derivative actions in the name of the company to challenge actions where:

- a company acts or proposes to act illegally or *ultra vires*;
- the act complained of, although not ultra vires, could only be effected duly if authorized by more than a simple majority vote that has not been obtained; and
- those who control the company are perpetrating a “fraud on the minority.”

Indemnification of Directors and Executive Officers and Limitation of Liability. Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's memorandum and articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that we shall indemnify our officers and directors against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by such directors or officers, other than by reason of such person's dishonesty, willful default or fraud, in or about the conduct of our company's business or affairs (including as a result of any mistake of judgment) or in the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any costs, expenses, losses or liabilities incurred by such director or officer in defending (whether successfully or otherwise) any civil proceedings concerning our company or its affairs in any court whether in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere. This standard of conduct is generally the same as permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Law for a Delaware corporation.

In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers that provide such persons with additional indemnification beyond that provided in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers or persons controlling us under the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Directors' Fiduciary Duties. Under Delaware corporate law, a director of a Delaware corporation has a fiduciary duty to the corporation and its shareholders. This duty has two components: the duty of care and the duty of loyalty. The duty of care requires that a director act in good faith, with the care that an ordinarily prudent person would exercise under similar circumstances. Under this duty, a director must inform himself of, and disclose to shareholders, all material information reasonably available regarding a significant transaction. The duty of loyalty requires that a director acts in a manner he reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation. He must not use his corporate position for personal gain or advantage. This duty prohibits self-dealing by a director and mandates that the best interest of the corporation and its shareholders take precedence over any interest possessed by a director, officer or controlling shareholder and not shared by the shareholders generally. In general, actions of a director are presumed to have been made on an informed basis, in good faith and in the honest belief that the action taken was in the best interests of the corporation. However, this presumption may be rebutted by evidence of a breach of one of the fiduciary duties. Should such evidence be presented concerning a transaction by a director, the director must prove the procedural fairness of the transaction, and that the transaction was of fair value to the corporation.

As a matter of Cayman Islands law, a director of a Cayman Islands company is in the position of a fiduciary with respect to the company and therefore it is considered that he owes the following duties to the company—a duty to act *bona fide* in the best interests of the company, a duty not to make a profit based on his position as director (unless the company permits him to do so), a duty not to put himself in a position where the interests of the company conflict with his personal interest or his duty to a third party, and a duty to exercise powers for the purpose for which such powers were intended. A director of a Cayman Islands company owes to the company a duty to act with skill and care. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his knowledge and experience. However, English and Commonwealth courts have moved towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care and these authorities are likely to be followed in the Cayman Islands.

Shareholder Action by Written Consent. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may eliminate the right of shareholders to act by written consent by amendment to its certificate of incorporation. The Companies Law and our amended and restated articles of association provide that our shareholders may approve corporate matters by way of a unanimous written resolution signed by or on behalf of each shareholder who would have been entitled to vote on such matter at a general meeting without a meeting being held.

Shareholder Proposals. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a shareholder has the right to put any proposal before the annual meeting of shareholders, provided it complies with the notice provisions in the governing documents. A special meeting may be called by the board of directors or any other person authorized to do so in the governing documents, but shareholders may be precluded from calling special meetings.

The Companies Law provide shareholders with only limited rights to requisition a general meeting, and does not provide shareholders with any right to put any proposal before a general meeting. However, these rights may be provided in a company's articles of association. Our amended and restated articles of association allow our shareholders holding in aggregate not less than one-third of all votes attaching to the issued and outstanding shares of our company entitled to vote at general meetings to requisition an extraordinary general meeting of our shareholders, in which case our board is obliged to convene an extraordinary general meeting and to put the resolutions so requisitioned to a vote at such meeting. Other than this right to requisition a shareholders' meeting, our amended and restated articles of association does not provide our shareholders with any other right to put proposals before annual general meetings or extraordinary general meetings not called by such shareholders. As an exempted Cayman Islands company, we are not obliged by law to call shareholders' annual general meetings.

Cumulative Voting. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, cumulative voting for elections of directors is not permitted unless the corporation's certificate of incorporation specifically provides for it. Cumulative voting potentially facilitates the representation of minority shareholders on a board of directors since it permits the minority shareholder to cast all the votes to which the shareholder is entitled on a single director, which increases the shareholder's voting power with respect to electing such director. There are no prohibitions in relation to cumulative voting under the laws of the Cayman Islands but our amended and restated articles of association do not provide for cumulative voting. As a result, our shareholders are not afforded any less protections or rights on this issue than shareholders of a Delaware corporation.

Removal of Directors. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a director of a corporation with a classified board may be removed only for cause with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under our amended and restated articles of association, directors may be removed with or without cause, by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. A director shall hold office until the expiration of his or her term or his or her successor shall have been elected and qualified, or until his or her office is otherwise vacated. In addition, a director's office shall be vacated if the director (i) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors; (ii) is found to be or becomes of unsound mind or dies; (iii) resigns his office by notice in writing to the company; (iv) without special leave of absence from our Board of Directors, is absent from three consecutive meetings of the board and the board resolves that his office be vacated; (v) is prohibited by law from being a director; or (vi) is removed from office pursuant to any other provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association.

Transactions with Interested Shareholders. The Delaware General Corporation Law contains a business combination statute applicable to Delaware corporations whereby, unless the corporation has specifically elected not to be governed by such statute by amendment to its certificate of incorporation, it is prohibited from engaging in certain business combinations with an "interested shareholder" for three years following the date that such person becomes an interested shareholder. An interested shareholder generally is a person or a group who or which owns or owned 15% or more of the target's outstanding voting share within the past three years. This has the effect of limiting the ability of a potential acquirer to make a two-tiered bid for the target in which all shareholders would not be treated equally. The statute does not apply if, among other things, prior to the date on which such shareholder becomes an interested shareholder, the board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the person becoming an interested shareholder. This encourages any potential acquirer of a Delaware corporation to negotiate the terms of any acquisition transaction with the target's board of directors.

Cayman Islands law has no comparable statute. As a result, we cannot avail ourselves of the types of protections afforded by the Delaware business combination statute. However, although Cayman Islands law does not regulate transactions between a company and its significant shareholders, the directors of the Company are required to comply with fiduciary duties which they owe to the Company under Cayman Islands laws, including the duty to ensure that, in their opinion, any such transactions must be entered into *bona fide* in the best interests of the company, and are entered into for a proper corporate purpose and not with the effect of constituting a fraud on the minority shareholders.

Dissolution; Winding-Up. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, unless the board of directors approves the proposal to dissolve, dissolution must be approved by shareholders holding 100% of the total voting power of the corporation. Only if the dissolution is initiated by the board of directors may it be approved by a simple majority of the corporation's outstanding shares. Delaware law allows a Delaware corporation to include in its certificate of incorporation a supermajority voting requirement in connection with dissolutions initiated by the board.

Under Cayman Islands law, a company may be wound up by either an order of the courts of the Cayman Islands or by a special resolution of its members or, if the company is unable to pay its debts as they fall due, by an ordinary resolution of its members. The court has authority to order winding up in a number of specified circumstances including where it is, in the opinion of the court, just and equitable to do so. Under the Companies Law and our amended and restated articles of association, our company may be dissolved, liquidated or wound up by a special resolution of our shareholders.

Variation of Rights of Shares. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may vary the rights of a class of shares with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares of such class, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under Cayman Islands law and our amended and restated articles of association, if our share capital is divided into more than one class of shares, we may vary the rights attached to any class with the written consent of the holders of not less than two-thirds of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a resolution passed by a majority of two-thirds of the votes cast at a separate general meeting of the holders of the shares of that class.

Amendment of Governing Documents. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation's governing documents may be amended with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under the Companies Law and our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, our memorandum and articles of association may only be amended by a special resolution of our shareholders.

Exempted Company. We are an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Law. The Companies Law distinguishes between ordinary resident companies and exempted companies. Any company that is registered in the Cayman Islands but conducts business mainly outside the Cayman Islands may apply to be registered as an exempted company. The requirements for an exempted company are essentially the same as for an ordinary company except that an exempted company:

- does not have to file an annual return of its shareholders with the Registrar of Companies;
- is not required to open its register of members for inspection;
- does not have to hold an annual general meeting;
- may issue shares or shares with no par value;
- may obtain an undertaking against the imposition of any future taxation (such undertakings are usually given for 20 years in the first instance);
- may register by way of continuation in another jurisdiction and be deregistered in the Cayman Islands;
- may register as a limited duration company; and
- may register as a segregated portfolio company.

"Limited liability" means that the liability of each shareholder is limited to the amount unpaid by the shareholder on that shareholder's shares of the company.

Changes in capital (Item 10.B.10)

The requirements of the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association regarding changes in capital are not more stringent than the requirements of Cayman Islands law.

Debt Securities (Item 12.A of Form 20-F)

Not applicable.

Warrants and Rights (Item 12.B of Form 20-F)

Not applicable.

Other Securities (Item 12.C of Form 20-F)

Not applicable.

Description of American Depositary Shares (Items 12.D.1 and 12.D.2 of Form 20-F)

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. ("JPMorgan"), as depositary registers and delivers the ADSs. Each ADS represents twenty ordinary shares, deposited with the custodian, as agent of the depositary, under the deposit agreement among ourselves, the depositary and yourself as an ADR holder. Each ADS also represents any securities, cash or other property deposited with the depositary but which they have not distributed directly to you.

The depositary's office is located at 383 Madison Avenue, Floor 11, New York, NY 10179.

As an ADR holder, we do not treat you as a shareholder of ours and you do not have any shareholder rights. Cayman Islands law governs shareholder rights. Because the depositary or its nominee is the shareholder of record for the shares represented by all outstanding ADSs, shareholder rights rest with such record holder. Your rights are those of an ADR holder. Such rights derive from the terms of the deposit agreement to be entered into among us, the depositary and all registered holders from time to time of ADSs issued under the deposit agreement. The obligations of the depositary and its agents are also set out in the deposit agreement. Because the depositary or its nominee is actually the registered owner of the shares, you must rely on it to exercise the rights of a shareholder on your behalf.

The following is a summary of what we believe to be the material terms of the deposit agreement. Notwithstanding this, because it is a summary, it may not contain all the information that you may otherwise deem important. For more complete information, you should read the entire deposit agreement and the form of ADR which contains the terms of your ADSs. You can read a copy of the deposit agreement which has been filed as an exhibit to a Registration Statement on Form F-6 (File No. 333- 228089). The form of ADR has been filed with the SEC as an exhibit to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333- 226126), as amended, initially filed with the SEC on July 11, 2018.

Share Dividends and Other Distributions

How will I receive dividends and other distributions on the shares underlying my ADSs?

We may make various types of distributions with respect to our securities. The depositary has agreed that, to the extent practicable, it will pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on shares or other deposited securities, after converting any cash received into U.S. dollars (if it determines such conversion may be made on a reasonable basis) and, in all cases, making any necessary deductions provided for in the deposit agreement. The depositary may utilize a division, branch or affiliate of JPMorgan to direct, manage and/or execute any public and/or private sale of securities under the deposit agreement. Such division, branch and/or affiliate may charge the depositary a fee in connection with such sales, which fee is considered an expense of the depositary. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of underlying securities that your ADSs represent.

Except as stated below, the depositary will deliver such distributions to ADR holders in proportion to their interests in the following manner:

- *Cash.* The depositary will distribute any U.S. dollars available to it resulting from a cash dividend or other cash distribution or the net proceeds of sales of any other distribution or portion thereof (to the extent applicable), on an averaged or other practicable basis, subject to (i) appropriate adjustments for taxes withheld, (ii) such distribution being impermissible or impracticable with respect to certain registered ADR holders, and (iii) deduction of the depositary's and/or its agents' expenses in (1) converting any foreign currency to U.S. dollars to the extent that it determines that such conversion may be made on a reasonable basis, (2) transferring foreign currency or U.S. dollars to the United States by such means as the depositary may determine to the extent that it determines that such transfer may be made on a reasonable basis, (3) obtaining any approval or license of any governmental authority required for such conversion or transfer, which is obtainable at a reasonable cost and within a reasonable time and (4) making any sale by public or private means in any commercially reasonable manner. *If exchange rates fluctuate during a time when the depositary cannot convert a foreign currency, you may lose some or all of the value of the distribution*.

- *Shares.* In the case of a distribution in shares, the depositary will issue additional ADRs to evidence the number of ADSs representing such shares. Only whole ADSs will be issued. Any shares which would result in fractional ADSs will be sold and the net proceeds will be distributed in the same manner as cash to the ADR holders entitled thereto.

- *Rights to receive additional shares.* In the case of a distribution of rights to subscribe for additional shares or other rights, if we timely provide evidence satisfactory to the depositary that it may lawfully distribute such rights, the depositary will distribute warrants or other instruments in the discretion of the depositary representing such rights. However, if we do not timely furnish such evidence, the depositary may:

  (i) sell such rights if practicable and distribute the net proceeds in the same manner as cash to the ADR holders entitled thereto; or

  (ii) if it is not practicable to sell such rights by reason of the non-transferability of the rights, limited markets therefor, their short duration or otherwise, do nothing and allow such rights to lapse, in which case ADR holders will receive nothing and the rights may lapse. We have no obligation to file a registration statement under the Securities Act in order to make any rights available to ADR holders.

- *Other Distributions.* In the case of a distribution of securities or property other than those described above, the depositary may either (i) distribute such securities or property in any manner it deems equitable and practicable or (ii) to the extent the depositary deems distribution of such securities or property not to be equitable and practicable, sell such securities or property and distribute any net proceeds in the same way it distributes cash.

If the depositary determines in its discretion that any distribution described above is not practicable with respect to any specific registered ADR holder, the depositary may choose any method of distribution that it deems practicable for such ADR holder, including the distribution of foreign currency, securities or property, or it may retain such items, without paying interest on or investing them, on behalf of the ADR holder as deposited securities, in which case the ADSs will also represent the retained items.

Any U.S. dollars will be distributed by checks drawn on a bank in the United States for whole dollars and cents. Fractional cents will be withheld without liability and dealt with by the depositary in accordance with its then current practices.

The depositary is not responsible if it fails to determine that any distribution or action is lawful or reasonably practicable.

There can be no assurance that the depositary will be able to convert any currency at a specified exchange rate or sell any property, rights, shares or other securities at a specified price, nor that any of such transactions can be completed within a specified time period. All purchases and sales of securities will be handled by the Depositary in accordance with its then current policies, which are currently set forth in the "Depositary Receipt Sale and Purchase of Security" section of https://www.adr.com/Investors/FindOutAboutDRs, the location and contents of which the Depositary shall be solely responsible for.

Deposit, Withdrawal and Cancellation

How does the depositary issue ADSs?

The depositary will issue ADSs if you or your broker deposit shares or evidence of rights to receive shares with the custodian and pay the fees and expenses owing to the depositary in connection with such issuance.

Shares deposited in the future with the custodian must be accompanied by certain delivery documentation and shall, at the time of such deposit, be registered in the name of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as depositary for the benefit of holders of ADRs or in such other name as the depositary shall direct.

The custodian will hold all deposited shares for the account and to the order of the depositary. ADR holders thus have no direct ownership interest in the shares and only have such rights as are contained in the deposit agreement. The custodian will also hold any additional securities, property and cash received on or in substitution for the deposited shares. The deposited shares and any such additional items are referred to as "deposited securities".

Upon each deposit of shares, receipt of related delivery documentation and compliance with the other provisions of the deposit agreement, including the payment of the fees and charges of the depositary and any taxes or other fees or charges owing, the depositary will issue an ADR or ADRs in the name or upon the order of the person entitled thereto evidencing the number of ADSs to which such person is entitled. All of the ADSs issued will, unless specifically requested to the contrary, be part of the depositary's direct registration system, and a registered holder will receive periodic statements from the depositary which will show the number of ADSs registered in such holder's name. An ADR holder can request that the ADSs not be held through the depositary's direct registration system and that a certificated ADR be issued.

How do ADR holders cancel an ADS and obtain deposited securities?

When you turn in your ADR certificate at the depositary's office, or when you provide proper instructions and documentation in the case of direct registration ADSs, the depositary will, upon payment of certain applicable fees, charges and taxes, deliver the underlying shares to you or upon your written order. Delivery of deposited securities in certificated form will be made at the custodian's office. At your risk, expense and request, the depositary may deliver deposited securities at such other place as you may request.

The depositary may only restrict the withdrawal of deposited securities in connection with:

- temporary delays caused by closing our transfer books or those of the depositary or the deposit of shares in connection with voting at a shareholders' meeting, or the payment of dividends;
- the payment of fees, taxes and similar charges; or
- compliance with any U.S. or foreign laws or governmental regulations relating to the ADRs or to the withdrawal of deposited securities.

This right of withdrawal may not be limited by any other provision of the deposit agreement.

Record Dates

The depositary may, after consultation with us if practicable, fix record dates (which, to the extent applicable, shall be as near as practicable to any corresponding record dates set by us) for the determination of the registered ADR holders who will be entitled (or obligated, as the case may be):

- to receive any distribution on or in respect of deposited securities,
- to give instructions for the exercise of voting rights at a meeting of holders of shares,
- to pay the fee assessed by the depositary for administration of the ADR program and for any expenses as provided for in the ADR, or
- to receive any notice or to act in respect of other matters,

all subject to the provisions of the deposit agreement.

Voting Rights

How do I vote?

If you are an ADR holder and the depositary asks you to provide it with voting instructions, you may instruct the depositary how to exercise the voting rights for the shares which underlie your ADSs. Subject to the next sentence, as soon as practicable after receiving notice from us of any meeting at which the holders of shares are entitled to vote, or of our solicitation of consents or proxies from holders of shares, the depositary shall fix the ADS record date in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement in respect of such meeting or solicitation of consent or proxy. The depositary shall, if we request in writing in a timely manner (the depositary having no obligation to take any further action if our request shall not have been received by the depositary at least 30 days prior to the date of such vote or meeting) and at our expense and provided that no legal prohibitions exist, distribute to the registered ADR holders a notice stating such information as is contained in the voting materials received by the depositary and describing how you may instruct or, subject to the next sentence, will be deemed to instruct, the depositary to exercise the voting rights for the shares which underlie your ADSs, including instructions for giving a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us. To the extent we have provided the depositary with at least 35 days' notice of a proposed meeting and the notice will be received by all holders and beneficial owners of interests in ADSs no less than 10 days prior to the date of the meeting and/or the cut-off date for the solicitation of consents, if voting instructions are not timely received by the depositary from any holder, such holder shall be deemed, and in the deposit agreement the depositary is instructed to deem such holder, to have instructed the depositary to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us to vote the shares represented by their ADSs as desired, provided that no such instruction shall be deemed given and no discretionary proxy shall be given (a) if we inform the depositary in writing (and we agree to provide the depositary with such information promptly in writing) that (i) we do not wish such proxy to be given, (ii) substantial opposition exists with respect to any agenda item for which the proxy would be given or (iii) the agenda item(s), if approved, would materially or adversely affect the rights of holders of shares and (b) unless, with respect to such meeting, the depositary obtained an opinion of counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to the depositary, confirming that (a) the granting of such discretionary proxy does not subject the depositary to any reporting obligations in the Cayman Islands, (b) the granting of such proxy will not result in a violation of Cayman Islands laws, rules, regulations or permits and (c) the voting arrangement and deemed instruction as contemplated under the deposit agreement will be given effect under Cayman Islands laws, rules and regulations and (d) the granting of such discretionary proxy will not under any circumstances result in the shares represented by the ADSs being treated as assets of the depositary under Cayman Islands laws, rules or regulations.

Holders are strongly encouraged to forward their voting instructions to the depositary as soon as possible. For instructions to be valid, the ADR department of the depositary that is responsible for proxies and voting must receive them in the manner and on or before the time specified, notwithstanding that such instructions may have been physically received by the depositary prior to such time. The depositary will not itself exercise any voting discretion. Furthermore, neither the depositary nor its agents are responsible for any failure to carry out any voting instructions, for the manner in which any vote is cast or for the effect of any vote. Notwithstanding anything contained in the deposit agreement or any ADR, the depositary may, to the extent not prohibited by law or regulations, or by the requirements of the stock exchange on which the ADSs are listed, in lieu of distribution of the materials provided to the depositary in connection with any meeting of, or solicitation of consents or proxies from, holders of deposited securities, distribute to the registered holders of ADRs a notice that provides such holders with, or otherwise publicizes to such holders, instructions on how to retrieve such materials or receive such materials upon request (*i.e.*, by reference to a website containing the materials for retrieval or a contact for requesting copies of the materials).

We have advised the depositary that under the Cayman Islands law and our constituent documents, each as in effect as of the date of the deposit agreement, voting at any meeting of shareholders is by show of hands unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the results of the show of hands) demanded. In the event that voting on any resolution or matter is conducted on a show of hands basis in accordance with our constituent documents, the depositary will refrain from voting and the voting instructions received by the depositary from holders shall lapse. The depositary will not demand a poll or join in demanding a poll, whether or not requested to do so by holders of ADSs. There is no guarantee that you will receive voting materials in time to instruct the depositary to vote and it is possible that you, or persons who hold their ADSs through brokers, dealers or other third parties, will not have the opportunity to exercise a right to vote.

Reports and Other Communications

Will ADR holders be able to view our reports?

The depositary will make available for inspection by ADR holders at the offices of the depositary and the custodian the deposit agreement, the provisions of or governing deposited securities, and any written communications from us which are both received by the custodian or its nominee as a holder of deposited securities and made generally available to the holders of deposited securities.

Additionally, if we make any written communications generally available to holders of our shares, and we furnish copies thereof (or English translations or summaries) to the depositary, it will distribute the same to registered ADR holders.

Amendment and Termination

How may the deposit agreement be amended?

We may agree with the depositary to amend the deposit agreement and the ADSs without your consent for any reason. ADR holders must be given at least 30 days’ notice of any amendment that imposes or increases any fees or charges (other than stock transfer or other taxes and other governmental charges, transfer or registration fees, SWIFT, cable, telex or facsimile transmission costs, delivery costs or other such expenses), or otherwise prejudices any substantial existing right of ADR holders. Such notice need not describe in detail the specific amendments effectuated thereby, but must identify to ADR holders a means to access the text of such amendment. If an ADR holder continues to hold an ADR or ADRs after being so notified, such ADR holder is deemed to agree to such amendment and to be bound by the deposit agreement as so amended. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any governmental body or regulatory body should adopt new laws, rules or regulations which would require amendment or supplement of the deposit agreement or the form of ADR to ensure compliance therewith, we and the depositary may amend or supplement the deposit agreement and the ADR at any time in accordance with such changed laws, rules or regulations, which amendment or supplement may take effect before a notice is given or within any other period of time as required for compliance. No amendment, however, will impair your right to surrender your ADSs and receive the underlying securities, except in order to comply with mandatory provisions of applicable law.

How may the deposit agreement be terminated?

The depositary may, and shall at our written direction, terminate the deposit agreement and the ADRs by mailing notice of such termination to the registered holders of ADRs at least 30 days prior to the date fixed in such notice for such termination; provided, however, if the depositary shall have (i) resigned as depositary under the deposit agreement, notice of such termination by the depositary shall not be provided to registered holders unless a successor depositary shall not be operating under the deposit agreement within 60 days of the date of such resignation, and (ii) been removed as depositary under the deposit agreement, notice of such termination by the depositary shall not be provided to registered holders of ADRs unless a successor depositary shall not be operating under the deposit agreement on the 120th day after our notice of removal was first provided to the depositary. After the date so fixed for termination, (a) all direct registration ADRs shall cease to be eligible for the direct registration system and shall be considered ADRs issued on the ADR register maintained by the depositary and (b) the depositary shall use its reasonable efforts to ensure that the ADSs cease to be DTC eligible so that neither DTC nor any of its nominees shall thereafter be a registered holder of ADRs. At such time as the ADSs cease to be DTC eligible and/or neither DTC nor any of its nominees is a registered holder of ADRs, the depositary shall (a) instruct its custodian to deliver all shares to us along with a general stock power that refers to the names set forth on the ADR register maintained by the depositary and (b) provide us with a copy of the ADR register maintained by the depositary. Upon receipt of such shares and the ADR register maintained by the depositary, we have agreed to use our best efforts to issue to each registered holder a Share certificate representing the Shares represented by the ADSs reflected on the ADR register maintained by the depositary in such registered holder's name and to deliver such Share certificate to the registered holder at the address set forth on the ADR register maintained by the depositary. After providing such instruction to the custodian and delivering a copy of the ADR register to us, the depositary and its agents will perform no further acts under the deposit agreement or the ADRs and shall cease to have any obligations under the deposit agreement and/or the ADRs.

Limitations on Obligations and Liability to ADR holders

Limits on our obligations and the obligations of the depositary; limits on liability to ADR holders and holders of ADSs

Prior to the issue, registration, registration of transfer, split-up, combination, or cancellation of any ADRs, or the delivery of any distribution in respect thereof, and from time to time in the case of the production of proofs as described below, we or the depositary or its custodian may require:

- payment with respect thereto of (i) any stock transfer or other tax or other governmental charge, (ii) any stock transfer or registration fees in effect for the registration of transfers of shares or other deposited securities upon any applicable register and (iii) any applicable fees and expenses described in the deposit agreement;

- the production of proof satisfactory to it of (i) the identity of any signatory and genuineness of any signature and (ii) such other information, including without limitation, information as to citizenship, residence, exchange control approval, beneficial ownership of any securities, compliance with applicable law, regulations, provisions of or governing deposited securities and terms of the deposit agreement and the ADRs, as it may deem necessary or proper; and

- compliance with such regulations as the depositary may establish consistent with the deposit agreement.

The issuance of ADRs, the acceptance of deposits of shares, the registration, registration of transfer, split-up or combination of ADRs or the withdrawal of shares, may be suspended, generally or in particular instances, when the ADR register or any register for deposited securities is closed or when any such action is deemed advisable by the depositary; provided that the ability to withdraw shares may only be limited under the following circumstances: (i) temporary delays caused by closing transfer books of the depositary or our transfer books or the deposit of shares in connection with voting at a shareholders' meeting, or the payment of dividends, (ii) the payment of fees, taxes, and similar charges, and (iii) compliance with any laws or governmental regulations relating to ADRs or to the withdrawal of deposited securities.

The deposit agreement expressly limits the obligations and liability of the depositary, ourselves and our respective agents. In the deposit agreement it provides that neither we nor the depositary nor any such agent will be liable if:

- any present or future law, rule, regulation, fiat, order or decree of the United States, the Cayman Islands, the People's Republic of China (including the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, the People's Republic of China) or any other country or jurisdiction, or of any governmental or regulatory authority or securities exchange or market or automated quotation system, the provisions of or governing any deposited securities, any present or future provision of our charter, any act of God, war, terrorism, nationalization, expropriation, currency restrictions, work stoppage, strike, civil unrest, revolutions, rebellions, explosions, computer failure or circumstance beyond our, the depositary's or our respective agents' direct and immediate control shall prevent or delay, or shall cause any of them to be subject to any civil or criminal penalty in connection with, any act which the deposit agreement or the ADRs provide shall be done or performed by us, the depositary or our respective agents (including, without limitation, voting);

- it exercises or fails to exercise discretion under the deposit agreement or the ADRs including, without limitation, any failure to determine that any distribution or action may be lawful or reasonably practicable;

- it performs its obligations under the deposit agreement and ADRs without gross negligence or willful misconduct;

- it takes any action or refrains from taking any action in reliance upon the advice of or information from legal counsel, accountants, any person presenting shares for deposit, any registered holder of ADRs, or any other person believed by it to be competent to give such advice or information; or

- it relies upon any written notice, request, direction, instruction or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, presented or given by the proper party or parties.

Neither the depositary nor its agents have any obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any deposited securities or the ADRs. We and our agents shall only be obligated to appear in, prosecute or defend any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any deposited securities or the ADRs, which in our opinion may involve us in expense or liability, if indemnity satisfactory to us against all expense (including fees and disbursements of counsel) and liability is furnished as often as may be required. The depositary and its agents may fully respond to any and all demands or requests for information maintained by or on its behalf in connection with the deposit agreement, any registered holder or holders of ADRs, any ADRs or otherwise related to the deposit agreement or ADRs to the extent such information is requested or required by or pursuant to any lawful authority, including without limitation laws, rules, regulations, administrative or judicial process, banking, securities or other regulators. The depositary shall not be liable for the acts or omissions made by, or the insolvency of, any securities depository, clearing agency or settlement system. Furthermore, the depositary shall not be responsible for, and shall incur no liability in connection with or arising from, the insolvency of any custodian that is not a branch or affiliate of JPMorgan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the deposit agreement or any ADRs, the depositary shall not be responsible for, and shall incur no liability in connection with or arising from, any act or omission to act on the part of the custodian except to the extent that the custodian has (i) committed fraud or willful misconduct in the provision of custodial services to the depositary or (ii) failed to use reasonable care in the provision of custodial services to the depositary as determined in accordance with the standards prevailing in the jurisdiction in which the custodian is located. The depositary and the custodian(s) may use third party delivery services and providers of information regarding matters such as pricing, proxy voting, corporate actions, class action litigation and other services in connection with the ADRs and the deposit agreement, and use local agents to provide extraordinary services such as attendance at annual meetings of issuers of securities. Although the depositary and the custodian will use reasonable care (and cause their agents to use reasonable care) in the selection and retention of such third party providers and local agents, they will not be responsible for any errors or omissions made by them in providing the relevant information or services. The depositary shall not have any liability for the price received in connection with any sale of securities, the timing thereof or any delay in action or omission to act nor shall it be responsible for any error or delay in action, omission to act, default or negligence on the part of the party so retained in connection with any such sale or proposed sale.

The depositary has no obligation to inform ADR holders or other holders of an interest in any ADSs about the requirements of Cayman Islands or People's Republic of China law, rules or regulations or any changes therein or thereto.

Additionally, none of us, the depositary or the custodian shall be liable for the failure by any registered holder of ADRs or beneficial owner therein to obtain the benefits of credits on the basis of non-U.S. tax paid against such holder's or beneficial owner's income tax liability. Neither we nor the depositary shall incur any liability for any tax consequences that may be incurred by registered holders or beneficial owners on account of their ownership of ADRs or ADSs.

Neither the depositary nor its agents will be responsible for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote any of the deposited securities, for the manner in which any such vote is cast or for the effect of any such vote. The depositary may rely upon instructions from us or our counsel in respect of any approval or license required for any currency conversion, transfer or distribution. The depositary shall not incur any liability for the content of any information submitted to it by us or on our behalf for distribution to ADR holders or for any inaccuracy of any translation thereof, for any investment risk associated with acquiring an interest in the deposited securities, for the validity or worth of the deposited securities, for the credit-worthiness of any third party, for allowing any rights to lapse upon the terms of the deposit agreement or for the failure or timeliness of any notice from us. The depositary shall not be liable for any acts or omissions made by a successor depositary whether in connection with a previous act or omission of the depositary or in connection with any matter arising wholly after the removal or resignation of the depositary. Neither the depositary nor any of its agents shall be liable to registered holders or beneficial owners of interests in ADSs for any indirect, special, punitive or consequential damages (including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses) or lost profits, in each case of any form incurred by any person or entity, whether or not foreseeable and regardless of the type of action in which such a claim may be brought.

In the deposit agreement each party thereto (including, for avoidance of doubt, each holder and beneficial owner and/or holder of interests in ADRs) irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in any suit, action or proceeding against the depositary and/or us directly or indirectly arising out of or relating to the shares or other deposited securities, the ADSs or the ADRs, the deposit agreement or any transaction contemplated therein, or the breach thereof (whether based on contract, tort, common law or any other theory).

The depositary and its agents may own and deal in any class of securities of our company and our affiliates and in ADRs.

Disclosure of Interest in ADSs

To the extent that the provisions of or governing any deposited securities may require disclosure of or impose limits on beneficial or other ownership of deposited securities, other shares and other securities and may provide for blocking transfer, voting or other rights to enforce such disclosure or limits, you agree to comply with all such disclosure requirements and ownership limitations and to comply with any reasonable instructions we may provide in respect thereof. We reserve the right to instruct you to deliver your ADSs for cancellation and withdrawal of the deposited securities so as to permit us to deal with you directly as a holder of shares and, by holding an ADS or an interest therein, you will be agreeing to comply with such instructions.

Books of Depositary

The depositary or its agent will maintain a register for the registration, registration of transfer, combination and split-up of ADRs, which register shall include the depositary's direct registration system. Registered holders of ADRs may inspect such records at the depositary's office at all reasonable times, but solely for the purpose of communicating with other holders in the interest of the business of our company or a matter relating to the deposit agreement. Such register may be closed at any time or from time to time, when deemed expedient by the depositary or, in the case of the issuance book portion of the ADR Register, when reasonably requested by the Company solely in order to enable the Company to comply with applicable law.

The depositary will maintain facilities for the delivery and receipt of ADRs.

Appointment

In the deposit agreement, each registered holder of ADRs and each person holding an interest in ADSs, upon acceptance of any ADSs (or any interest therein) issued in accordance with the terms and conditions of the deposit agreement will be deemed for all purposes to:

- be a party to and bound by the terms of the deposit agreement and the applicable ADR or ADRs, and

- appoint the depositary its attorney-in-fact, with full power to delegate, to act on its behalf and to take any and all actions contemplated in the deposit agreement and the applicable ADR or ADRs, to adopt any and all procedures necessary to comply with applicable laws and to take such action as the depositary in its sole discretion may deem necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the deposit agreement and the applicable ADR and ADRs, the taking of such actions to be the conclusive determinant of the necessity and appropriateness thereof.

Governing Law and Consent to Jurisdiction

The deposit agreement and the ADRs are governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. In the deposit agreement, we have submitted to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York and appointed an agent for service of process on our behalf.

By holding an ADS or an interest therein, registered holders of ADRs and owners of ADSs each irrevocably agree that any legal suit, action or proceeding against or involving us or the depositary, arising out of or based upon the deposit agreement, the ADSs or the transactions contemplated thereby, may only be instituted in a state or federal court in New York, New York, and each irrevocably waives any objection which it may have to the laying of venue of any such proceeding, and irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the depositary may, in its sole discretion, elect to institute any action, controversy, claim or dispute directly or indirectly based on, arising out of or relating to the deposit agreement or the ADRs or the transactions contemplated thereby, including without limitation any question regarding its or their existence, validity, interpretation, performance or termination, against any other party or parties to the deposit agreement (including, without limitation, against ADR holders and owners of interests in ADRs) in any competent court in the Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, the People's Republic of China and/or the United States, or, by having such disputes referred to and finally resolved by an arbitration either in New York, New York or in Hong Kong, subject to certain exceptions solely related to the aspects of such claims that are related to U.S. securities law, in which case the resolution of such aspects may, at the option of such registered holder of the ADSs, remain in state or federal court in New York, New York. Any such arbitration shall be conducted in the English language either in New York, New York in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association or in Hong Kong following the arbitration rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL).

Jury Trial Waiver

The deposit agreement provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, ADSs holders waive the right to a jury trial of any claim they may have against us or the depositary arising out of or relating to our shares, the ADSs or the deposit agreement, including any claim under the U.S. federal securities laws. If we or the depositary were to oppose a jury trial demand based on such waiver, the court would determine whether the waiver was enforceable in the facts and circumstances of that case in accordance with applicable state and federal law, including whether a party knowingly, intelligently and voluntarily waived the right to a jury trial. The waiver to right to a jury trial of the deposit agreement is not intended to be deemed a waiver by any holder or beneficial owner of ADSs of the Company's or the depositary's compliance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Exhibit 8.1

LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES AND CONSOLIDATED VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITY OF CNFINANCE HOLDINGS LIMITED

Subsidiaries	**Jurisdiction of Incorporation**
Sincere Fame Fame International Limited □□□□□□□□	British Virgin Islands
China Financial Services Group Limited □□□□□□□□□□□□	Hong Kong
Fanhua Chuang Li Information Technology (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□(□□)□□□□*	PRC
Shenzhen Fanhua United Investment Group Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□*	PRC
Guangzhou Chengze Information Technology Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□□□□*	PRC
Chongqing Liangjiang New Area Fanhua Micro-credit Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□*	PRC
Guangzhou Heze Information Technology Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□□□□*	PRC
Beijing Lianxin Chuanghui Information Technology Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□*	PRC
Shenzhen Fanlian Investment Co., Ltd. □□□□□□□□□□*	PRC

Consolidated Variable Interest Entity	**Jurisdiction of Incorporation**
Jinghua Structured Fund 5 □□5□□□□□*	PRC
Zhonghai Lanhai Structured Fund 1□□□□□□1□□□□□□□□□*	PRC
Jinghua Structured Fund 1□□□□□□1□□□□□□□□□*	PRC

* The English name of this subsidiary or consolidated variable interest entity, as applicable, has been translated from its Chinese name.

Exhibit 12.1

Certification by the Principal Executive Officer
Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Bin Zhai, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of CNFinance Holdings Limited (the “Company”);

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The Company’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the company and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (c) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company’s internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The Company’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company’s auditors and the audit committee of the Company’s board of directors:

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 27, 2020

By: /s/ Bin Zhai
Name: Bin Zhai
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 12.2

Certification by the Principal Financial Officer
Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Ning Li, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of CNFinance Holdings Limited (the "Company");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The Company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the company and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (c) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The Company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's board of directors:

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 27, 2020

By: /s/ Ning Li
Name: Ning Li
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 13.1

Certification by the Principal Executive Officer
Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the annual report of CNFinance Holdings Limited (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Bin Zhai, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 27, 2020

By: /s/ Bin Zhai
Name: Bin Zhai
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 13.2

Certification by the Principal Financial Officer
Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the annual report of CNFinance Holdings Limited (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Ning Li, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 27, 2020

By: /s/ Ning Li
Name: Ning Li
Title: Chief Financial Officer

華商律師
CHINA COMMERCIAL LAW FIRM

Date: April 27, 2020

CNFinance Holdings Limited

44/F, Tower G, No. 16 Zhujiang Dong Road
Tianhe District, Guangzhou City
Guangdong Province 510620
People's Republic of China

Dear Sirs/Madams,

We hereby consent to the reference to our firm in CNFinance Holdings Limited's annual report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019 (the "Annual Report"), which will be filed by CNFinance Holdings Limited in April 2020 with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and further consent to the incorporation by reference of the summaries of our opinions that appear in the annual report on Form 20-F into the Registration Statements (No. 333-230955) on Form S-8.

We also consent to the filing of this consent letter with the SEC as an exhibit to the Annual Report.

In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933, or under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, in each case, as amended, or the regulations promulgated thereunder.

Yours Sincerely,

/s/ China Commercial Law Firm
China Commercial Law Firm

Exhibit 15.2

27 April 2020

Our Ref: MC/JWYL/C6410-H18817

The Board of Directors
CNFinance Holdings Limited
44/F, Tower G
No. 16 Zhujiang Dong Road
Tianhe District
Guangzhou City
Guangdong Province 510620
People's Republic of China

Dear Sir or Madam

CNFinance Holdings Limited

FORM 20-F

We consent to the reference to our firm under the heading "Item 3.D. Risk Factors— Risks Related to our American Depositary Shares" and "Item 10.E. Additional Information—Taxation —Cayman Islands Taxation" in the Annual Report on Form 20-F of CNFinance Holdings Limited for the year ended 31 December 2019 (the "**Annual Report**"), which will be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") on 27 April 2020 under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"). We further consent to the incorporation by reference of the summaries of our opinions that appear in the Annual Report into the Registration Statements (No. 333-230955) on Form S-8.

We also consent to the filing with the Commission of this consent letter as an exhibit to the Annual Report.

In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required under the Exchange Act, or the Rules and Regulations of the Commission thereunder.

Yours faithfully

/s/ WALKERS (Hong Kong)

WALKERS (HONG KONG)

Walkers (Hong Kong)

□□□□□□□ (□□)

15th Floor, Alexandra House, 18 Chater Road, Central, Hong Kong

T +852 2284 4566 **F** +852 2284 4560 www.walkersglobal.com

Bermuda† | British Virgin Islands | Cayman Islands | Dubai | Guernsey | Hong Kong | Ireland | Jersey | London | Singapore

*Admitted in England and Wales; **Admitted in BVI; ***Admitted in Cayman Islands; ****Admitted in New South Wales (Australia); *****Admitted in Ireland ******Admitted in Victoria (Australia)

Exhibit 15.3

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
CNFinance Holdings Limited:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (No. 333- 230955) on Form S-8 of CNFinance Holdings Limited of our report dated April 27, 2020, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of CNFinance Holdings Limited as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes, which report appears in the December 31, 2019 annual report on Form 20-F of CNFinance Holdings Limited.

Our report dated April 27, 2020 contains an explanatory paragraph that states that CNFinance Holdings Limited completed a reorganization through which it became the parent company of Sincere Fame International Limited on March 27, 2018.

/s/ KPMG Huazhen LLP

Guangzhou, China
April 27, 2020